

## History of the City Council of St. Boniface 1908 – 1909

May 1908 – First meeting of the City of St. Boniface on May 11 1908, St. Boniface had existed as a municipality and as a town from 1880. The City Council Minutes are printed in English and French, prior to 1908 the minutes were printed in French only. Mayor Bleau presides over a city council of 7 aldermen, Howden, Bailey, Collin, Gauvin, Pelletier, Cusson and Marion. The City Clerk is Mr. Cote.

May 1908 – Committees of Council  
Public Works Committee  
Police and Fire Committee  
Bridge Committee  
Health and Licenses Committee  
Water and Light Committee  
Parks and Boulevards Committee

May 1908 – Council asks the Broadway Bridge Committee for permission to move earth across the Broadway Bridge (The Broadway Bridge connects Provencher to Broadway along a roadway in a straight line across what is now the Forks.)

May 1908 – Council sets the annual license fee for “moving picture theatres” at \$60.00 per year.

May 1908 – Council writes to the C. P. R. about the poor service from the Railroad Company. Council is upset that their business agent is always at a point on the road where he can not be found.

May 1908 – The Ringling Brothers Circus is to be given a 50% reduction in their license fee as long as they buy all their provisions in St. Boniface.

May 1908 – The sidewalk of the Arctic Ice Company is to be moved and placed where the company wants it. The sidewalk is to be lined up with Marion Street from St. Mary’s Road to the Norwood Bridge.

May 1908 – Paved sidewalks are to be constructed on  
South side of Horace from Tache to the western limit of lot 8 block 9  
East side of Tache from Provencher to a point 905 feet south of Cathedral  
East and West sides of Tache from Marion to Eugenie  
North side of Provencher from to center of lot 10  
The sidewalk is to be widened on Tache from Provencher north to Dumoulin.  
A wooden sidewalk is to be built on Springfield Road (Dugald Road) from Dawson Road to the city limits.

May 1908 – Streets to be paved with asphalt include

Archibald from Provencher to Plinquet  
Provencher from Lafleche to Archibald  
Plinquet from Archibald to Dawson Road  
Tache between Marion and Eugenie  
Tache from the CNR spur to Marion  
Dawson Road from Plinquet to a point 1377 feet south  
Tache from Eugenie to Goulet

May 1908 – Council is told that the City Hall Tower is defective.

May 1908 – The watermain on Provencher at the intersection of the Seine River is broken by the weight of earth put there to fill in the culvert.

May 1908 – The Police Department is to have their 3 bicycles repaired.

May 1908 – The lane between Notre Dame and La Verendrye is to be opened.

May 1908 – Western Canada Flour Mills Company is told that St. Boniface has no control over cattle running at large in the City of Winnipeg.

May 1908 – The Bridge Committee is authorized to negotiate with the Hudson Bay Company Commissioner over the purchase of the Broadway Bridge and the Norwood Bridge by St. Boniface. Council offers \$59,000.00 for the Broadway Bridge.

May 1908 – There is a complaint from the Reverend Sister Mecthilde that the dyeing plant under construction on Provencher opposite the convent is a nuisance to the area and it would not be allowed in the City of Winnipeg.

May 1908 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to provide streetcar service on Des Meurons.

June 1908 – The Poundkeeper is to be supplied with a telephone at public expense.

June 1908 – Canadian Northern Railway Company complains about the obstructions on Thibault and La Verendrye Streets caused by the cattle yard.

June 1908 – Council is prepared to extend Archibald south of Plinquet to the Western Canada Flour Mills when agreements are made with the property owners.

June 1908 – The Lyre Band is given permission to practice in Fire Hall # 1 if the fire chief has no objections.

June 1908 – The foremen supervising the men cutting the noxious weeds are to be paid 25 cents per hour.

June 1908 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to extend their streetcar lines on St. Mary's Road, Oak Ave., Debuc and Des Meurons St.

June 1908 – June 24 1908 is declared a Civic Holiday.

July 1908 – A resident asks council for \$14.00 in damages because his horse was injured in Norwood caused by a loose manhole cover.

July of 1908 – Residents of Norwood petition for the extension of sewer and water on  
Lansdowne St. from First to Third  
Lorne from First to Third  
Dufferin from First to Third  
Lisgar from St. Mary's Road to Third  
Monk from St. Mary's Road to Third

July 1908 – Council is told that the Waterworks Engineer is away from duty at certain times contrary to the instructions of Council.

July 1908 – Local residents are told that they can not use the telephone in the Waterworks Building.

July 1908 – The City of St. Boniface accounts are held by the banque d' Hochelaga.

July 1908 – The City is to build a small public pound at the northeast corner of the Exhibition Grounds with a locked entrance at either Plinquet or Dawson Road.

July 1908 - The Waterworks Engineer is told that if he is not present between 7AM to 8 AM and 6 PM to 7 PM he will be dismissed from all his duties.

July 1908 – Marion and Provencher only extend as far east as the Seine River but these two streets are being extended eastwards.

July 1908 – Council plans to spend \$7,000.00 to build a steel culvert over the Seine River.

July 1908 – A resident tells council his brother has received a cheque for \$2.40 for work he never did.

July 1908 – Council agrees to sell the hay crop at the Exhibition Grounds along Dawson Road and Plinquet.

July 1908 – A well on the northern end of St. Joseph's Street is left uncovered becoming a hazard for local residents and local cattle.

August 1908 – The St. Boniface School District asks Council to levy the sum of \$31,000.00 to fund their expenditures for the coming school year.

August 1908 – A wooden plank sidewalk is to be built on Grandin from Cathedral to Hamel.

August 1908 – The Winnipeg Golf Club (located in Norwood Flats along Lyndale Drive) complain that cattle running at large are damaging their 9-hole course.

August 1908 – Council asks the Provincial Government to pass legislation to force the railway companies to pay their share of local improvement charges.

August 1908 – Council is to buy 400 cords of wood at \$5.40 per cord.

August 1908 – Sidewalk construction begins on St. Mary's Road to the City Limits at Carriere.

August 1908 – Two teams of horses are to be purchased for the Fire Department and two fulltime men are to be hired at a salary of \$50.00 per month.

August 1908 – Archibald is to be extended south from Plinquet along the C. P. R. Right of Way to the proposed extension of Marion.

August 1908 – A telephone extension is to be made to the firemen's quarters in Fire Hall # 2 as long as the cost doesn't exceed \$10.00 or else a bell will be installed.

September 1908 – A ditch is to be constructed along both sides of St. Jean Baptiste between Hamel and Cathedral.

September 1908 – Street signs are to be made for Aulneau, Langevin, Cathedral, Richot and St. Jean Baptiste.

September 1908 – Marion St. is to be opened up to the St. Boniface City Limits.

September 1908 – Sewers to be constructed in the Norwood include  
Cauchon from Lorne to St. Mary's Road  
Dufferin from MacMillian to block 38  
Lisgar from Patterson to Schultz to St. Mary's Road  
Monck from MacMillian to St. Mary's Road  
Schultz from Dufferin to Lisgar

October 1908 – Two money by-laws are to be sent to the voters for the purchase or construction of two plants, one for the production of electricity and one for the production of gas.

October 1908 – A crossing is to be made on Aulneau so a resident selling hay on the market grounds will be able to cross with his horse drawn cart.

October 1908 – A driver of the Hudson's Bay Company is injured by a brick that fell from a building at the southwest corner of Tache and Provencher. The owner is ordered to repair his building so it doesn't happen again.

October 1908 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to allow St. Boniface Police Officers to travel free of charge on the streetcar routes in Winnipeg as well as in St. Boniface.

November 1908 – A resident asks for \$170.00 to replace his horse that was killed in an accident while working on the culvert over the Seine on Provencher. Council only agrees to pay \$150.00 for a new horse.

November 1908 – The C. P. R. is given permission to connect to the sewer line for its new station.

November 1908 – Provencher is to be opened from McTavish to Mission.

November 1908 – Bridges are being built over the Seine River at Provencher and Marion.

November 1908 – Council submits a money by-law for \$107,000.00 for the Gas Works Plant and \$64,000.00 for an Electrical Plant.

November 1908 – St. Vital is asked for a crossing to connect their sidewalk on St. Mary's Road to the St. Boniface sidewalk.

November 1908 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to tell their motormen to stay at their post instead of talking to their friends and leaving the passengers waiting for the next streetcar.

November 1908 – Marion is to be graded from Des Meurons to the City Limits and Archibald is to be graded from Plinquet to Marion.

November 1908 – The Public Schools are to have their skating rinks flooded free of charge.

November 1908 – Council will not construct a sewer on Dawson Road without a sufficient guarantee that the Union Stockyards will be built.

December 1908 – St. Boniface offers to purchase the Norwood Bridge and its approaches for \$75,000.00 from the Norwood Improvement Company.

December 1908 – St. Boniface is to pay one third of the cost of building and maintaining the Canadian Northern Railway Bridge over the Red River, the City of Winnipeg is to pay the other two thirds.

December 1908 – The insurance coverage on the St. Boniface City Hall is \$10,000.00 and \$8,000.00 on the furnishings.

January 1909 – The City of Winnipeg is asked if it will open and keep open Christie St which connects Broadway to the Broadway Bridge and Provencher.

January 1909 – The Police Magistrate's salary is \$41.55 per month.

January 1909 – A draft agreement is to be signed with the three railway companies to construct the Union Stockyards.

January 1909 – The Waterworks Engineer is suspended for being asleep while on duty.

January 1909 – The Health Officer is appointed at a salary of \$30.00 per month.

January 1909 – The convent on Provencher is ordered to install fire escapes on the outside of their building in order to protect the lives of their students.

January 1909 – The combination of the vaults in the Secretary-Treasurer Office are changed after some papers "disappear".

January 1909 – A resident is told he must pay \$12.00 for two cords of wood he took without permission and if he does it again he will be charged.

January 1909 – A caretaker is appointed for the City Hall at \$50.00 per month.

January 1909 – One of the city clerks is suspended after he tells others that Alderman Marion is not immediately giving out the cheques that are due to suppliers of St. Boniface. (In this era the alderman often give out the cheques themselves, Alderman Marion has been holding onto the cheques earning bank interest for himself and then paying out the money to the suppliers late. Council is not as concerned that Alderman Marion is doing it, as they are with the practice becoming known to the public.)

February 1909 – A trunk sewer is to be built on Dawson Road to connect to the soon to be built Union Stockyards.

February 1909 – The Archbishop of St. Boniface asks for the paving of Cathedral from Tache to Aulneau.

February 1909 – Assessment Commissioners are appointed at salaries of \$300.00 and \$250.00 per year.

February 1909 – Council is told that the watchman of the Nuisance Grounds (Garbage Dump) has used the Lord's name in vain in abusing the Health Inspector.

February 1909 – Cathedral is to be paved from Cathedral to Aulneau and Aulneau is to be paved from Cathedral to Provencher.

February 1909 – A watermain is to be laid from Provencher through Lafleche up to Tissot and on Tissot.

March 1909 – Garbage from the old Nuisance Grounds at the southeast corner of the Exhibition Grounds is to be removed and hauled to the Seine River and dumped there.

March 1909 – Owners of only one cow are not to be assessed for property taxes, but milkmen with two or more cows are to be assessed at \$25.00 per cow.

March 1909 – Archibald from Plinquet to Marion is to be paved with cedar blocks creating a roadway 15 feet wide.

April 1909 – The Department of Education asks for the paving of Aulneau in front of the Normal School (Teacher's College).

April 1909 – The City Engineer is to be paid \$1680.00 per year. The City Clerk-Secretary-Treasurer's salary is \$1800.00 per year. The Public Works Foreman is paid 30 cents per hour.

April 1909 – The City of St. Boniface now owns both the Broadway Bridge and the Norwood Bridge and as result the express company are now asked to deliver their goods free of charge to St. Boniface. Prior to this toll charges were in effect for all persons and all traffic on these bridges but now St. Boniface has eliminated these tolls.

April 1909 – The wooden plank sidewalks are to be repaired on the west side of Thibault between Notre Dame and Provencher.

May 1909 – The buildings obstructing the new roadway of Archibald are to be removed.

May 1909 – The Assistant Chief of Police is paid a salary of \$1000.00 per year.

May 1909 – The Police Department is to buy two new bicycles for police work.

May 1909 – The Engineer is instructed to tighten the iron bars supporting the Broadway Bridge. The flooring of both the Broadway Bridge and the Norwood Bridge are to be repaired.

May 1909 – Archibald is to be repaired from Provencher to Montcalm and Montcalm to the City Limits.

May 1909 – The License Inspector is told to purchase bread from all bakers in the City and then check the weight to see that it is not underweight for the price charged.

June 1909 – Council decides to resurface the Norwood Bridge with cresoted blocks.

June 1909 – June 24 is declared a Civic Holiday.

June 1909 – A team of horses is purchased for the Fire Department at a cost of \$600.00.

June 1909 – Council sets the minimum wage for paving work at 20 cents per hour.

July 1909 – Council hires an Assistant Secretary-Treasurer at a salary of \$80.00 per month.

July 1909 – A teamster is hired for the Nuisance Grounds at a salary of \$50.00 per month.

July 1909 – The clock tower on the City Hall is to be built.

July 1909 – The tenant of the Broadway Bridge house asks for a water closet to be installed in the house.

August 1909 – A Sanitary Inspector is hired at a salary of \$100.00 per month.

August 1909 – Council is told of the conditions needed in order for door to door mail delivery to be instituted.

August 1909 - The City Engineer is asked to prepare costs on the paving of St. Mary's Road from Marion to Carriere and Hospital Street from Tache to Langevin. The cost of water line extensions on Oak from Marion to Goulet and sewer and water on De La Morenie from Cathedral to Hamel.

August 1909 – The salary of the labourers is raised to 22.5 cents per hour.

September 1909 - A new teamster is hired for the scavenger (garbage) rig at \$50.00 per month.

September 1909 – Council rules that nothing of an infectious nature can be dumped at the culvert on Provencher at the intersection of the Seine River except for horse manure. There is to be no dumping between 6 PM and 7 AM.

September 1909 – Police Officers are to be sent to the bridges when they need to be opened to prevent the public from forcing their way through.

September 1909 – The Provincial Government is asked to build the next telephone exchange in St. Boniface.

October 1909 – All of the remaining pile of lumber left on the Broadway Bridge is ordered to be removed as most of the original pile has been stolen.

October 1909 – Police Constables Salaries

First year - \$60.00 per month

Second year - \$65.00 per month

Third year - \$70.00 per month

Fourth year - \$80.00 per month

November 1909 – The old ticket office is to be removed from the Broadway Bridge.

November 1909 – The C. P. R. is told not to block the streets any longer than allowed by law or else they will be charged.

November 1909 – Those wanting water for skating rinks are to be charged \$1.00 for the year.

## History of the City Council of St. Boniface 1910 – 1919

January 1910 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to place two temporary streetcar shelters for passengers. Council wants one placed at the intersection of Tache and Marion and one at the end of the tracks on Provencher.

January 1910 – A License Inspector is hired for the year at \$450.00.

February 1910 – Council favours having the new transcontinental railway line entering St. Boniface along Mission St. Council is opposed to having more railroad tracks cross Provencher as this is the main thoroughfare. Council wants a station to be built in St. Boniface.

February 1910 – St. Boniface asks the province for a grant towards the purchase of the two bridges over the Red River. St Boniface has paid the full cost and has eliminated the toll charges but all the surrounding municipalities benefit from the bridges.

February 1910 – To vote on a money by-law a person must have equity of \$400.00 in property in St. Boniface. For tenant or a leaseholder to vote they must pay \$100.00 in rent.

March 1910 – The Northern Crown Bank with national headquarters in Downtown Winnipeg offers to supply St. Boniface with the necessary funds to meet the current year's expenditures.

March 1910 – A wood plank sidewalk is to be built on Des Meurons between Eugenie and LaRiviere.

March 1910 – Council suggest that the voters nominate and elect a gentleman of English and French extraction on a yearly rotating basis.

March 1910 – Electric motors are to be installed on the Broadway and Norwood Bridges to allow them to swing open faster.

March 1910 – Langevin, Dufferin and St. Joseph are to be extended.

April 1910 – Sewers are to be built on  
A trunk sewer from the Red River to the southeast corner of the Exhibition Grounds  
Dumoulin from Tache to Thibault  
St. Jean Baptiste from La Verendrye to Hamel  
Cathedral from Aulneau to Des Meurons  
Oak from Goulet to Marion  
St. Mary's Road from Marion to St. Joseph  
Lorne from Cauchon to Patterson

Monck from St. Mary's Road to Lorne  
Cauchon from St. Mary's Road to Lorne  
Lisgar from St. Mary's Road to Patterson  
Tissot from Lafleche to Archibald  
Debuc from Oak to Des Meurons

April 1910 – Streets to be paved include  
St. Joseph from Provencher to Aubert  
Dumoulin from College to Thibault  
Cathedral from Aulneau to Des Meurons  
Langevin from Cathedral to Hamel  
Langevin from Kitson to Marion  
Horace from Langevin to St. Joseph  
Kitson from Langevin to St. Joseph  
Horace from Tache to St. Joseph

April 1910 – Sidewalks to be paved  
West side of College from Dumoulin to La Verendrye  
West side of St. Joseph from La Verendrye to Aubert  
North side of Dumoulin from St. Joseph to College  
West side of Youville from Desautels to Deschambault  
North side of Masson from Tache to Aulneau

April 1910 Wooden plank sidewalks are to be built on  
East side of Des Meurons from Eugenie to LaRiviere  
East side of Langevin from Marion to Horace

April 1910 – A watermain is to be built on Arnold from Debuc to Oak.

April 1910 – The asphalt block pavement on Archibald is to be repaired near the C. P. R. Station.

April 1910 – Hotel licenses now cost \$75.00 per year and wholesale merchant licenses now cost \$50.00 per year

April 1910 – Thibault is to be opened from Provencher to Notre Dame

May 1910 – Council purchases 250 of half-inch hose for \$10.26 and 1250 feet of one inch hose \$15.40.

May 1910 – An Assistant Engineer is hired at a salary of \$60.00 per month.

May 1910 – A City Inspector is hired for supervising the construction of the pavement at 35 cents per hour.

May 1910 – St. Boniface is to expropriate the Winnipeg Electric Company electrical distribution and lighting system, the new power supply is to come from the Great Falls Power Company.

May 1910 – Street cleaners are to be paid 20 cents per hour.

May 1910 – The Health Officer is appointed at a salary of \$30.00 per month.

June 1910 – A concrete sidewalk is to be laid on Provencher in front of the Belgian Club.

June 1910 – The men cleaning the sewer system are to be paid 30 cents per hour.

June 1910 – A wooden sidewalk is to be built on Plinquet from Archibald to the Seine River.

June 1910 – Marion is to be graded and ditched from Des Meurons to Dawson Road.

June 1910 – There are many complaints about the streetcar service, as residents must wait over 30 minutes, than 3-4 streetcars arrive together.

June 1910 – A sidewalk is to be constructed on Hospital St from the St. Boniface Hospital eastward.

June 1910 – A water standpipe is to be constructed at Horace and Tache.

June 1910 – Carriere Avenue is to be graded and St. Vital is to construct a sidewalk on their side of Carriere (South Side).

June 1910 – Teamsters salaries are to rise to 55 cents per hour.

June 1910 – Manure is being dumped at the Culvert at Marion and the Seine River. St Boniface decides to put earth on the manure on a regular basis to prevent the manure from fermenting.

July 1910 - All the wells within the city limits are to be tested.

July 1910 – Council writes to Prime Minister Laurier inviting him to a civic reception in his honour when he travels to Manitoba.

July 1910 – Owners and occupants of buildings are told to trim the trees over the sidewalk or else they will be charged. A number of passers-by have also been hurt by low hanging awnings and they are ordered to be raised to prevent further injuries.

September 1910 – The Water Engineer's salary is raised to \$1200.00 per year from \$1000.00 per year.

September 1910 – Cows being herded over the sidewalk on Marion west of the Seine are dropping large amounts of manure on the sidewalk creating a hazard for residents.

October 1910 – St. Boniface looks at buying more horses for the Fire Department, the price of horses' range from \$265.00 to \$365.00 each.

October 1910 – All animals are to be prevented from running at large in all portions of St. Boniface except for part of Ward One.

October 1910 – The National Transcontinental Railway is to lay a trunk sewer from Panet Road to the city sewer at Cartier and Mission.

October 1910 – Manitoba Rolling Mills Company is located at the northwest corner of Marion and Archibald.

October 1910 – Council is to purchase 200-300 Elm and Maple Trees at a cost of 60 cents each.

November 1910 – St. Boniface is to buy all the earth it can to level Marion. Council is not willing to pay more 12.5 cents per yard.

November 1910 – Plans are drawn up to establish sewers on Messier, Archibald and Marion from Dawson Road to the Seine River. Other streets being considered are Cherrier, Doucet and Giroux from Archibald to Dufresne.

November 1910 – The pump at the intersection of Marion and Tache is to be repaired.

November 1910 – Part of the St. Boniface Common is to be subdivided in Norwood.

December 1910 – An arc lamp is to be installed in front of Fire Hall # 2 near the corner of Goulet and Tache.

January 1911 – City Council now consists of 5 wards, 10 aldermen and the mayor.

January 1911 – Two auditors are appointed at a salary of \$225.00 to audit the 1910 accounts.

January 1911 – The salaries of the permanent staff range from \$40.00 to \$125.00 per month.

January 1911 – Three 10-inch wells are to be constructed on Dawson Road 400-500 feet apart.

February 1911 – Council decides to build a reservoir.

February 1911 – The yearly water charges at St. Boniface Hospital are reduced to \$80.95 from \$112.95.

March 1911 – The Assistant Chief of Police is appointed the Assistant Fire Chief at an extra \$25.00 per month.

March 1911 - The Fire Department buys a fire truck and a set of ladders for \$2260.00.

March 1911 – Council purchases one hundred iron road signs fifty are to be in French and fifty in English.

March 1911 – St. Boniface Hospital is asked to change the hospital's entrance to Hospital Street.

March 1911 – Sewers are to be built on  
Montcalm from Mission to the C. P. R.  
Messier from Dawson Road to Archibald  
Archibald from Messier to Marion  
Giroux from Archibald to Dufresne  
Cherrier from Archibald to Dufresne  
Doucet from Archibald to Dufresne  
Mission from Archibald to Montcalm  
La Verendrye from Tache to St. Jean Baptiste  
Thibault from Provencher to Notre Dame  
College from Provencher to Aubert  
St. Jean Baptiste from Notre Dame to La Verendrye  
Aubert from St. Jean Baptiste to College  
St. Jean Baptiste from Hamel to the south limits  
Richot from Cathedral to Hamel  
Hamel from Aulneau to Des Meurons  
Masson from Tache to Aulneau  
Arnold from Oak to Debuc  
Marion from Langevin to the Seine River  
Hospital (Victoria) from Tache to Langevin  
Oak from St. Mary's Road to Debuc  
St. Mary's Road from Tache to Carriere

March 1911 – Paved sidewalks are to be built on  
Both sides of Giroux from Archibald to Dufresne  
Both sides of Doucet from Archibald to Dufresne  
Both sides of Kavanagh from Archibald to Dufresne  
Both sides of Cherrier from Archibald to Dufresne  
West side of Montcalm from Mission to the City Limits  
West side of Thibault from Provencher to Notre Dame  
North side of Darveau from St. Joseph to Tache  
North side of Arnaud from St. Joseph to Tache

East side of Richot from Hamel to Hospital (Victoria)

March 1911- Watermains are to be built on  
Archibald from Plinquet to Marion  
Kavanagh from Archibald to Dufresne  
Giroux from Archibald to Dufresne  
Cherrier from Archibald to Dufresne  
Doucet from Archibald to Dufresne  
Tache from La Verendrye to Arnaud  
Arnaud from Tache to St. Joseph  
St. Joseph from Arnaud to Aubert  
Aubert from St. Jean Baptiste to College

March 1911 – Streets to be paved include  
La Verendrye from Tache to St. Jean Baptiste  
Thibault from Provencher to Notre Dame  
College from Provencher to Aubert  
St. Jean Baptiste from Notre Dame to La Verendrye  
Aubert from St. Jean Baptiste to College  
Archibald from Provencher to Mission  
Mission from Archibald to Montcalm  
Montcalm from Mission to the City Limits  
Richot from Cathedral to Hamel  
Hamel from Aulneau to Des Meurons  
Masson from Tache to Langevin  
Hospital (Victoria) from Tache to Langevin  
Marion from Langevin to the Seine River

April 1911 – Fire and Police salaries  
Fire and Police Chiefs - \$125.00 per month  
Assistant Chief of Police - \$100.00 per month  
Police and Firemen  
First six months - \$65.00 per month  
Second six months - \$70.00 per month  
Third six months - \$75.00 per month  
Fourth six months - \$80.00 per month  
After two years - \$90.00 per month

April 1911 – All of the foremen are to be paid 35 cents per hour.

April 1911 – All employees of the City Hall Building now must use a time clock for their arrivals and departures.

May 1911 – Hatch's Tannery is ordered to leave the City Limits because of the repeated unsanitary conditions on their premises.

May 1911 – Ten-foot wide concrete sidewalks are to be built to the entrances of Tache and Provencher Schools.

May 1911 – No more liquor licenses are to be granted by council.

May 1911 – A counting machine is to be bought for the city.

June 1911 – The police will now charge any person depositing manure without covering it with earth.

June 1911 – The City of Winnipeg is asked to pave Main St. between the Assiniboine Bridge and the Norwood Bridge because the roadway is nearly impassable.

June 1911 – St. Boniface considers buying power from the City of Winnipeg and discusses the matter with Winnipeg officials.

July 1911 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is to extend the streetcar tracks up Marion to Des Meurons and then to Provencher.

July 1911 – The Union Station is under construction on Main St. and with the construction of the East Yards the Broadway Bridge becomes a bridge with no access. St. Boniface decides to build a new bridge (Provencher Bridge) to provide another access to Winnipeg. Council decides that the cost can not exceed \$300,000.00.

August 1911 – A team of horses is bought for the Fire Department at a cost of \$700.00.

August 1911 – A secretary is hired for the Police Department, he is also to serve as the Police Court Clerk. He is paid \$50.00 per month.

August 1911 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to dismiss a streetcar conductor who refused to stop on Tache in front of the St. Boniface Hospital when asked. He told passengers who wanted to get off to go to the Devil's Home (Go to Hell). He also called the nuns who worked in the hospital as no better than the women working in bawdyhouses.

September 1911 – The Poundkeeper is told to impound everything with four legs running at large.

October 1911 – A Policeman is to be stationed at Marion and Tache from 11:30 AM to 1:30 PM and 5:30 PM to 7:30 PM to regulate the speed of the automobile traffic.

October 1911 – There are complaints about the frequent obstruction of Archibald by cars of the Canadian Northern Railway.

October 1911 – An Assistant Electrician is hired at \$75.00 per month.

November 1911 – The St. Boniface and Norwood Curling Club asks council for permission to buy a portion of city property along Aulneau.

November 1911 – The streetcar system is to be extended into St. Vital along St. Mary's Road.

November 1911 – The voters are asked to approve a \$25,000.00 money by-law to construct a municipal recreational centre.

December 1911 – A number of cases of scarlet fever are reported in one of the convents.

December 1911 – Voters at the polls are to be asked the question "Have you already voted at any other poll?"

December 1911 – The Moving Picture Theatre of Norwood is accused of running immoral and indecent exhibits.

January 1912 – The owner of the building at Tache and Provencher formally the home of the "Le Manitoban" is ordered to repair the building or tear it down.

January 1912 – A streetcar belt line is to be established via Marion, Des Meurons, Provencher, St. Mary's Road, Niverville and Des Meurons.

January 1912 – A brick factory is being built near St. Roch's Hospital.

January 1912 – St. Boniface is to establish a Harbour Commission along with the City of Winnipeg.

February 1912 – A new residential subdivision is to be created in the Norwood Heights area in a portion of the St. Boniface Common.

February 1912 – The C. P. R. is to buy water from St. Boniface at a cost of 20 cents per 1000 gallons.

March 1912 – A team of horses and a rig is to be purchased for scavenging (garbage pickup)

March 1912 – A clerk of the Police Department is paid \$90.00 per month.

March 1912 – Locks are to be placed on the top drawer of the alderman's desk in the council chambers.

March 1912 – Council contributes \$35.00 towards the formation of a St. Boniface Branch of the St. John's Ambulance.

March 1912 – The Mayor's portrait is to be painted for \$350.00.

March 1912 – The Canadian Enamel, Concrete Brick and Tile Company next to the St. Boniface and St. Roch's Hospital are told that if it ever becomes a nuisance it will be shut down permanently.

April 1912 – Two lots are purchased to the west of the City Hall on Provencher.

April 1912 – St. Boniface is interested in extending the City Boundaries by annexing the entire Rural Municipality of St. Vital.

April 1912 – All of the Lands to be divided include the area between Tache and Aulneau north of Victoria (Dollard?)

April 1912 – Council expresses its sympathy to the survivors of persons lost to the sinking of the White Star Line "Titanic". Flags are lowered to half-mast for the more than 20 Greater Winnipeg residents lost in the sinking.

April 1912 – Police are ordered to stop the public from dumping anything but earth on streets abutting the Red, Seine or any other waterway.

April 1912 – The C.N.R. Hotel Quebec is having an addition built on it.

April 1912 – Council appeals to the Manitoba Premier Rodmond Roblin not to give a liquor license to Stockyard Exchange Hotel.

May 1912 – Wooden plank sidewalks are to be built on the East side of Des Meurons from St. Luc to Carriere.

Both sides of Kitson

North side of LaRiviere from Block 3 to Youville.

Paved sidewalks are to be constructed on the North side of MacMillian from St Mary's Road to Chandos

West side of Lloyd St. from MacMillian to Linden

Both sides of Patterson

North side of Pelletier from St. Joseph to Langevin

Sewers are to be built on

Aubert from St. Joseph to Tache

Plinquet from Archibald to the Seine River

Pelletier from St. Joseph to Langevin

Goulet from the current sewer to Oak

Lloyd St. from Patterson St.

St. Joseph from Masson to Cathedral

Stanley from Cauchon to MacMillian

May 1912 – Council orders the fences to be removed that block Mission, Panet Road and other public highways.

May 1912 – The Norwood Heights Subdivision causes portions of Langevin, Genthen, Champlain, St. John, Arnold and Hill south of Niverville to be closed.

May 1912 – A sidewalk is to be built on the south side of Provencher from McTavish to Cartier.

May 1912 – The Waller Block at the corner of Tache and Eugenie is ordered to remove all the garbage from its property.

May 1912 – The Provincial Fire Commissioner is asked to make a thorough investigation of the Rat Portage Lumber Company Plant.

May 1912 – The pavement on Des Meurons is to be widened between Marion and Bertrand and from Provencher to a point 300 feet south.

May 1912 – An Assistant Plumbing Inspector is hired at \$90.00 per month.

May 1912 – St. Boniface now has 18 permanent employees making from \$40.00 to \$300.00 per month.

May 1912 – The old pound site is sold for \$1650.00.

June 1912 – The sewer on Horace is being extended to Des Meurons.

June 1912 – A barn is to be built at the new Pound for \$823.00 and a house for \$2370.00.

June 1912 – A foreman is hired at \$80.00 per month.

June 1912 – St. Boniface College is to have their fence on Panet Road rebuilt by the City at no cost to the College.

June 1912 – Bertrand is to be paved from Tache to Des Meurons and Montcalm is to be paved from Archibald to the City Limits.

June 1912 – Western Canada Flour Mills Company is asked to advertise that their plant is located in St. Boniface not Winnipeg.

June 1912 – Council considers installing a fire alarm box system through out St. Boniface.

June 1912 – Council decides to hire 2 extra men for both of the Fire Halls.

July 1912 – Council considers building a Public BathHouse.

July 1912 – Men are hired for scavenging work at 30 cents per hour.

July 1912 – An addition is being added to Tache School.

July 1912 – A watermain is to be laid on Pelletier from St. Joseph to Langevin.

July 1912 – A verandah is to be built on the house at the Nuisance Grounds at a cost of \$60.00 to \$70.00.

July 1912 – A Health Inspector is ordered to visit the Galician (Ukrainian) settlement on Archibald near the hotel to see how many people are living in each house or shack.

July 1912 – An Assistant Electrical Engineer is hired at \$90.00 per month.

August 1912 – A wooden plank sidewalk is to be built on the west side of Aulneau from Hamel to Cathedral

August 1912 – A Police Constable is promoted to the rank of Sergeant at a salary of \$100.00 per month.

August 1912 – The Galicians living at 353 Archibald are told to reduce the number of people living at the residence.

August 1912 – The City Pound Property on Debuc is to be enclosed.

August 1912 – The Police are ordered to find the people stealing water from the hydrants.

August 1912 – Council is told that some young people are drinking and doing other “immoral activities” along portions of the Seine River.

September 1912 – The Stanley Mineral Springs and Brewing Company is located at Tache and Messenger.

September 1912 – Heavy traffic like threshing machines are now prohibited from using the old Broadway Bridge now called the Provencher Bridge.

September 1912 – A new heating boiler is to be purchased for the City Hall and Fire Hall # 1 located next to it on Provencher.

September 1912 – Bailey Brothers is allowed to use a portion of Tache between Goulet and Marion for their new building.

October 1912 – J.H. Tremblay Company is given permission to open up Tremblay from Archibald to the C.P.R. right of way.

November 1912 – The Rural Municipality of St. Vital asks for a connection to the St. Boniface water supply.

November 1912 – The Chief of Police is asked to enforce the speed limits especially on Tache during Church Services.

November 1912 – The new Provencher Bridge is to cost \$400,000.00

November 1912 – Local improvements in Tache Place, sewers on  
Despins from Aulneau from Aulneau to Tache  
Valade from Victoria (Dollard) to Despins  
Jeanne D'Arc from Victoria to Despins  
Aulneau from Hamel to Victoria  
Victoria from Aulneau to St. Jean Baptiste  
St. Jean Baptiste from the existing sewer to Bertrand  
De La Morenie from Hamel south

November 1912 – Council considers widening the Marion St. Bridge.

December 1912 – The sewer outlets on the Red River are to be lowered.

December 1912 – The tenders for the new Provencher Bridge are being tendered out.

December 1912 – A constable is to be stationed at Tache and Marion to observe the streetcar service and lady passengers in particular. There have been many complaints from lady passengers that a “certain class of men” is taking all the seats forcing ladies to stand or worse having to wait for the next streetcar.

December 1912 – Council asks the Canadian Northern Railway to improve the lighting in the waiting room of the St. Boniface C.N.R. Station. There are complaints that it is too dark or sometimes it is completely dark.

December 1912 – The Winnipeg Paint and Glass Company asks for a sewer connection to their new plant on LaVerendrye.

January 1913 – The Chief of Police asks for a copy of the Criminal Code of Canada, as he has never been issued one.

January 1913 – Four new wells are to be dug two on the Exhibition Grounds and two in Norwood Heights.

January 1913 – Council is told that certain beef being sold in St. Boniface comes from a diseased animal.

January 1913 – The Police Chief also becomes the Fire Chief.

February 1913 – The Inspector of the Police Department is given a raise to \$1320.00 per month while the two captains of the Fire Department receive \$1140.00 per year.

February 1913 – Sewer manholes are to be uncovered when they are covered up with snow to prevent sewer gases from seeping back to private residences. This policy comes into effect after a homeowner threw a lighted cigarette in his sewer causing an explosion and fire.

February 1913 – St. Boniface decides to become a member of the Greater Winnipeg Water District that will build an aqueduct to bring water from Shoal Lake to replace the water supply coming from wells and the Red River.

February 1913 – New teams of horses are bought for \$1275.00 for Fire Hall # 2 on Goulet near the intersection of Tache.

February 1913 – A majority of Norwood residents sign a petition against three applications for wholesale liquor licenses in Norwood.

February 1913 – Council asks the City of Winnipeg to build an approach to the new Provencher Bridge on Water Avenue.

February 1913 – Water pumps are to be repaired at Tissot and Lafleche, Dufresne and Marion and Metcalfe and St Mary's Road that were all damaged by "improper use" The Chief of Police is asked to try to find the vandals responsible.

February 1913 – A fire bell and indicator is to be placed in Fire Hall # 1 on Provencher next to the City Hall.

February 1913 – A Fire Alarm System Inspector is hired at a salary not to exceed \$90.00 per night.

March 1913 – The Sisters of Charity ask for permission to connect to the sewer on Despins.

March 1913 – Council purchases 2000 feet of 2.5-inch fire hose at \$1.05 per foot. Council also pays \$188.00 for the ringing bell and indicator at Fire Hall # 1.

April 1913 – A paved sidewalk is to replace the plank sidewalk on Horace from Tache to Langevin.

April 1913 – The Marble and Tile Company of Canada Ltd Plant on St. Jean Baptiste asks for a 2-inch water meter to measure their water use.

April 1913 – The City Foreman is ordered to have his private phone reinstalled in his house or else Council will have it reinstalled and the cost will be deducted from his salary. Having a phone in his home was a condition of him being hired.

April 1913 – The current Provencher Bridge is to be replanked, as the work can not be delayed to the opening of the new Provencher Bridge.

April 1913 – The Rat Portage Lumber Company is to install a sprinkler system to their building in St. Boniface by water connections from the Tache Avenue Watermain.

April 1913 – Council is told that someone is dumping “objectionable material” in the coulee passing between the lane between Giroux and Kavanagh.

May 1913 – Two street cleaning wagons are to be purchased at a cost of \$225.00 each.

May 1913 – A sidewalk is to be built on the east side of Richard St. from Springfield Road (Dugald) to Marion

May 1913 – A plank sidewalk is to be built on Aubert from Tache to St. Joseph.

May 1913 – The Chief of Police and Fire now makes \$200.00 per month.

May 1913 – The St. Boniface Police Court handles 362 cases in the first four months of 1913, fines total \$1377.75.

May 1913 – Winnipeg is asked to contribute 50% of the cost of building the new Provencher Bridge and 50% of the maintenance and repair costs.

May 1913 – Provencher west of the Seine River is to be resurfaced with asphalt blocks.

May 1913 – Bertrand is being paved from Tache to Des Meurons.

June 1913 – Sidewalks are to be built on both sides of Eugenie from Tache to St. Joseph. A paved sidewalk is to be built on the east side of Langevin from Debuc to Niverville.

June 1913 – An Inspector is hired to inspect all foodstuffs.

June 1913 – The decision is made to illuminate the City Hall at night.

June 1913 – St. Boniface is to give land to erect the La Verendrye Monument at the southeast corner of Tache and Masson.

June 1913 – Council asks the Canadian Northern Railway to agree to build a subway on Tache under the C.N.R Mainline.

June 1913 – Council agrees to Winnipeg’s offer to pay one third of the construction of the New Provencher Bridge but none of the maintenance or repair costs. St. Boniface is to pay one third of the cost of building the subway on the Winnipeg side.

July 1913 – A Policeman is to be kept on duty at Tache and Marion from 8 AM to 9 PM to direct traffic seven days a week.

July 1913 – The Canadian Northern Railway is to build a new train station in St. Boniface.

August 1913 – The City Hall Janitor is given free lodging in the City Hall, as he is required to live there plus \$50.00 per month.

August 1913 – Monday August 11 1913 is declared a Civic Holiday.

August 1913 – The Continental Oil Company is to build a building on the east side of Archibald.

August 1913 – Dead animals from the Union Stockyard are to be taken to the Nuisance Grounds where they will be burned. The Union Stockyards is to pay a man \$2.00 per day to burn the dead animals.

August 1913 – All owners of buildings encroaching on streets, lanes or other city property are told to remove them to the limits of their own property.

August 1913 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to put on additional streetcars to prevent overcrowding from 7:30 AM to 9:00 AM and from 5:00 PM to 8:30 PM.

August 1913 – The Norwood Wanders Football Club is given \$150.00 to compete in the Canadian Championships in Fort William (Thunder Bay).

September 1913 – The Lyric Theatre asks for permission to install a “moving picture machine”.

September 1913 – Street name changes  
St. Joseph from Victoria (Dollard) to St. Mary's Road is renamed Kenny  
Youville from the lane at the back of Deschambault is renamed Bourgeault  
Fortier is officially renamed Carriere  
St. John St. from lot 87 to Oak Avenue is renamed Georges

September 1913 – St Vital is to buy water from St. Boniface at 25 cents per 1000 gallons.

October 1913 – A large pump is to be installed on the large well near Des Meurons in Norwood.

October 1913 – A fireman charged with setting a fire himself is fired.

December 1913 – Council purchases Tamarac at \$6.00 per cord and stove coal at \$10.75 per ton.

December 1913 – A clerk is hired for the Electrical and Plumbing Departments at \$40.00 per month.

January 1914 – Committees of Council  
Finance Committee  
Water and Light Committee  
Health and License Committee  
Public Works Committee  
Police and Fire Committee  
Bridges Committee  
Parks and Boulevard Committee  
Legislation. Reception and Commerce Committee

January 1914 – Dr. Howden is appointed the City Health Officer at a salary of \$25.00 per month.

January 1914 – St. Boniface begins selling water to the City of Winnipeg.

January 1914 – St. Boniface pays \$1.00 per day to keep a patient at the King Edward Hospital.

January 1914 – Buildings used for manufacturing purposes are made exempt from school taxes.

January 1914 – A sewer is to be built on Valade from Victoria (Dollard) to Despins.

January 1914 – The City Offices are to be closed until noon on the day of the funeral of the late Chief Justice of Manitoba Joseph Debuc.

January 1914 – Labourers are to be paid a minimum of 20 cents per hour for the construction of sewers. Teamsters are to be paid 50 cents per hour.

January 1914 – Police Magistrate J. Tuenne's salary is raised to \$1000.00 per year.

January 1914 – Plank sidewalks are to be built on  
East side of Richard from the north side of Lambert to the north side of Springfield Road (Dugald)  
North side of Nuytten from the east side of Richard to the west side of Bourget  
South side of Blair from the east side of Richard to the west side of Bourget  
Bourget Road from the north side Lambert to the north side of Springfield Road (Dugald)

January 1914 – The Postmaster General is asked to provide door to door mail delivery in a least part of St. Boniface.

January 1914 – A special meeting is held to consider annexing part of the Rural Municipality of St. Vital east of the Seine River.

February 1914 – Watermains are to be laid on De La Morenie from Hamel to Bertrand.

February 1914 – Beliveau and Dugas are to be opened across the C.P.R. Emerson Branch Line.

February 1914 – A sewer is to be built on Ritchot from Hamel to Victoria (Dollard). A trunk sewer is to be built on Aulneau from Despins to Victoria, along Victoria to St. Jean Baptiste along St. Jean Baptiste to Bertrand and on Bertrand to Des Meurons.

February 1914 – A plank sidewalk is to be built on the north side of Eugenie from St. John's to Oak.

February 1914 – The bandstand at the rear of the Laurier Club building is to be moved to a lot next to the residence of Dr. Dubuc.

February 1914 – The Mayor is given the power to deal with contagious diseases, which are being reported in different parts of St. Boniface.

March 1914 – Ten additional fire alarm boxes are to be distributed through out St. Boniface.

March 1914 – A telephone is to be installed in the building being rented as an isolation hospital (St. Roch's).

March 1914 – Iron water pipes are purchased for \$36.25 per ton or \$3.25 per 100 pounds.

March 1914 – Fire Hall # 1 on Provencher has its gym room equipped for \$100.00.

March 1914 – Gauvin is to be paved from MacMillian to Linden Ave. Linden Ave is to be paved from Gauvin to St. Mary's Road. Plank sidewalks are to be built on Genthon from Dubuc to Niverville and on the east side of Champlain from Oak to Dubuc.

March 1914 – No building permits will be issued for the erection of manufacturing plants, or any shop of any kind including bakeshops or laundries for the following streets  
Aulneau

Arnold

Bertrand from Langevin to Tache

Bruce from d'Orsonnens to the river

Cathedral

Cauchon

Champlain

Crescent  
De Noyelles  
Debuc  
De La Morenie  
Dufferin  
Genthon  
Hill  
Hamel  
Horace  
Hanbury  
Jeanne d'Arc  
Kitson  
La Garde  
La Riviere  
Lloyd  
Langevin  
Linden  
Lansdowne  
Lorne  
Lisgar  
Masson  
MacMillian  
Monck  
Niverville  
Oak  
Pelletier  
Patterson  
Ritchot  
St. Luc  
Kenny  
St. Jean Baptiste from Provencher south  
St. Antoine  
Seine  
Schultz  
Stanley  
Valade  
Victoria (Dollard)

April 1914 – St. Roch's Hospital, which opened early in 1914 next to St. Boniface Hospital, is the main isolation quarantine facility in St. Boniface.

April 1914 – A sewer is to be built on Langevin from Hamel to Victoria (Dollard).

April 1914 – A plank sidewalk is to be built across Tache on the north side of Aubert opposite the Coast Lumber Company Office.

April 1914 – The part of St. Vital east of the Seine is now officially part of the City of St. Boniface (present day Windsor Park, Southdale, Island Lake, Royal Woods, St. Boniface Industrial Park, Symington Yards and South St. Boniface).

April 1914 – Sod is to be taken off the cricket grounds in South St. Boniface to create a baseball diamond.

April 1914 – The cost of installing 5 foot 4 inch plank sidewalks is 59 cents per linear foot.

April 1914 – The Police Inspector salary is now \$100.00 per month; the Police Chief now makes \$150.00 per month.

April 1914 – The cost of new fire alarm boxes is \$226.50 each.

April 1914 – Firemen make \$2.00 per day; they are on duty 7 days a week 52 weeks a year.

April 1914 – The Chief of Police is instructed to hire special constables to keep watch on the street signs, trees and boulevards and to prosecute any child or adult damaging them.

April 1914 – Council asks on what terms a branch of the Carnegie Library could be obtained for St. Boniface.

April 1914 – The Police are told to compel hotelkeepers to comply with the Liquor License Act.

May 1914 – A man is charged for stealing wooden sidewalk plank in order to build a chicken house.

May 1914 – An Assistant City Engineer is hired at \$150.00 per month.

May 1914 – An apartment block is to be built on Ritchot.

May 1914 – Plank sidewalks are to be built on the north side of Metcalfe from St. Mary's Road to the Red River and on the east side of Richard from Lambert to Marion as well on Valade from Despins to Victoria. Sewer and water is to be built on Arnold from Dubuc to Linden

May 1914 – Sewers are to be built on  
Jeanne D' Arc from Despins to Victoria (Dollard)  
Eugenie from Tache to St. Mary's Road  
Carriere from St. Mary's Road to Des Meurons  
Genthon from Debuc to Fortin  
Arnold from Debuc to Carriere  
Hill from Debuc to Fortin

Champlain from Dubuc to Linden

May 1914 – Council is told that illegal games of chance are taking place in the vicinity of Cherrier.

May 1914 – All streets and lanes are to be graded between Niverville and Carriere.

May 1914 – A Keeton Police Car is purchased for \$1000.00.

May 1914 – Two permanent auditors are hired at a salary of \$300.00 per year each.

May 1914 – The Canadian Northern Railway is told to remove all the additional track it laid across Archibald and Dawson without permission within a week.

May 1914 – The Engineer is told to repair the handrail on the Marion St Bridge immediately.

June 1914 – Watermains are to be built on Kitson from Des Meurons to the Seine River and on Eugenie from Youville to Des Meurons.

June 1914 – Council is told that the bridge on Bruce Road over the Seine is in desperate need of repair.

June 1914 – A Road Inspector and Noxious Weed Inspector is hired for the new part of St. Boniface east of the Seine at \$50.00 per month.

June 1914 – A Master Plumber License is \$25.00 per year.

June 1914 – Watermains are to be laid on Valade from Victoria to Despins, Despins from Valade from Valade to Jeanne D' Arc and on Jeanne D' Arc from Despins to Victoria (Dollard).

June 1914 – A fireman is fined \$5.00 for insubordination.

July 1914 – The Clerk of the Police Court see his salary rise to \$100.00 per month.

July 1914 – A pension plan is to be instituted for the Police and Fire Departments.

July 1914 – Door to door mail delivery begins in the built up areas of St. Boniface. Six letterboxes are to be placed around St. Boniface.

August 1914 – Council gives its unqualified sympathy to Great Britain and its allies in defense of their National Honour and the protection of the smaller European nations against the German War Party.

August 1914 – Council is asked to provide funds for the families of soldiers who have left for the front.

August 1914 – A well is to be constructed at Prosper and Evans.

August 1914 – A Police Constable asks for a one-year leave of absence to go to the Western Front. This is granted and council agrees to support his child for the duration of the war.

August 1914 – The Chief of Police is told to station a constable at the corner of Marion and Tache to regulate traffic only between the hours of 11:30 AM to 1:30 PM and 5:30 PM to 7:30 PM.

August 1914 – Nurses working at St Roch's Isolation Hospital make \$2.00 per day.

August 1914 – Society l' aide Aux Drapeaux applies for aid for relief of French and Belgian families who are in need because of the departure of the head of the family to the war overseas.

August 1914 – Garbage and stable refuse are removed every two days in St. Boniface.

September 1914 – Council gives \$200.00 to the St. Boniface Relief Fund to look after families whose men have gone overseas.

September 1914 – Archbishop Langevin gives a St. Boniface a herd of elk as a gift.

September 1914 – Council asks the City Solicitors to appear before the Board of Railway Commissioners to compel the Canadian Northern Railway to open a roadway on Thibault from Notre Dame to La Verendrye.

September 1914 – Council considers reducing the wages of civic employees.

September 1914 – A sum of \$20.00 per month is paid to rent a house on Dawson Road as a second isolation hospital.

September 1914 – To cut costs Council lays off two members of the Electrical and Plumbing Department and 3 members of the Engineer's Department.

October 1914 – Three fire hydrants are erected across from St. Boniface Hospital to provide fire protection at no cost to the hospital.

October 1914 – There are now 100 streetlights in St. Boniface, council plans to have 150 by 1919. The cost of electricity is 18 cents per light per night.

October 1914 – St. Boniface sells the house and shed on the west side of the Provencher Bridge in Winnipeg for \$150.00.

October 1914 – A plank sidewalk is to be built on the west side of Montcalm extending from Mission to the Taggart Ornamental Iron Works Factory.

November 1914 – St. Boniface is to pay \$300.00 per month to the Provincial Patriotic Fund for the benefit of families with men fighting overseas.

November 1914 – The Militia Department is given permission to use the small shack on the Waterworks Grounds as a shelter for the men of the 36<sup>th</sup> Field Battery who are guarding the waterworks plant from potential saboteurs.

November 1914 – The small building is removed from the boulevard at the corner of Tache and Provencher that was used by the Bridge Inspector.

November 1914 – St. Boniface tells Transcona that it is willing to annex 300 acres of land in Transcona for the same conditions that it annexed land from St. Vital.

November 1914 – Permission is granted to the St. Boniface Garage to locate a gasoline tank under the boulevard of St. Joseph near Dumoulin.

November 1914 – A pump is to be installed on the well at 38 Rue Aubert for the benefit of the public.

November 1914 – The urinal is to be removed from the first floor of the City Hall because of damage to the floor by users of the urinal.

November 1914 – The Secretary-Treasurer of the Black River Rink is told they will receive free water for the flooding of the rinks as long as the rinks are at least 75 feet by 150 feet.

January 1915 – St. Boniface is in a dispute with Winnipeg over the various costs relating to the construction of the new Provencher Bridge. Winnipeg feels that some of the construction costs are too high and they refuse to pay their agreed to share of the costs.

January 1915 – The part of St. Boniface that was annexed from St. Vital is removed from the Greater Winnipeg Water District.

January 1915 – Council asks for streetcar service to be extended to the Union Stockyards.

January 1915 – An abattoir is to open on Doucet.

February 1915 – Council looks at buying or renting the Norwood Cricket Grounds (Coronation Park) for a park site.

March 1915 – The Norwood Cricket Grounds are rented for a period of 5 years.

March 1915 – Youville and Bertrand are to be extended through a portion of Lot 80 near the Seine River.

March 1915 – Plank sidewalks are to be built on Despins from Aulneau to Tache and on the north side of Oak from St. Joseph to Langevin.

March 1915 – Work begins on sewer construction on Ritchot from Victoria (Dollard) to Hamel and on Bertrand from Langevin to Oak and from Eugenie from Oak to Youville.

March 1915 – St. Boniface decides that the new Provencher Bridge will be a plate girder bridge with a Scherzer Biscule (underneath counterweight).

March 1915 – There are a number of complaints about the operations of the abattoir on Doucet.

March 1915 – St. Boniface makes an offer to the City of Winnipeg that its contribution to the Provencher Bridge be limited to \$150,000.00. St. Boniface is to sign all the contracts by themselves and be responsible for all future repairs and maintenance.

March 1915 – The St. Boniface Lacrosse Club asks for a grant from council.

March 1915 – Council decides that the abattoir on Doucet will close down permanently on April 21 1915.

April 1915 – The Health Officer's salary is increased to \$50.00 per month

April 1915 – Plank sidewalks are to be built on the north side of Victoria (Dollard) from Langevin to Tache and one on the south side of Marion from Archibald to the Stockyards.

April 1915 – The Road Inspector for the new territory of St. Boniface is to be paid \$50.00 per month.

April 1915 – Streetcar service is being extended on Marion from Des Meurons to the C. P. R. Tracks.

April 1915 – A slaughterhouse is approved for the area west of Dawson Road.

April 1915 – The C.N.R. is to repair the sidewalk on the bridge abutting La Verendrye.

April 1915 – St. Boniface's share of the cost of the Winnipeg-St. Boniface Harbour Commission is \$400.00 for 1915.

April 1915 – The sidewalk on Despins between Aulneau and Jeanne D' Arc is to be lowered.

April 1915 – The assessment value of lots on La Verendrye, Dumoulin, Notre Dame and Masson between the Red and the Seine are reduced in value by \$6.00 per foot.

May 1915 – A prize of \$10.00 is to be given to the best kept lot in each ward.

May 1915 – The St. Boniface Creamery Company asks for the sewer and water to be extended on Horace from Des Meurons to Youville.

May 1915 – Messenger is to be opened from Tache to St. Joseph.

May 1915 – Plank sidewalks are to be built on  
South side of Patterson between Lisgar and Tache  
West side of Langevin from Niverville to Linden  
A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the east side of Tache from Victoria (Dollard) to Despins.

May 1915 – Council is told that garbage is being dumped on the south side of the Marion Street Bridge into the Seine River

June 1915 – A sewer is to be built on Eugenie from Des Meurons to Youville.

June 1915 – The Chief of Police is instructed to keep a watch on the shore of the Red River opposite the golf course (Lyndale Drive). Bathers on the riverbank are in the habit of using obscene language and bathing without any clothes.

June 1915 – A sewer is to be constructed on Provencher from Archibald to McTavish.

June 1915 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the east side of Aulneau from Cathedral to Hamel.

July 1915 – Oil is to be sprinkled on the unpaved portion of Provencher across the Seine River Culvert.

July 1915 – Council is trying to reduce the expenses of the City, the Mill Rate is set at the same numbers as 1914.

Municipal Rate - 7.0 Mills

General Debentures - 8.3 Mills

St. Vital Annexation Special Debt – 24.0 Mills

July 1915 – Council is told that a police constable made disloyal remarks to a recruiting officer on the street. Council fires the Constable.

August 1915 – Manure is being dumped in the lane between Berry and Bertrand.

August 1915 – The St. Boniface Baseball Association receives a grant of \$1000.00.

September 1915 – The Town of Transcona asks that a good road be built between Transcona and St. Boniface.

September 1915 – St. Boniface Hospital asks for a grant to furnish a new public ward in the hospital.

September 1915 – The Winnipeg Electric Railway Company is asked to extend electricity to the residents of the Nuytten Subdivision, south of Springfield Road (Dugald Road) to Marion along the present day Lagimodiere.

September 1915 – The owners of the Dawson Road Abattoir are told that the building can not be used for a slaughterhouse in the future.

October 1915 – Panet Road is to be upgraded in cooperation with the Town of Transcona.

October 1915 – The Winnipeg Electric Railway Company is asked to place streetcar shelters at the corner of Marion and Tache, Marion and Des Meurons and at Provencher and Tache.

October 1915 – The number of wards in St. Boniface is to be reduced to four from five. Wards 2 and 3 are to be combined into one.

November 1915 – Council gives \$200.00 to the 90<sup>th</sup> Battalion for recruiting purposes.

November 1915 – The Winnipeg Electric Railway Company tells council that streetcar shelters have proved to be a deterrent in areas where they have been placed. Crowds of undesirables congregate; they often damage the shelters and prove to be a nuisance to passerby's.

November 1915 – A meeting is held in Norwood to demand equal representation between English and French. If their demands are not met, they will seek to separate Norwood from St. Boniface and become a separate municipality or else join the City of Winnipeg.

November 1915 – Council is told of a proposal to build a large abattoir and packing plant (Canada Packers) on the site of the former Manitoba Rolling Mills on Marion. They plan to build a \$200,000.00 building and want a fixed assessment rate. They will agree to kill animals for any farmer or butcher on a fixed scale, 25 cents for hogs, 50 cents for calves, 50 cents for sheep and \$1.00 for adult cattle.

November 1915 – The Police are asked to keep a watch on the streetcar shelters now up.

December 1915 – Plank sidewalks are to be built on Both sides of Horace from Des Meurons to Youville

Eugenie between Des Meurons and Youville

December 1915 – The St. Boniface Curling Association is charged \$10.00 for the first flooding and \$5.00 for additional flood.

December 1915 – The St. Boniface Hospital receives \$600.00 from council to furnish the public ward, the hospital asks for another \$900.00 to furnish other areas.

December 1915 – A fireman is fired for “unpatriotic behaviour” for speaking at a meeting asking for a peace treaty with Germany.

January 1916 – A tax is to be assessed for the funding of the Patriotic Fund.

January 1916 – A sewer is to be constructed on Jeanne D’Arc.

January 1916 – The Winnipeg Electric Railway Company is asked to provide better streetcar service to St. Boniface. Council is told that this will be difficult to do as 315 of its men have enlisted in the war effort.

February 1916 – Council gives the St. Boniface Hospital another \$900.00 to upgrade its new Public Ward.

February 1916 – The Provincial Government is asked to contribute towards the paving of Marion to the Stockyards.

February 1916 – Plank sidewalks are to be built around the new King George V School. Other plank sidewalks are to be built on the west side of Youville from Marion to Horace and on the west side of Youville from LaRiviere to Carriere.

March 1916 – St. Boniface is to buy three new bicycles for the use of the Police Department.

March 1916 – Council is told that there will be spring flooding in St. Boniface.

April 1916 – Owners of property along Mazenod in the St. Vital Annex are told to remove the fence blocking the roadway.

April 1916 – Daylight Saving Time is to be introduced in St. Boniface.

April 1916 – The Chief of Police and two aldermen are given the power to relieve the distress caused by the flooding. Steps are taken to prevent the spread of infectious diseases following the receding of the floodwaters.

May 1916 – The Federal Government is asked to repair the east bank of the Red River opposite the Assiniboine River where the floodwaters entered St. Boniface.

May 1916 – Council is to pay for the removal of debris from the burned out building at the northeast corner of Provencher and Tache.

May 1916 – The Rice Malting Company Building burns down.

May 1916 – St. Boniface meets with St. Vital and Fort Garry to discuss ways to prevent future flood damage.

May 1916 – The Norwood Garage Company asks for a share of city business.

May 1916 – Council tells St. Boniface flood victims that they have no money for flood damage.

May 1916 – The Springfield Road Ditch (Dugald Road) coming from Transcona and Springfield is causing flooding problems in St. Boniface.

May 1916 – A man is given the right to collect rags, bottles and junk from the Nuisance Grounds as long as he provides a man to look after the yard.

May 1916 – The roadway of Tache is to be raised after the flood.

May 1916 – The Chief of Police is given the right to employ a man as a Fuel, Food and Weight Inspector.

June 1916 – Property Owners are told that their property will be sold if their taxes are two years in arrears prior to 1915.

June 1916 – A permanent pavement is to be laid on Tache on the portion affected by the floodwaters.

June 1916 – The minimum water charge is \$2.00 per quarter.

June 1916 – The Postmaster of Winnipeg says similar street names in Winnipeg and St. Boniface is causing confusion in postal delivery.

June 1916 – De Bourmont and Plessis are to be graded.

June 1916 – Soil from excavation sites is to be dumped along the shore of the Red River from Despins extending south towards St. Boniface Hospital.

June 1916 – Tache is being repaired with four-inch thick concrete from Despins to Berry at a cost of 84 cents per square yard.

July 1916 – The St. Boniface Tennis Club ask for a water supply for their courts at 89 Dumoulin.

July 1916 – Goulet is to be paved from Tache to St. Joseph (Kenny).

July 1916 – The Rat Portage Lumber Company is told of the complaints by local residents of the sawdust coming out of the box factory.

August 1916 – Outside water connection are to be placed at Fire Halls # 1 and 2 to eliminate the need for wells at Marion and Tache and opposite Fire Hall # 1 on Provencher.

August 1916 – An agreement is signed with the Manitoba Abattoir and Packing Limited (Canada Packers) to develop a plant on Marion.

August 1916 – A sewer is to be built on Kavanagh from Archibald to Dufresne.

August 1916 – The Engineer is asked why there are five men working at the City Water Plant instead of the four needed.

August 1916 – Council is to place navigation lights on the piers of the Norwood and Provencher Bridges.

September 1916 – Gates are to be placed on the sewers entering the Red River so they can be closed when the water is high to prevent sewer backups.

September 1916 – Council tells the Provincial Government that it will pave Marion from Archibald to Dawson Road a distance of 6700 feet with a pavement of 47 feet wide if the Provincial Government will pay 50% of the cost.

October 1916 – A ditch is to be constructed on St. Boniface Road east of Dawson.

October 1916 – Alderman McLean leaves council to fight in the war.

November 1916 – The Fire Alarm Inspector's salary is increased to \$100.00 per month.

November 1916 – St. Boniface is to create an Employment Bureau under the authority of the Chief of Police.

November 1916 – The Police are told to stop the many occurrences of people breaking glass on the streets and damaging city owned trees.

November 1916 – The water rate is lowered to 35 cents per 1000 gallons from 50 cents per 1000 gallons. The minimum water rate also drops to \$1.00 per quarter.

December 1916 – A resident complains that the Deputy Returning Officer in Ward Two in the Municipal Elections is the brother in law of one of the candidates.

December 1916 – Council decides that only married men can be firemen as single men should be in the military or should be volunteering for war duty.

January 1917 – A number of licenses for “Temperance Beer” come to council, as the sale of hard liquor is now illegal.

February 1917 - The rate of pay for teamsters is now 60 cents per hour for day work and 75 cents per hour for night work.

February 1917 – Council is told that it is losing money on its waterworks system.

February 1917 – Council declares that it will not tolerate any union men in the Police or Fire Departments.

February 1917 – The Mayor calls the member of council who gave false information to the Winnipeg Tribune as “unworthy and foolish”.

February 1917 – Firemen’s salaries are raised to \$85.00 per month.

February 1917 – Day Labourers now work 8 hours per day instead of 10.

February 1917 – The Seine River’s path is changed somewhat at Provencher.

March 1917 – The sewer on Marion is to be extended from Des Meurons to the Seine River.

March 1917 – The Police Magistrate’s salary is raised to \$50.00 per month.

March 1917 – Council purchases  
Police uniforms for \$25.20 each  
Firemen uniforms for \$25.50 each  
Firemen’s caps for \$19.00 per dozen  
Police helmets for \$2.25 each  
Boots for \$6.00 per pair

March 1917 – The Acting Engineer’s salary is \$150.00 per month.

April 1917 – The Carnefac Stock Food Company is given permission to build a sacking plant at the end of Arnaud St. next to their elevator.

April 1917 – Dupay Street is to be opened up and graded from Marion.

April 1917 – Plank sidewalks are to be built on  
North side of Aubert from St. Joseph to Tache  
North side of Marion from Archibald to the C.P.R. tracks.

April 1917 – A new five-passenger touring car is bought for the Police Department for \$530.00.

May 1917 – A Ford motor truck is purchased for \$465.00 for the Stores Department replacing a team of horses.

May 1917 – The Nuisance Grounds Keeper's salary is raised to \$80.00 per month.

May 1917 – Police Chief Marcil's automobile catches fire; the chief burns his hands trying to put out the fire.

May 1917 – The Police Chief is now to be charged \$5.00 per month for his residence at the Fire Hall for his water and electricity and he must now purchase his own fuel for cooking.

May 1917 - The Blacksmith sees his salary rise to 40 cents per hour from 35 cents.

June 1917 – Firemen are granted 14 days of holidays per year the same as the Policemen up from 10 days per year.

June 1917 – A letter is sent to all schools telling schoolchildren not to “molest” trees planted on the boulevards. They are told that their parents will be liable for all damages done. The Chief of Police is told to visit all schools regarding all the broken glass in the streets and damage being done to vacant houses by schoolchildren.

June 1917 – The Quebec Hotel (Tourist) is given permission to build a stairway to their basement on the Provencher side.

June 1917 – Council tells all departments that all vehicles purchased by St. Boniface must be used exclusively city business only.

June 1917 – Council announces plans to celebrate the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Confederation.

June 1917 – A watermain is to be laid on Giroux from Archibald to Dufresne to connect to the Cherrier Avenue Watermain.

June 1917 – There are complaints about a cow being tethered on land between St. Jean Baptiste and St. Joseph on Notre Dame.

July 1917 – The Baddow Theatre is given a license to operate for \$60.00.

July 1917 – A sidewalk is to be built on the north side of Marion between St. Mary's Road and the Norwood Bridge.

July 1917 – Archibald is to be repaired from Marion to Plinquet with new cedar blocks.

August 1917 – The women's cells in the basement of City Hall are to be converted into an office for the Police Magistrate.

August 1917 – A padlock is to be placed on the water tap at D'Orsonnens near Dubuc to prevent unauthorized users from taking water they have not paid for.

September 1917 – Council is told that day labourers can not be obtained at a rate less than 40 cents per hour because of the scarcity of labour.

September 1917 – The Engineer's salary is raised to \$200.00 per month.

October 1917 – The City Hall Caretaker's salary is raised to \$60.00 per month.

October 1917 – The Manitoba Abattoir and Packing Limited (Canada Packers) is told to discontinue the practice of putting refuse in the main sewer on Dupay which is blocking the sewer. This practice also threatens to block the Marion and Dawson Road sewers as well.

October 1917 – A plank sidewalk is to be built on the west side of Genthon from Dubuc to Niverville.

November 1917 – The Dominion Bridge Company asks for an extension of time on the new Provencher Bridge. Council gives it until June 1918 to finish the job.

November 1917 – Two open-air city skating rinks are to be established one in the northern part of St. Boniface and one in the southern part.

November 1917 – The concrete pavement is to be extended on Grandin from St. Joseph to Tache.

November 1917 – St. Boniface is to hold Transcona and Springfield responsible for the overflow of water into St. Boniface from these areas as a result of the Springfield (Dugald) Ditch.

November 1917 – Fire Captain's salaries are raised to \$105.00 per month.

December 1917 – St. Boniface gives \$1000.00 to the Halifax Relief Fund to care for the victims of the Halifax Explosion.

January 1918 – The Blacksmith is to be paid a salary of \$95.00 per month; he is to work nine hours per day in the winter and ten hours per day in the summer.

January 1918 – A laundry business is to be established at 173 Marion.

March 1918 – Work begins on the paving of Marion from Des Meurons to Dawson Road.

March 1918 – A man is hired to maintain Springfield Road (Dugald) from Dawson Road to the City Limits at a flat rate of \$175.00 for the year.

March 1918 – The Chief of Police is asked what can be done to prevent broken glass from being thrown on the streets and lanes.

April 1918 – The recently fired Building Inspector is told to turn over all the City property he stole to the new Building Inspector.

May 1918 – The Firemen are to receive a raise of \$5.00 per month. All Policemen are to receive an extra \$10.00 per month. The Clerk of the Police Court is to receive \$5.00 per month while all the other fourteen permanent employees are to receive increases of \$10.00 per month.

May 1918 – The Patterson Manufacturing Company is to resurface a section of the cedar block pavement on Archibald south of Plinquet at their own expense.

May 1918 – A special engineer is hired to prepare the plans and supervise the paving of Marion from Des Meurons to Dawson Road at a rate of \$200.00 per month.

June 1918 – Bertrand is to be repaired from Des Meurons east to the Toupin Coal Company Building.

July 1918 – The Quebec Hotel at the northwest corner of Provencher and the Red River seeks damages caused by the construction of the Provencher Bridge.

July 1918 – A palmistry booth is given permission to operate in St. Boniface for five days for a license fee of \$25.00.

July 1918 – A free water tap is to be constructed at Aubert and Tache.

July 1918 – Four benches are to be placed on the grounds of St. Boniface Hospital for the exclusive use of soldiers.

July 1918 – Thursday July 25 1918 is declared a civic holiday on the occasion of the 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the founding of the St. Boniface Diocese.

August 1918 – Council feels that the St. Boniface assessment for the Greater Winnipeg Water District is too high.

August 1918 – Some members of Council feel that J. B. Cote the City Clerk and Treasurer has neglected to perform the duties assigned to him either by an out and out refusal or else by willful neglect. J. B. Cote resigns to avoid being fired.

October 1918 – The old Provencher Bridge is to be torn down and sold.

October 1918 – A new City Clerk and Treasurer is to be hired at \$2100.00 per year.

October 1918 – The minimum electrical rate for cooking or heating is set at \$1.00 per month.

October 1918 – Residents petition against the granting of a license to operate the Norwood Hotel under the present ownership. The Police Chief is told to keep a close eye on the hotel and to enforce the law to keep the good name of St. Boniface intact.

October 1918 – A special committee of council is formed to deal with the Spanish Influenza.

November 1918 – Alderman Beaupre dies of the Spanish Influenza, all flags are lowered to half-mast in his honour.

November 1918 – The Health Inspector is empowered to give the necessary aid to families suffering from influenza.

November 1918 – Council gives thanks to God for “the brilliant victory of the Allies in the Great War”.

December 1918 – The Chief of the Fire Brigade is given authority to fill the vacant positions in the Fire Brigade caused by deaths due to the Spanish Influenza.

December 1918 – The Health Inspector is given an extra \$1.00 per day for his extra work during the Influenza Epidemic. An extra is hired at \$4.00 per day for 26 days during the worst of the epidemic. The Health Officer is given an extra \$125.00 for all his extra work.

January 1919 – Council supports a City of Calgary resolution that asks that Canada receive at least one billion dollars in war indemnities from Germany.

January 1919 – A new chair is purchased for the Mayor at a cost of \$100.00.

January 1919 – The City Auditors are to receive \$400.00 for the year.

January 1919 – The Health Officer’s salary is raised to \$50.00 per month.

January 1919 – The permanent staff are now to be paid by cheque rather than with cash.

February 1919 – The representative of the St. Boniface Firemen’s Union asks that council recognize their union.

February 1919 – The Municipality of Tache tells St. Boniface that it is interested in acquiring part of the St. Vital Annex.

February 1919 – Council buys jackpine at \$8.00 per cord.

February 1919 – Police Salaries

Police Inspector - \$135.00 per month

Police Sergeants - \$125.00 per month

Police Constables start at \$90.00 per month rising \$5.00 per month every six months to a maximum of \$120.00 per month.

February 1919 – The Roman Catholic Belgian Parish of Sacred Heart ask for a graveyard beside their Church on Despins.

March 1919 – A young woman who was accosted and robbed of 50 cents complains that the Police Department didn't do their duty in tracking down the person responsible. The Police Inspector and a Police Sergeant are suspended for two weeks.

March 1919 – The Manitoba Chief Game Guardian is given two of the City's female elk deer.

March 1919 – The old Provencher Bridge is being dismantled at a cost of \$1400.00.

March 1919 – A 1919 Henderson Directory is purchased for \$12.00.

March 1919 – Windows and doors of vacant houses are to be boarded up if the owner can't be found.

April 1919 – St. Boniface Hospital is to buy Shoal Lake water at a flat rate of 10 cents per 1000 gallons.

April 1919 – St. Vital asks St. Boniface for connections to the St. Boniface sewer for their side of Carriere. St. Vital also asks to contribute to a water main on Carriere too

April 1919 – St. Boniface ask their legal counsel to take legal steps to force the Winnipeg Electric Railway to install streetcar tracks over the new Provencher Bridge. Council also wants the company to pay their fair share towards the construction costs of the bridge, which were higher because of the need to accommodate streetcars.

April 1919 – The south side of Provencher is to be paved from Des Meurons to the Seine River.

April 1919 – Council asks the Federal Government to allow the manufacture and sale of margarine in Canada.

April 1919 – Council asks the Provincial Government for financial help in gravelling Springfield Road (Dugald Road).

May 1919 – Council is told that the Firemen's Union is planning a sympathetic strike. The Chief is ordered to hire the necessary men in case of a strike. Every member of the Fire Department walks out on strike. Council fires the entire Fire Department.

May 1919 - No Relief is to be given to any family whose head of the family is on strike.

May 1919 – All strikers who left City Service to join the General Strike are told to return all the city property in their possession by June 2 1919 or else they will be charged with theft.

May 1919 – The Chief of Police is told to hire new firemen to replace the striking men. All new employees and existing employees must take an oath that they will not join a union or take part or support any sympathetic strike. Any City employee who refuses to take the oath is to be fired immediately regardless of how long they have been in City service

May 1919 – The newly hired firemen are to receive per month  
\$100.00 for the first six months  
\$105.00 after six months  
\$110.00 after one year  
\$115.00 after eighteen months  
\$120.00 after two years  
Captains are to receive  
\$120.00 for the first six months  
\$125.00 after six months  
\$130.00 after one year  
\$135.00 after eighteen months

June 1919 – Council is to purchase a new adding machine for \$425.00.

July 1919 – Petitions are brought to council to hire back the fired firemen. Council refuses to reverse its position.

August 1919 – A license is issued for the new Manitoba Government Telephone Exchange Building at Horace and Langevin.

August 1919 – The old machinery attached to the old Provencher Bridge is sold at 6 cents per pound.

August 1919 – Thirteen new firemen have now been hired to replace the fired firemen.

August 1919 – 1919 Mill rate  
Municipal Purposes – 11.45 mills  
Debentures Sinking Fund – 15.71 mills  
School Purposes – 12.21 mills  
Patriotic Fund - .63 mills

August 1919 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District assesses the value of St. Boniface land and property as \$10,274,300.00.

August 1919 - A destitute family consisting of a mother and several children who came to St. Boniface are ordered to be deported to their place of origin.

August 1919 – The Police Department's Clerk is now \$125.00 per month.

September 1919 – The blacksmith's wages rise to 55 cents per hour from 45 cents per hour.

September 1919 – Archibald is to be paved with concrete from Plinquet to Marion at a cost of \$55,300.00.

September 1919 – Messier is to be opened across the C.P.R. tracks.

October 1919 – New fares for the streetcars  
Cash fares- 6 cents  
Five tickets – 30 cents  
Nine tickets – 50 cents  
Workmen tickets – 5 for 25 cents  
Children rates remain the same but council is opposed to all the increases.

October 1919 – The Heather Curling Club complains about the condition of St. John St. between Marion and the Curling Club.

October 1919 – The Norwood Branch of the Great War Veteran's Association ask council for a free site for erecting a memorial hall.

November 1919 – Winnipeg and St. Boniface are to supply Shoal Lake water to adjoining municipalities at the rate of 5 cents per 1000 gallons. St. Boniface feels this rate is too low.

November 1919 – Employees of the Pump House work on an eight-hour shift. They are told that they can not leave at the end of their shift if their relief hasn't arrived. One man had left before his relief had arrived and during the absence of anyone the water had overflowed in the Pump House damaging the equipment.

December 1919 – The Oblate Fathers are given permission to use a small portion of their property at Des Meurons and Provencher for a private cemetery for their members.



## History of the City Council of St. Boniface 1920 – 1929

January 1920 – The City Council Minutes are now printed in English only.

January 1920 – The water rate charged to users is increased to 50 cents per 1000 gallons. The minimum charge is now \$2.00 per quarter and there is a 50-cent rental charge for the water meter.

January 1920 – In order to run for city council one must have at least \$500.00 in equity in property in St. Boniface.

January 1920 – The Assessment Commissioner is to be paid \$150.00 per month and the Assessment Clerks are to be paid \$100.00 per month.

January 1920 – St. Boniface is to supply Shoal Lake water to St. Vital at the rate of 50 cents per 1000 gallons; the discount rate is 35 cents per 1000 gallons if the bill is promptly paid.

January 1920 – Council buys Tamarac firewood at \$9.40 per cord.

January 1920 – The Norwood Hotel is denied a pool room license.

January 1920 – The St. Boniface City Charter is amended to allow women to run for office.

January 1920 – The Speedway Garage on Marion asks for permission to install a gasoline tank.

January 1920 – Council asks that the large barge lying crossways at the sewer outlet on La Verendrye be removed.

February 1920 – All vacant civic positions are now to be advertised.

February 1920 – A new Poundkeeper and Dogcatcher is hired at a salary of \$100.00 per month plus the free use of the house, barn and telephone.

March 1920 – Police Inspector Doiron is fired by Police Chief Marcil for negligence of his duties.

March 1920 – All members of the Police Department are told that their services will no longer be required after June 1920. Council reserves the right to rehire any member it deems advisable. The Police Department as a whole is deemed to have violated its trust by its misconduct. Council feels that prostitution, bootlegging and other liquor violations have been allowed to occur by the Police for which they have done nothing to stop it.

Council feels that the Police have either turned a blind eye to the offenses or have been taking bribes to ignore it.

March 1920 – Council is to buy a new Ford Roadster from the St. Boniface Garage at a cost of \$803.00.

April 1920 – A bus service is brought in to carry passengers from Des Meurons and Marion along Marion to the Stockyards; the service is to be on a 10-minute basis.

April 1920 – Judge Prudhomme holds an inquiry into the operations of the Police Department.

April 1920 – A Water Rate Clerk is hired at \$90.00 per month.

April 1920 – The Rat Portage Lumber Company's Box Factory at Tache and Goulet is spewing out a considerable amount of sawdust into the ditch on Goulet and onto the roadways and sidewalks.

April 1920 – Council is to remove the water tap supplying free water in the vicinity of Fire Hall # 1 on Provencher because of the accumulation of ice in the winter and water in the summer.

April 1920 – Council puts out tenders for two gasoline fire trucks to replace the horse drawn units.

May 1920 – Gasoline is being illegally stored at the Norwood Auto Livery on the east side of Langevin between Horace and Marion.

May 1920 – Langevin is to be graded from Niverville to Linden.

May 1920 – Pound Fees  
Stallions over 18 months - \$5.00  
Bulls - \$5.00  
Swine or Goats - \$1.00  
Horses or Mules - \$1.00  
Cows, Calves, Heifers or Sheep - \$1.00

Pound Fees for food  
Horses - \$1.00  
Cattle - \$1.00  
Goats – 50 cents  
Calf under one year of age – 50 cents  
Sheep – 50 cents  
Swine – 50 cents

May 1920 – Teamsters working for the City owning their own teams are to be paid \$1.00 per hour.

May 1920 – Notices are placed on the Norwood Bridge stating that people travelling over the bridge do so at their own risk. A special meeting is called to looking into repairing the bridge.

May 1920 – A one and half ton truck is purchased for the Fire Department for \$2330.00.

May 1920 – The Norwood Bridge pavement and sidewalks are badly worn and the superstructure of the bridge is vibrating to a considerable degree when streetcars pass over it.

May 1920 – Plank sidewalks are to be rebuilt on Cathedral, Provencher, Notre Dame and Victoria (Dollard).

May 1920 – Police Chief Marcil is told he will not be let go along with the rest of the Police Department.

May 1920 – The Fire Department staff is to be increased to 20 men.

Firemen salaries

First 6 months - \$110.00 per month

Second 6 months - \$115.00 per month

After 1 year - \$120.00 per month

After 18 months - \$125.00 per month

May 1920 – A new typewriter is bought for \$155.00 minus a trade in of \$40.00.

May 1920 – The Lake Winnipeg Navigation Company is dismantling the superstructure of the old Provencher Bridge for \$600.00 plus all the steel it is able to make use of.

May 1920 – The repairs to the Norwood Bridge are ordered to be made as soon as possible.

May 1920 – Montcalm is to be paved from Archibald to the C.P.R. tracks.

June 1920 – Messier is to be paved east from Archibald to the first tracks.

June 1920 – Fire Captains are now to be paid \$140.00 per month.

June 1920 – Council purchases for the Fire Department

4 - 2.5 gallon fire extinguishers for \$16.40 each

6 – imperial quart extinguishers at \$10.20 each

2 smoke gas masks at \$25.00 each

June 1920 – The repairs to the Norwood Bridge are to cost \$10,000.00.

June 1920 – The Police Chief is told to take special steps to prevent automobiles from speeding particularly on Marion, St. Mary's Road and Horace.

June 1920 – Council is to offer a prize of \$10.00 for the best kept lot and boulevard in each of the five wards.

June 1920 – The approaches to the Provencher Bridge are to be paved.

July 1920 – The minimum salary of Police Officers is to be \$125.00 per month while the minimum salary of Police Sergeants is now \$140.00 per month.

July 1920 – A Fireman is fired for insubordination

July 1920 - The Caretaker of City Hall is now to make \$70.00 per month.

July 1920 – The Director of War Trophies tells St. Boniface that it has been allotted two German guns.

July 1920 – A small wooden frame building is to be moved to St. Joseph and Provencher for use as a temporary tailor shop.

August 1920 – The watermain is to be extended on Youville from Dubuc to Bruce.

August 1920 – The owner of the Dawson Road Abattoir protests the \$50.00 charge of the Poundkeeper for impounding sheep that escaped from the abattoir.

August 1920 – The Police Department asks Council to purchase a Ford Touring car equipped with a self-starter and a speedometer.

August 1920 – The St. Boniface School District asks Council to levy \$215,000.00 for school purposes in 1920.

August 1920 – A woman walking on the north side of Notre Dame is injured by a board of the plank sidewalk flying up causing her to fall dislocating her kneecap. Council pays \$75.00 for her injury.

August 1920 – Council asks Winnipeg to place traffic signs on their side of the Norwood Bridge indicating which lanes traffic is to take over the bridge. Some heads on collisions have occurred because traffic from Winnipeg has been travelling in all of the traffic lanes at the same time.

September 1920 – The Winnipeg Electric Railway Company's share of the construction costs of the Provencher Bridge is \$27,272.20.

September 1920 – L'Union Belge Ltd ask for a dance hall license at their premises.

September 1920 – A Fireman is fired for being drunk while on duty.

September 1920 – The Winnipeg Motor Company Ltd tells Council of its intention to buy the site of the Rat Portage Lumber Company for the purpose of establishing an automobile and truck factory.

September 1920 – St. Boniface is to purchase 3 tons of lead at 9.5 cents per pound.

October 1920 – The speed limit on the Provencher Bridge is set at 15 mph and 10 mph for heavy loads.

October 1920 – Two trucks of the Fire Department collide with each other at the southeast corner of Marion and DesMeurons injuring three Firemen.

November 1920 – Private phone service is to be instituted between the two Fire Halls.

November 1920 – The Fire Department is to sell its remaining horses and the stable behind Fire Hall # 1 is to be converted into a garage for all the City automobiles.

November 1920 – A Public Works employee is hired at \$95.00 per month.

November 1920 – A license is approved for the Stockyard Hotel.

November 1920 – The residents of Norwood ask for more police enforcement of the laws relating to the sale of liquor and the stamping out of “irregular houses”.

December 1920 – The St. Boniface Board of Trade complains that some abattoirs are selling meat over the counter at retail prices to the detriment of retailers paying a special license fee.

December 1920 – The St. Boniface School District is asked to dismiss all students who are not residents of St. Boniface because the non-resident fees do not cover the cost of their education. Council also feels that the large number of non-residents students is causing an overcrowding problem.

December 1920 – Constables are to be paid a maximum of \$155.00 to ensure an efficient Police Force.

January 1921 – The mayor makes \$1800.00 per year and the aldermen \$400.00 per year.

January 1921 – Police salaries and benefits  
Chief of Police and Fire Chief - \$250.00 per month plus free lodging, light and water, one uniform per year plus one extra pair of pants per year.

Detectives - \$160.00 per month, clothing allowance equal to a uniform and an extra pair of pants per year.

Sergeants - \$160.00 per month plus a uniform and an extra pair of pants per year  
Fourth year constables - \$155.00 per month plus a uniform and an extra pair of pants per year  
Third year constables - \$140.00 per month plus a uniform and an extra pair of pants per year  
Second year constables - \$130.00 per month plus a uniform and an extra pair of pants per year  
First year constables - \$125.00 per month plus a uniform and an extra pair of pants per year  
All men are to work 8 hours per year plus 1 day off per week. They receive 12 days of holidays per year and 2 pairs of boots per year.

January 1921 – Any person can now vote if they pay a business of tax of \$10.00 or more.

January 1921 – Fire Hydrants are to be placed at  
Tache and Horace  
Tache and Dumoulin  
Tache and Masson  
Tache and Bertrand  
Provencher and College  
Langevin and Marion  
Langevin and Berry  
Langevin and Bertrand  
Langevin and Cathedral  
St. Jean Baptiste between Hamel and Cathedral  
LaVerendrye and St. Joseph  
Aulneau between Cathedral and Hamel  
Des Meurons and Des Chambault  
Des Meurons and the C.N.R. Station

January 1921 – The fire insurance on the City Hall is set at \$51,000.00 including \$11,000.00 on content.

January 1921 – Council purchases for the Police Department  
Leather boots at \$6.10 per pair  
Felt boots at \$4.50 per pair  
3 Police Spring/Fall overcoats at \$16.00 each  
2 Police pea jackets at \$20.00 each  
4 Civilian suits at \$56.00 each including an extra pair of pants

January 1921 – Two Fire Captains are to be paid \$150.00 per month.

January 1921 – St. Boniface is not to collect any garbage during the winter except for apartment blocks. Residents are asked to burn what they can and leave the rest behind next to the lane until the pickup in the Spring.

January 1921 – St. Boniface estimates total \$431,020.00 for 1921 including \$45,980.00 for the Fire Department and \$36,620.00 for the Police Department.

January 1921 – Fire and Police Levels

Fire Hall # 1 – 11 men and 1 captain

Fire Hall # 2 – 7 men and 1 captain

Police Department- 15 men plus the Police Chief and Police Clerk

February 1921 – The 5 wards of St. Boniface are to be redistributed according to new population figures.

February 1921 – The St. Boniface School District Levy is \$240,000.00 for 1921.

February 1921 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is set at \$68,571.04 for 1921.

February 1921 – An isolation hospital is to be built for \$2284.00.

February 1921 – St. Boniface is to draw up a list of staple goods to be provided for the growing number of families on Relief.

March 1921 – Council wants to buy land from the Federal Government that had been confiscated from German owners during the war.

April 1921 – A tallow rendering plant is to be built on the east side of Dawson Road immediately south of the C.N.R mainline.

April 1921 – The Baseball Park is to be fixed up on land between Tache and St. Mary's Road.

April 1921 – Council is told that a chicken coop is encroaching on the lane between Hill, Des Meurons, Dubuc and Niverville.

April 1921 – The engineer at the City Pump House is to be paid \$135.00 per month.

April 1921 – A Police Constable is fired for unprofessional behaviour.

April 1921 – There are complaints about the condition of the well on Des Meurons.

April 1921 – The construction of a new Norwood Bridge is under consideration.

April 1921 – A plank sidewalk is to be built on the west side of Youville from Marion to Horace.

May 1921 – Council consider closing one of the Fire Halls as a cost saving measure.

May 1921 – There is a complaint about the plank sidewalk on La Riviere as a child has fallen through the sidewalk several times.

May 1921 – Council is to provide \$15.00 for the best kept lot in each ward of the City.

May 1921 – Motor trucks of over 5 tons are restricted to a speed limit of 10 mph in St. Boniface.

May 1921 – Teamsters with a good team of horses are to be paid 90 cents per hour.

May 1921 – Streets to be exclusively residential include  
Oak except for the intersection of Marion and Tache  
Hill  
Arnold  
Champlain  
Debuc extending from Tache to Des Meurons except for the intersection of Des Meurons  
Tache from St. Mary's Road south except for 2 corners at Marion  
Lisgar  
Lorne  
Lansdowne  
Stanley  
Dufferin  
Cauchon  
Horace from Kenny to Oak  
Eugenie from Tache to Oak except for 2 corner lots at Tache  
Langevin  
Ritchot  
De La Morenie  
St. Jean Baptiste except for corner lots at intersection of Cathedral and Hamel  
Masson except for corner lot at Tache  
The area lying west of Tache south of Cauchon known as the Flats is also declared a residential area.

June 1921 – The Greater Sheesley Show is given a license to operate for 5 days on the Public Market Grounds for a \$250.00 license fee and a \$100.00 rental fee.

June 1921 – St. Boniface applies for a \$250,000.00 housing grant from the Federal Government.

July 1921 – A piggery is to be built at the corner of Marion and Dawson Road.

July 1921 – A Pumping Station Operator is suspended for insubordination.

July 1921 – The drivers of the Fire Truck are told to be more careful in the handling of the Fire Trucks and not to exceed the speed limit on the trip back to the Fire Halls.

July 1921 – Council asks St. Boniface College for a piece of land to be used as a Public Park. The area is 5.5 acres fronting Provencher from the College Gates to St. Jean Baptiste. The land is to be rented for \$1.00 per year and it is to be exempt from Municipal debentures and school taxes.

July 1921 – A Police Constable shoots a mad dog after its bites him.

July 1921 – Mill Rate  
Municipal Purposes – 15.2 mills  
Debentures – 13.0 mills  
School Purposes – 13.8 mills  
St. Vital Annex – 32.8 mills  
Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy – 5.7 mills

July 1921 – The Police Chief suspends a Police Detective for insubordination.

July 1921 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is \$49,090.50 for 1921.

July 1921 – The number of Police officers is to be reduced at the end of October as a cost cutting measure.

August 1921 – Police Chief Marcil is suspended for leaving his duties without giving a proper explanation or giving notice. Council later finds out that he left his wife and has traveled to another province to be with another woman.

August 1921 – Four Firemen are fired for the accident involving the two Fire Trucks in 1920.

August 1921 – City Hall is to be illuminated on the occasion of the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of St. Boniface Hospital.

September 1921 – The Chief of Police resigns his position in a letter written from Bear Lake Alberta.

September 1921 – Acting Chief Gagnon is made the permanent head of the Police and Fire Department.

September 1921 – The Police Department is now to consist of 11 men.

September 1921 – The Engineering Department consists of 7 men.

September 1921 – The Health Inspector is ordered to disinfect the cells in Police Department and to wash the blankets.

September 1921 – Council wishes to reduce all civic salaries by 10%.

October 1921 – Sister Ryan asks that the bridge on Youville Road to the Youville Farm be repaired.

October 1921 – The Banque d' Hochelaga asks for a concrete sidewalk on Provencher in front of their new bank building and on St. Joseph from Provencher to the lane.

October 1921 – Arnaud is to be renamed Hebert.

November 1921 – The Engineering Department is told to reduce its staff.

November 1921 – Chief Gagnon is suspended after charges are made against him. Former Chief Marcil who has returned to St. Boniface and his wife is appointed to relieve him temporary.

December 1921 – St. Boniface is now assessed at \$15,472,720.00 for tax purposes.

January 1922 – Committees of Council

Finances

Water and Light

Health and Licenses

Public Works

Police and Fire

Legislation, Reception and Commerce

Council Representatives on

Manitoba Good Roads Association

Joint Provencher Bridge Committee

Greater Winnipeg Water District

Local Committee of Mother's Allowance Act

January 1922 – An application is made for a gasoline filling station at St. Mary's Road and Marion.

January 1922 – Four goatskin coats are to be purchased for \$15.00 each for the Police Department.

January 1922 – The Health Officer Dr. Prendergast is hired at \$65.00 per month.

January 1922 – The Mayor's picture is to be painted for \$350.00.

January 1922 – A milk depot is to be built on St. Jean Baptiste or Ritchot between Hamel and Cathedral.

January 1922 – Salaries of all civic employees except for the Police and Fire Department are to be cut by 5%. Police salaries are to remain the same but the salaries of Firemen are reduced by \$5.00 per month.

January 1922 – Council cuts back the work week of the Fire Department, every Fireman will now have one day off per every five days instead of one day out of seven.

January 1922 – The North Star Oil and Refining Company asks for alarm box at their refinery yard near Messier and Archibald.

January 1922 – Cost of firewood in St. Boniface  
Tamarac - \$6.80 per cord  
Jackpine - \$5.80 per cord  
Poplar - \$4.80 per cord

January 1922 – Council is to exempt from all property taxes for a period of 5 years all buildings that are built in 1922 and 1923.

February 1922 – Council is to hire men to cut wood on the Windsor Park Golf Course which is owned by the Windsor Park Gold Club Ltd.

February 1922 – The total permanent staff of the City of St. Boniface is now 59 including Police and Fire Officers.

February 1922 – The City of St. Boniface now owns 10 automobiles.

March 1922 – Fire completely destroys the Lamontagne Block on Provencher, the City of Winnipeg Fire Department had been called to help the St. Boniface Fire Department fight the fire.

March 1922 – Streetlights now cost St. Boniface 15 cents per light per day.

March 1922 – The City Engineer now makes \$200.00 per month while the Assistant Engineer makes \$185.00 per month.

April 1922 – A plank sidewalk is to be built on the north side of Kavanagh from Archibald to Dufresne and a cinder sidewalk is to continue from Dufresne to the coulee.

April 1922 – A gasoline filling station is to be built on the north side of Tissot between Lafleche and Archibald.

April 1922 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is \$72,230.36 for 1922.

April 1922 – Residents of Cote ask for a cinder sidewalk on both sides of Cote from Archibald to Evans.

April 1922 – A fire is set in the large vault of the Treasurer's Office at 2:00 AM. Some financial records are destroyed and an investigation is begun.

April 1922 – A street clock is to be built in front of 131 Marion.

April 1922 – Red River Paper Mills is told to remove the waste paper on its property, as it is a fire hazard.

April 1922 – The Superintendent of Public Works is reduced to a lower salary and a new position after he makes numerous mistakes in the time sheets. He has also used his position for his personal benefit. A General Public Works Foreman is hired at \$135.00 per month to replace him.

May 1922 – Victoria (Dollard) is to be paved in an eight inch thick concrete pavement from Tache to Langevin at a cost of \$13,418.96.

May 1922 – Temporary staff are hired to prepare and send out tax statements at a rate of 60 cents per hour for day work and 75 cents per hour for night work.

May 1922 – The top flooring of the Norwood Bridge is to be replanked at a cost of \$1400.00.

May 1922 – Vacant City owned lots are rented out for \$1.00 per year for garden purposes.

May 1922 – The cost of planting flowers around City Hall is \$50.00.

May 1922 – An Assistant Electrical Engineer is hired at \$130.00 per month.

May 1922 – There are a number of complaints about the condition of the sidewalk in front of 91 Cherrier.

May 1922 – The owners of the tannery on Darvaux are told that they will have to move their plant to the stockyards.

May 1922 – St. Boniface is to ban all travelling shows and carnivals.

May 1922 – Allegations are made that Alderman J. A. Marion asked the City Treasurer to withhold his property from tax sale for non-payment of taxes. It is a policy that all property in default for 3 years is to be sold but Alderman Marion hadn't paid any property taxes since 1918 but his land had not been sold.

May 1922 – Council asks the Federal Government to allow hemp to be grown in Canada for use in ropes and other fibers.

May 1922 – Alderman Marion claims that his \$400.00 indemnity cheque has been "mislaidd" he asks for a new cheque.

June 1922 – Western Rawhide Manufacturing Company asks for permission to establish a tannery in the Union Stockyard District.

June 1922 – The City Treasurer is charged with embezzling \$26,741.96 from the City Sinking and Debentures Funds and stealing \$5,608.00 in cash belonging to the City. Auditors are called in to check all the financial records back to 1910 when he was first hired. The Assistant Treasurer is appointed the acting Treasurer.

June 1922 – City Census workers are to be paid 60 cents per hour.

June 1922 – A self-starting Ford Roadster is purchased for \$688.57.

June 1922 – A Police Henderson Motorcycle is purchased for \$650.00.

June 1922 – City employees working, as teamsters are to be paid 50 cents per hour. Outside teamsters with their own horses are to be paid 90 cents per hour.

June 1922 – A man is hired to update the financial at a salary of \$140.00 per month. A woman is hired as his assistant at \$65.00 per month.

July 1922 – The Police Department hires an additional officer after a lone police officer is injured in an attack.

July 1922 – Plank Sidewalks are to be built on  
South side of Dumoulin from Lafleche to Maisonneuve  
South side of Goulet from Tache to Langevin  
East side of Kenny from Marion to Horace  
South side of LaVerendrye from St. Joseph to Aubert  
East side of Langevin Niverville to Debuc  
West side of College from LaVerendrye to Aubert  
South side of Horace between Tache and Langevin  
West side of Lafleche between Notre Dame and La Verendrye  
North side of Kitson from Kenny to Tache  
South side of Victoria (Dollard) from Kenny to Langevin  
East side of Aulneau from Victoria to Hamel  
West side of Kenny from Eugenie to Kitson

August 1922 – The St. Boniface School Board requires a levy of \$215,000.00 for the school year 1922-1923.

August 1922 – The Windsor Park Golf Club is told to destroy the weeds on its property.

August 1922 – All repairs of tires of city vehicles is now to be done by the department which uses the vehicles instead of outside garages.

August 1922 – A number of cases of polio are reported in St. Boniface.

August 1922 – All permanent employees are given a 3-month notice of termination, as St. Boniface fights to deal with its financial crisis.

September 1922 – Homeowners are now required to put up a deposit for water service.  
Four room homeowners must put \$3.00  
Five room homeowners must put \$4.00  
Six room homeowners must put up \$5.00  
Seven room homeowners must put up \$6.00

September 1922 – A cordwood office is to be built at the northwest corner of Archibald and Plinquet.

September 1922 – The St. Boniface C.P.R. Station is located at Provencher at the C.P.R. Tracks near Archibald.

September 1922 – A Silent Policeman (Traffic Control Lights) is to be installed at Marion and St. Mary's Road.

September 1922 – Part of Plessis Road is to be graded in cooperation with the Rural Municipality of Springfield.

November 1922 – Council is told that some employees are not correctly recording their hours of work but are padding their hours.

November 1922 – A drugstore is illegally operating on Sundays.

November 1922 – A fire completely destroys St. Boniface College a number of boys living in residence lose their lives. There are no fire escapes on the building and the St. Boniface Fire Department ladders can not reach the fourth floor. Three fire stations of the Winnipeg Fire Department respond to the urgent call for help but they are unable to save the boys or the building. The fire started at 2 AM. (It is now believed that the fire was started as the result of arson by a supporter or supporters of the K.K.K., which was active in Manitoba at the time.) Council calls an inquiry into the fire and the operations of the St. Boniface Fire Department.

November 1922 – Police raid the Belgian Club Building to stop illegal gambling and drinking.

November 1922 – St. Roch Hospital, which is primarily a small pox isolation hospital, is being reconstructed.

November 1922 – Two life saving sheets and one live saving net is purchased for the Fire Department.

December 1922 – Council is told that the former City Treasurer started embezzling City Funds soon after he was hired in 1910. It is found that he either started the fire in the Treasurer's Vault to cover up his misdeeds or got someone else to start it. The City Hall Caretaker discovered the fire early on, which prevented all the incriminating financial records from being burned up in the fire.

December 1922 – A beauty lodge (hairstylist) license is denied for the Stockyard Hotel at 571 Marion.

December 1922 – The layoff notice to all permanent employees is extended to January 31 1923.

January 1923 – Two special constables are hired for the Police Department at \$100.00 per month.

January 1923 – A state of the art fire engine is purchased for the Fire Department at a cost of \$14,250.00.

January 1923 – All owners of buildings of 2 or more stories must provide for two unobstructed entrances of at least 12 feet on each side for fire protection.

January 1923 – Council turns down the request of the Belgian Club for a license to operate a restaurant, confectionery, pool and tobacco shop.

January 1923 – Fires at Provencher School and the Debuc Block require the help of the Winnipeg Fire Department.

February 1923 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$48,245.50 for 1923.

February 1923 – The City Engineer is ordered to fire anyone working on relief projects that are slacking in their work. All men fired will not be rehired and no further relief will be given to them in the future.

February 1923 – The owners of the Venice Café is given a license to operate the Stockyard Hotel and restaurant.

February 1923 – There are complaints about the C.N.R Trains blocking Tache for long periods of time

February 1923 – The 1923 Henderson Directory is purchased for \$15.00.

February 1923 – Mayor Laurendeau resigns due to ill health.

February 1923 – Residents of Seine St. are told to use the phone at the City Pound in case of fire.

February 1923 – The Police Magistrate's salary is now \$80.00 per month.

March 1923 – A new City Treasurer is hired at \$300.00 per month.

March 1923 – A stenographer is hired at \$75.00 per month.

March 1923 - Small pox is reported among residents of a house at 80 Goulet.

March 1923 – A money by-law is to be submitted to the voters for \$230,000.00 to rebuild and enlarge Provencher High School and to build a new school in Ward Five.

March 1923 – The new City Treasurer is bonded for the sum of \$15,000.00.

March 1923 – A fire escape costing \$484.00 is to be added to the City Hall.

March 1923 – An Assistant Nuisance Grounds Keeper is hired at \$75.00 per month.

March 1923 – Most of the Civic Employees are rehired at a lower rate of pay.

March 1923 – Winnipeg Motor Car Ltd is given an extension to pay the property taxes on their car manufacturing plant.

March 1923 – The total St. Boniface Permanent Civic staff now number 43 including the Police and Fire Departments.

March 1923 – The Police are called to break up a fistfight among two firemen at Fire Hall # 2.

April 1923 – The authorized Police Force complement number 12 men plus the Chief and the Police Clerk.

April 1923 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is \$71,226.45 for 1923.

April 1923 – Department Heads are told to give "Lady Stenographer" a 10-minute break during the morning and afternoon.

May 1923 – Council is told that the old barge that was used as a dancing pavilion is blocking 2 channels of the Red River at the Norwood Bridge.

May 1923 – Council is to purchase 250 Elm trees and 250 Maple trees to be planted throughout St. Boniface at a cost of \$625.00.

May 1923 – A full audit of the financial records going back to 1910 has now cost \$11,000.00.

May 1923 – St. Boniface is now to call for competitive bids for all purchases rather than relying on just local bids. This is an attempt to save money.

May 1923 – The double platoon system is to be instituted for the Fire Department. The four Fire Captains are to be paid \$130.00 per month.

May 1923 – The Piccadilly Lodge (the old Stockyards Hotel) at 571 Marion is ordered to be boarded up after it violates the terms of its license.

June 1923 – The Nuisance Grounds located between Marion and Dawson Road has no trespassing signs installed on the grounds.

June 1923 – The Post Office is asked to extend mail delivery on Provencher east of the C.P.R. tracks.

June 1923 – A horse is electrocuted on the Norwood Bridge by wires of the Winnipeg Electric Railway Company. Police have to move the carcass after the Streetcar Company fails to do so. The company is also ordered to fix the wires as they are causing frequent fires on the wooden decking of the bridge.

June 1923 – All work orders signed by the City Engineer costing more than \$50.00 must be approved by council before they are done except in case of an emergency.

July 1923 – “Derelicts” and “cripples” on relief are to be put to work clearing Springfield Road (Dugald Road) and the ditch beside it.

July 1923 – The St. Boniface Recreational Committee asks for a yearly grant of \$500.00.

July 1923 – St. Boniface is to provide information free of charge to a company publishing a 1923 St. Boniface Yearbook.

August 1923 – Diamond Taxi Cab Company is given a license to operate 2 cars in St. Boniface.

August 1923 – Council receives a letter from the White House in Washington D.C. thanking it for its letter of condolence on the passing of United States President William Taft.

August 1923 – The shack at 43.5 Bertrand is to be torn down because of the condition of the house.

August 1923 – Maintenance work at Fire Hall # 1 is now to be done by the Firemen working there.

August 1923 – Council is told of the small pox epidemic in St. Boniface.

August 1923 – St. Boniface Budget		
Administration -	\$195,010.84	16.09 mills
General Debentures	\$239,333.99	19.75 mills
Municipal Commissioner's Levy	\$39,439.15	3.16 mills
Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy	\$71,226.45	8.29 mills
Schools	\$225,000.00	16.60 mills

August 1923 – Council is told that cars have driven into the Seine River on Tissot because of the lack of lighting and the lack of a street guard at the end of the street.

September 1923 – A man with only one arm and a wooden leg is cut off relief because he refuses to work cleaning out ditches.

October 1923 – Liquor seized by the Police Department is sold and the money is turned over to the Police Benevolent Fund.

October 1923 – Former British Prime Minister David Lloyd George is given a civic reception on his visit to St. Boniface.

October 1923 – St. Boniface Hospital is to now to care for “Incurables”.

October 1923 – Residents of Kitson oppose the opening of an undertaking parlor at 12 Kitson run by Mr. Coutu.

October 1923 – The spare hosewaggon is to be converted to a combination patrol and ambulance waggon.

October 1923 – The Police Quarters are to be divided to provide 2 cells for female prisoners.

October 1923 – Council hears a proposal for a brewery in St. Boniface.

November 1923 – A new accounting and bookkeeping machine is to be purchased for \$2500.00.

December 1923 – The Province is asked to provide for the care of all the “mental deficient people, the insane and the deaf and dumb”

December 1923 – There are complaints of cattle grazing on land south of the Stockyards and stray horses running over the lawn in front of the Stockyards.

December 1923 – There are complaints of stray horses on the grounds of St. Boniface Hospital. One of the stray horses kicks in a large window of the hospital shortly before Christmas and enters the hospital. Several nuns are required to remove the horse from the building.

January 1924 – The car allowance for the City Engineer and City Electrician is set at \$25.00 per month.

January 1924 – Council decides that 90% of the workmen on City sewer and water construction are to be those on Relief.

January 1924 – For those on Relief Council purchases

Bread at 5 cents per 16-ounce loaf

Chuck Beef – 5.5 cents per pound

Shortening – 14 cents per pound

Milk – 4 cents per pint, 9 cents per quart

Wood – Tamarac - \$8.75 per cord

Jackpine - \$7.75 per cord

Poplar - \$6.25 per cord

January 1924 – The Fire Department purchases 12 rubber coats at \$11.00 each. Firemen and Police leather boots are purchased at \$6.05 per pair. Police Constable's uniforms with an extra pair of pants are purchased at \$42.00 each.

February 1924 – Cordwood is to be cut for relief purposes at a cost of \$1.25 per cord.

February 1924 – The Checker Cab Company is given permission to operate 2 cabs in St. Boniface.

February 1924 – Residents in the area annexed from St. Vital are unhappy with the lack of services and their tax bills. A bill is introduced in the Legislature to remove this area from St. Boniface but it dies in committee.

February 1924 – St. Boniface hears that it will receive \$26,000.00 from the Provincial Government as its share of liquor profits.

March 1924 – Kiewel Brewery is to be built on the site of the former Stanley Mineral Springs and Brewing Company.

March 1924 – A caretaker is hired for the City Hall at \$50.00 per month plus lodging in the City Hall.

March 1924 – The Canadian Industrial Alcohol Company of Manitoba is to build a plant in St. Boniface.

March 1924 – An electric stove and an electric water heater are purchased for the Police Quarters at a cost of \$60.00. They are to replace the coal oil stove and jacket water heater.

March 1924 – A horse racetrack is under construction in St. Boniface (Whittier Park).

March 1924 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy for 1924 is \$66,110.00.

March 1924 – Council considers firing the Health and License Inspector because they feel he has not been carrying out his duties properly.

March 1924 – Alderman Herbert Gray dies in office.

April 1924 – The City of Winnipeg Parks Boards considers buying the privately owned Windsor Park Golf Course as a public golf course.

April 1924 – A gas pump is approved for the business at 101 Marion.

April 1924 – Council enters into negotiations with the Winnipeg Electric Company over the company providing electricity to the City.

April 1924 – The Central Garage on Dumoulin is to establish a gasoline pump in front of their station.

April 1924 – A sidecar is purchased for the Police Motorcycle.

May 1924 – The watermain is to be extended from Tache along Hebert then north to the southeast corner of St. Joseph to supply the Whittier Racetrack being built by James Speers of the Manitoba Jockey Club.

May 1924 – The property of the Grey Nuns at 389 Langevin is to have plumbing installed.

May 1924 – An Auctioneer's License costs \$50.00 per year.

May 1924 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the south side of Cherrier from Archibald to lot 7 block 9.

June 1924 – St. Boniface is to take part in the Golden Jubilee of the City of Winnipeg on June 18 1924.

June 1924 – A two-week carnival is approved; the license fee is \$100.00 per day for the first 6 days and \$50.00 for the other days.

June 1924 – The flower gardens at the City Hall are to cost \$75.00.

June 1924 – The opening day of the Whittier Park Racetrack is June 24 1924. All councillors are given free tickets for the opening day.

June 1924 – Hebert is to be gravelled from Tache to St. Joseph.

July 1924 – A fence is to be built around the property of the Canadian Industrial Alcohol Company plant on Messenger.

July 1924 – City salaries  
Health and License Inspector - \$140.00 per month  
Pound Keeper - \$130.00 per month  
City Clerk - \$260.00 per month  
City Treasurer - \$300.00 per month  
City Engineer - \$260.00 per month  
Assistant City Engineer - \$185.00 per month  
Plumbing Inspector - \$95.00 per month  
St. Boniface Police Court Clerk - \$125.00 per month  
Firemen - \$120.00 per month

July 1924 – All City equipment including all hand tools are now stenciled to prevent them from “disappearing”.

July 1924 – The Red River Grain Company asks council to improve the condition of Dupay St.

July 1924 – Council purchases red lead paint for use on the Provencher Bridge at \$2.00 per 5 gallon can.

July 1924 – Dominion Wheels and Foundries Ltd are given tax exemptions to set up operations in St. Boniface.

August 1924 – There are 12 large and small bridges in St. Boniface.

August 1924 – The LaVerendrye Band and the City Band are paid by council to perform for citizens in different sections of the City.

August 1924 – Two additional motorcycle men are hired to police the City during the night.

September 1924 – Burglar alarm buzzers are to be installed in the Treasurer’s office and in the Cashier’s cage.

September 1924 – Budget and Mill Rate		
General Operations	\$475,971.44	39.99 Mills
Municipal Commissioner’s Levy	\$36,721.23	3.01 Mills
Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy	\$66,110.00	7.93 Mills
St. Vital Annex Acreage	\$4,955.00	.39 Mills
St. Boniface School Districts	\$103,000.00	12.36 Mills

September 1924 – A curfew for children is to be introduced to combat the growing crime rate among children

October 1924 – Six special constables are hired for Halloween night.

November 1924 – Council is told that much glass was broken on the streets during Halloween and some garbage can fires were started. There are also reports of outhouses being moved and turned on their sides in the outlying areas.

November 1924 – The City Band of St. Boniface is to perform at the opening of the St. Boniface Recreational Skating Rink.

December 1924 – The unsafe driving of the driver damages the Fire Pumper of Fire Hall # 1. The fireman is forbidden to drive the vehicle again.

December 1924 – Council purchases 50 bushels of potatoes for relief recipients at 80 cents per bushel. It also purchases bread at 6 cents per loaf.

December 1924 – A City Assessor is hired at \$2000.00 per year.

January 1925 – Two City Auditors are hired at \$800.00 per year.

January 1925 – The Finance Committee is asked to cut the City Budget by \$125,000.00.

January 1925 – The St. Boniface School District is divided into two school districts, the Norwood School District and the St. Boniface School District.

January 1925 – The Police Chief tells council that reducing the size of the Police Force to 13 men including him will seriously damage the ability of the Police Department to operate.

February 1925 – The City Engineer is appointed the Weed Inspector.

February 1925 – The Health Inspector is asked to look into the sanitary conditions of the candy factory near the corner of Marion and Tache.

February 1925 – The positions of the Nuisance Grounds Keeper and Pound Keeper is to be amalgamated into one position at a salary of \$130.00 per month. The salaries of all those civic employees making \$150.00 or more are reduced by 15%. Those making \$100.00 to \$149.00 per month see their salaries cut by 10%. There are also a number of people let go.

February 1925 – The City's Banker the Banque d' Hochelaga is now called the Banque Canadienne Nationale.

March 1925 – The Norwood School Division tells council that unless it receives a line of credit from the bank backed by the City, it will have to close its schools.

March 1925 – An agreement is signed with the Winnipeg Electric Company to provide electricity to St. Boniface.

March 1925 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is \$61,903.00 for 1925.

March 1925 – Council reverses its decision to amalgamate the position of Nuisance Grounds Keeper and Pound Keeper. Both positions have their own man at \$110.00 per month.

April 1925 – St. Boniface sells land to the Greater Winnipeg Water District Railway containing the station terminal and the railway right of way at \$4000.00 per acre.

April 1925 – Council receives a complaint from the owner of 487 Debuc that his house floods every spring.

May 1925 – The Bruce Road Bridge is impassible due to high water on the Seine River.

May 1925 – The sale of firecrackers is banned in St. Boniface.

May 1925 – An 18-inch Underwood Typewriter is purchased for \$175.00.

May 1925 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$35,151.26 for 1925.

June 1925 – No licenses for temporary business will now be granted for the area north of Provencher.

June 1925 – Residents of 283 and 276 Dumoulin complain about the disturbances at 280 Dumoulin. Council hires two extra men for a month to deal with the disturbances.

June 1925 – St. Boniface reduces its water rate charged to St. Vital to 50 cents per 1000 gallons minus a 40% discount for water consumption over five million gallons.

June 1925 – Norwood Transfer Company at 106 Marion burns down and the rubble is hauled away.

June 1925 – All traffic other than pedestrians and streetcars are diverted to the Provencher Bridge from the Norwood Bridge because of the unsafe condition of the Norwood Bridge.

July 1925 – The City Treasurer asks for a safe to hold money and other valuables.

July 1925 – Residents come to council supporting the idea of appointing a Police Commission; many people feel this will help put an end to the "illicit traffic" going through St. Boniface.

July 1925 – Council purchases 1200 gallons of heavy oil for \$170.00 to put along the intersections of Provencher and Tache, Tache and Despins and on Montcalm between Mission and the City Limits.

August 1925 – Streetcars travelling over the Norwood Bridge close their window to prevent the injury of passengers. There is a very small clearance between the streetcars and the telephone poles and some passengers have already been injured.

August 1925 – St. Boniface asks the Provincial Government for power to establish a Police Commission.

August 1925 – Council threatens to close down the Whittier Park Racetrack because the Manitoba Jockey Club is in default for failing to pay its business taxes.

August 1925 – Council decides to close down the Chateau Whittier Hotel after “illegal and immoral activities” have been allowed to continue.

August 1925 – Council wants to raise the age limit of new firemen to age 36 from age 30 but the Fire Chief is opposed.

August 1925 – All permanent employees of St. Boniface will have to indicate their age, nationality and religion.

August 1925 – Council is to repair Norwood Bridge for \$4000.00, Winnipeg is asked to pay 50% of the repair bill.

August 1925 – Highfield is to be graded between Lawndale and Pinedale.

September 1925 – St. Boniface is to sell the land known as the brick factory on Marion and the land formerly belonging to the Arctic Ice Company at Marion and the river to the Rat Portage Lumber Company, which is expanding its property.

September 1925 – St. Boniface is to sell land to the City of Winnipeg for new Winnipeg Nuisance Grounds.

September 1925 – Council buys fish to provide to relief recipients at 15 cents per pound and boiling beef at 9 cents per pound.

September 1925 – The Police Chief asks for a pay increase to \$200.00 per month.

October 1925 – Crawford Avenue is to be graded and ditched between Highfield and Coniston

October 1925 – A school trustee of Norwood complains that her name is taken off the voter's list every year. To hold public office one must be on the voter's list. She wants the city employee doing it fired.

October 1925 – The Keewatin Lumber Company next to Fire Hall # 2 at Goulet and Marion is to provide heat to the fire hall for \$400.00 per year.

October 1925 – No vehicles over 5 tons are now to use the Norwood Bridge. Council asks Manitoba Government Telephones to remove their poles and wires from the bridge to remove the stress on the bridge.

October 1925 – Temporary street signs are placed on Archibald at Prosper, St. Catherine, Tremblay, Deniset, Cusson, Cote, Gareau, and Guilbault

October 1925 – Three coonskin coats are bought for the Police Department for \$110.00.

November 1925 – St. Boniface School District consists of Provencher School and St. Joseph's Academy. Norwood School District consists of Tache School and King George School.

November 1925 – Council refuses to allow the reopening of the Stockyard Hotel because of past troubles there.

January 1926 – City Council asks the Province to jail all those convicted of violating the Manitoba Temperance Act for the second time.

January 1926 – The Chief Constable is given a bonus of \$200.00 for all the extra work he has done.

January 1926 – Those on Relief who own property must turn in the title of the property to the Chief of Police as security that the relief will be paid back.

January 1926 – A forty-foot section of the Youville Trunk Sewer collapses just north of Marion, it costs \$770.00 to repair it.

February 1926 – St. Boniface asks the Post Office to place the St. Boniface Post Office entirely independent of the Winnipeg Post Office in all functions and staffing.

February 1926 – Council instructs the City Clerk and City Solicitor not to provide information to those seeking damages against the City without the permission of Council.

March 1926 – The dog kennel is to be moved from the Pound to the Nuisance Grounds.

March 1926 – Any property with a building worth at least \$200.00 that reverts to the City through a tax sale must be advertised for sale through a public advertisement instead of by private sale.

March 1926 – Police Constable's uniforms are to be bought for \$34.00 each  
Police Sergeant's uniforms for \$38.00 each

The Chief of Police uniform for \$53.00  
Firemen's uniforms for \$38.00 each  
The Fire Chief's uniform for \$38.00  
Constable's overcoats for \$30.00 each  
Constable and Firemen's pea jackets for \$20.00 each

March 1926 – The City's insurance brokers are the company of Osler, Hammond and Nanton.

March 1926 – The abandoned C.N.R. Bridge over the Red River is to be used as a footbridge.

March 1926 – Rue College is to be opened from Provencher to de la Cathedral.

March 1926 – Council considers buying a car for the use of Fire Chief Thompson.

April 1926 – St. Boniface equalized Assessment is \$7,339,070.00.

April 1926 - The east end of Fire Hall # 2 is to be jacked up due to the shifting of the building at a cost of \$200.00.

April 1926 - The Federal and Provincial Governments are each to pay one third of the Relief costs.

April 1926 – Sixty-eight new light fixtures for the Provencher Bridge are purchased at a cost of \$1.96 each. There had been a heavy breakage from the old fixtures caused by the vibrations of passing traffic.

April 1926 – The Cardinals Club is given the use of grounds located on Des Meurons between Hamel and Bertrand for a baseball field. Club St. Sebastien is given use of the grounds east of Des Meurons and south of the International Laboratories near Deschambault for a baseball field.

April 1926 – The Old Folks Home on Tache ask for a streetcar platform to be built on Tache opposite the lane to the entrance to the property.

April 1926 – The City of Winnipeg Nuisance Ground is to be located along McCutcheon Avenue and Russell St.

April 1926 – One Fire Captain is suspended and another Fire Chief is asked to resign for failure to report for duty when required.

April 1926 – The Police Chief tells council that 5 people have been charged so far for driving over the sidewalk near 559 Cherrier.

April 1926 - Those individuals storing wood on city owned lots without permission are to pay rent for the use of these lots.

April 1926 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is set at \$48,815.19 for 1926.

April 1926 – The principal of Tache School complains that someone put sugar in his car's tank, which was parked beside the school. A nearby grocery storeowner tells council that a youth stole a bag of sugar from his store prior to the incident.

April 1926 – The house at 120 Provencher owned by the City is rented for \$35.00 per month.

May 1926 – The new scavenging contract (garbage collection) is awarded at \$3185.00 for the year.

May 1926 – Bourget Road is to be ditched and graded between St. Boniface Road and Youville Road. Youville is to be graded and ditched between Bourget and the C.P.R. tracks.

May 1926 – Holy Cross Church asks for the sidewalk to be repaired in front of their church on Dubuc.

May 1926 – A new motorcycle is to be purchased for the Police Department at a cost of \$610.00 minus a \$210.00 trade in of the old motorcycle.

May 1926 – City Budget

General Administrative rate	\$191,496.66	17.50 Mills
Debentures	\$240,354.14	21.50 Mills
Municipal Commissioner's Levy	\$35,150.00	3.00 Mills
Greater Winnipeg Water District	\$48,815.19	7.24 Mills
St. Vital Annex Payment	\$4955.00	.74 Mills
St. Boniface School District	\$92,000.00	16.88 Mills
Norwood School District	\$87,000.00	13.07 Mills

May 1926 – The Belgian Coal Company is located at Goulet and DesMeurons.

June 1926 – Council is told that a large number of residents are dumping refuse into the lanes adjoining their property.

June 1926 – The telephone number for all fire calls in St. Boniface is 6-1071.

June 1926 – Full sized screens are to be placed on windows of the Nuisance Grounds House.

June 1926 – Oil is to be placed on all cinder streets as an experiment.

July 1926 – The Imperial Oil Company is to establish two cash pumps on the concrete island in the boulevard at the corner of Archibald and Marion.

July 1926 – The Fireman who is also the acting City Mechanic asks for a pay raise because of his extensive duties. Council relieves him of all his mechanics duties.

July 1926 – All restaurants in St. Boniface are ordered to close between 12:30 AM and 5:00 AM.

July 1926 – An Alderman asks whether it is legal for the Poundkeeper to shoot dogs on the streets during the middle of the day with a double barrow shotgun.

July 1926 – Dawson Road is to be gravelled from Marion to the C.N.R. crossing.

July 1926 – A ditch is to be constructed on the north side of Despins to prevent the flooding of a resident's property at 206 Despins. The water comes from the grounds of St. Boniface College.

July 1926 – The old Pound House is sold for \$2000.00.

August 1926 – There is a break in the waterworks main leading from the aqueduct to the City Reservoir. A temporary above ground watermain is laid.

August 1926 – The owner of the Hotel St. George is convicted of keeping liquor for sale on the premises.

August 1926 – The Norwood Tennis Club rents a portion of the Public Market Grounds for \$1.00.

August 1926 – The owner of the Tourist Hotel is denied permission to operate the hotel because of numerous liquor violations.

August 1926 – A well and pump is to be installed on Deniset.

August 1926 – The house at 559 Cherrier is raided and closed down because it is operating as a bawdyhouse. The women working in the house range from 16 to 78.

August 1926 – The premises at 587 Archibald are closed down because the house is unsanitary.

September 1926 – A store is to be built at Archibald and Marion.

September 1926 – Proper locks are to be put on the smallpox house to prevent "derelicts" from entering the house.

September 1926 – All peddlers selling butter off their wagons are to pay a license fee of \$15.00 per wagon.

September 1926 – There are complaints about the sawdust coming from the Keewatin Lumber Company's sawmill on Goulet near Tache.

October 1926 – Council purchases a Ford light delivery truck complete with balloon tires at a cost of \$552.00. Council also pays for extras such as a speedometer costing \$15.50 and a tire carrier costing \$2.50.

October 1926 – All members of council are invited to the opening of the Plaza Theatre on Marion in November 1926.

November 1926 – Council refuses to rent the old brick factory located at the rear of St. Roch Hospital.

November 1926 – Evans St. is to be drained as a local improvement from Prosper to Deniset. Culverts are to be placed at each intersecting street.

November 1926 – A small cemetery is approved for the grounds of the "Les Missionnaires Oblates de St. Boniface".

November 1926 – Crossing Bells are to replace the watchman on the C.N.R crossings over Provencher. The bells and signals are to operate from 7 AM to 11 PM.

December 1926 – A fireman is suspended for insulting an alderman who brought his child to sleep in Fire Hall # 2.

January 1927 – Residents of Eugenie and Edgewood protest the keeping of 15 dogs at 397 Edgewood. They complain that the dogs bark at all hours of the day and night.

January 1927 – All buildings built in 1927 and 1928 are to be exempted from general municipal taxes for the first two years if they are fully completed in 1927 and 1928.

February 1927 – A two-storey store is to be built at the northeast corner of St. Jean Baptiste and Cathedral.

February 1927 – The St. Boniface Norwood Horticultural Society is to receive an annual grant of \$200.00.

February 1927 – All departments and both school districts are told to keep their estimates at no higher than 1926 levels.

February 1927 – St. Boniface taxable assessment is now \$10,343,000.00.

March 1927 – Council tells residents that it will not provide relief to residents after March 31 1927.

March 1927 – Council purchases a 1.5 ton truck for \$1635.00 minus a \$355.00 trade in of the old truck.

March 1927 – Salaries of some staff members are to be reduced  
City Clerk reduced by \$50.00 per month  
City Treasurer reduced by \$50.00 month  
City Solicitor reduced by \$25.00 per month  
City Engineer reduced by \$25.00 per month

March 1927 – The \$10.00 per month allowance given to the two Fire Captains for inspecting the fire alarm system is eliminated. Six Firemen are to be laid off. The Health Department is now part of the Engineering Department. The sale of city property is now the responsibility of the City Clerk.

March 1927 – Bridges in St. Boniface  
Provencher Bridge  
Marion Bridge (Norwood Bridge)  
Provencher Avenue Culvert over Seine River  
Marion Street Culvert over Seine River  
Archibald Street Culvert over Springfield Ditch  
Plinquet Footbridge over Seine River  
Dawson Road Bridge over Springfield Ditch  
Youville Road Bridge over Seine River jointly owned with St. Vital  
Mazenod Road Bridge over Springfield Ditch  
Holden Street Bridge (Richard) over Springfield Ditch  
Dupuy Street Culvert over Springfield Ditch  
Bourget Road Bridge over Springfield Ditch  
Bruce Road Bridge over Seine River jointly owned with St. Vital

March 1927 – The watermain on Dollard is to be extended across Tache to the proposed Nurse's Training School Building at St. Boniface Hospital.

April 1927 – Council receives 15 pieces of property through tax sales.

April 1927 – A meeting is held with St. Vital, Ste. Anne, La Broquerie, Tache, Springfield and Ritchot over the flooding problem that occurs every year with the Seine River. The Federal Government and or the Provincial Government are asked to fix the problem.

May 1927 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the west side of De La Morenie. Tache is to be graded and gravelled between Coniston and Lyndale Drive.

May 1927 – The Norwood Lawn Bowling Club is to buy 2 lots for its club.

May 1927 – There are complaints about the condition of the slough on Enfield Crescent between Bertrand and the railway tracks.

May 1927 – A committee is organized in St. Boniface to celebrate the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the confederation of Canada.

May 1927 – The flagpole at City Hall is to be repainted at a cost of \$25.00.

May 1927 – Land is sold to the Ukrainian citizens of St. Boniface to erect a building on Giroux.

June 1927 – The City Clerk and City Treasurer both submit their resignations due to the reductions in their salary. They are asked to reconsider as council reconsiders the wage reductions.

June 1927 – The old brick factory is sold for \$2000.00; the property is immediately west of the property sold to the Dominion Motor Company.

June 1927 – The new houses on Ferndale can not be built on lots with a frontage of less than 33 feet.

July 1927 – Residents of Berry complain about the steam exhaust coming from the Keewatin Lumber Company.

July 1927 – The new houses on Ferndale are to cost between \$5600.00 and \$5800.00.

July 1927 – The salary reductions for the various department heads are rescinded.

August 1927 – Former Alderman J. A. Marion former owner of the Marion Brick Factory finally agrees to pay his overdue business taxes.

August 1927 – Rousseau's Coal and Woodyard is given permission to place a signboard at Ritchot and Cathedral.

September 1927 – Residents near the site of the former water pump at the corner of Dubuc and La Seine Street complain that their area no longer has a supply of water nearby.

September 1927 – The brick building west of Montcalm that was formerly the Central Tools and Forging Company is to be sold.

September 1927 – Braemar is to be gravelled and ditched from Debuc to Einfield.

September 1927 – The Pound and Nuisance Grounds Keeper is hired at \$100.00 per month plus free lodging in the house on the grounds.

October 1927 – The lawyer's fees to defend the Chief Constable in the charges made against reach \$250.00.

October 1927 – The watermain on Cherrier is to be extended west of Dufresne to lot 12 block 3.

October 1927 – The City Engineer is told to survey the lots south of Lyndale Drive on the edge of the river for possible building sites.

October 1927 – A representative of St. Roch Hospital and other area residents object to the land recently acquired from the Arctic Ice Company be turned into a concrete mixing plant.

October 1927 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the south side of Prosper from Archibald to a point 1016 feet west.

October 1927 – Council is told that the Winnipeg Municipal Hospitals will take care of smallpox patients at a rate of \$7.00 per day.

November 1927 – It is reported that the C.N.R. is considering eliminating its freight office and staff in St. Boniface.

November 1927 – The rate charged to house "mental patients" is 50 cents per day.

November 1927 – The Chief of Police is to receive 30 cents per meal for meals given to "night lodgers" in the City Jail.

December 1927 – The City asks the Province for the power to license hotels and beer parlors.

December 1927 – The Norwood Recreational Association asks for permission to establish a skating rink at Hembury and Tache.

December 1927 – Council provides grants to  
St. Boniface Orphanage - \$450.00  
St. Boniface Old Folks Home - \$150.00  
Children's Aid Society of Winnipeg - \$50.00  
Sisters of Good Shepherd - \$50.00  
The St. Joseph Orphanage - \$50.00  
Children's Home - \$50.00  
St. Vincent de Paul Society - \$250.00  
Tribune Stocking Fund - \$25.00  
Children's Hospital - \$50.00

Salvation Army - \$50.00

December 1927 – The new garbage contract is let out at \$4400.00 for the year.

December 1927 – The members of the Police Commission receive an indemnity of \$60.00 for the year.

January 1928 – Council considers building an incinerator.

January 1928 – Canadian Corrugating & Stamping Company purchases land at 550 Archibald.

February 1928 – Council sells City owned lots in the Place Tache area. Lots with sewer, water and concrete pavements sell for

\$8.00 per foot frontage on Tache

\$6.00 per foot frontage on Dollard

Lots with sewer and water only \$5.00 per foot frontage

Lots without any local improvements \$3.00 per foot frontage

February 1928 – Stop signs are to be placed at

Tache and Marion – 2 signs

Kenny and Marion – 2 signs

Traverse and Marion – 2 signs

St. Mary's Road and Marion – 1 sign

Tache and Horace – 1 sign

Tache and Berry – 1 sign

Tache and Bertrand – 1 sign

Tache and Dollard – 1 sign

Tache and Cathedral – 1 sign

Tache and Provencher – 1 sign

Tache and Dumoulin – 1 sign

Tache and Aulneau – 1 sign

February 1928 – The former Central Tools and Forging Company at 771 Archibald is sold.

February 1928 – Fireman A. Vermander is to be responsible for the repair of all City vehicles and motorcycles. He is to receive an extra \$30.00 per month but he will be considered on duty at all hours of the day for repair work.

February 1928 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the east side of Birchdale from Walmer to Kirkdale.

March 1928 – Property is to be sold on the corner of Eugenie and St. Mary's Road at \$5.00 per foot frontage to erect an apartment block.

March 1928 – Cusson Lumber Company's plant is located at 515 Archibald.

April 1928 – Residents of Traverse, Hillcrest and Genthon complain about the quality of the \$3500.00 homes being constructed in their area.

April 1928 – Land is sold to Holy Cross Church for a 5-room school holding 100 children.

April 1928 – Council is told that manure is being dumped on City owned property west of De Bourmont north of Dugas.

April 1928 – Red Top Taxi is to erect a small service station on the property of the Canadian Bank of Commerce Building on Marion.

April 1928 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the north side of Deschambault from Des Meurons to Bourget.

May 1928 – St. Mary's Road is to be widened between Tache and Niverville.

May 1928 – Two street graders are purchased at \$235.00 each.

May 1928 – The License fee for electrical contractors doing work in St. Boniface is \$25.00 per year. The fee is only \$10.00 if the contractor has a business based in St. Boniface.

June 1928 – Local residents complain that the old C.N.R. Station, which had been moved to Aubert and College, is a menace to the community. They feel the vacant building is a refuge for tramps and other undesirables.

June 1928 – Council is told that the eaves of the new store and building at Cherrier and Dufresne are encroaching onto the street.

June 1928 – Residents of Roger, Traverse and Kenny asks that their streets be gravelled.

June 1928 – Council pays grants to  
St. Boniface Independent Baseball Club - \$125.00  
St. Boniface Lacrosse Club - \$125.00  
La Verendrye Band - \$50.00  
St. Boniface Band - \$50.00

June 1928 – Residents of Prosper ask for a watermain to be laid on their street.

June 1928 – Streets designated as business streets include  
St. Mary's Road from Tache to the City Limits  
Tache from St. Mary's Road to Goulet and from Provencher to the Red River  
Des Meurons from Provencher south to the City Limits

Marion from the Norwood Bridge east to Dawson Road  
Provencher from the Red River to Archibald.

July 1928 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the north side of Kavanagh from Archibald west.

July 1928 – The sewer is to be extended on Horace east to Youville.

July 1928 – Council purchases gravel for the gravelling of various St. Boniface Streets at 47.5 cents per cubic yard from the Rosseau Coal and Wood Yard.

August 1928 – The Toupin Lumber and Fuel Yard purchases an additional piece of property facing their yard on Bertrand.

August 1928 – The pump at 628 McTavish is to be removed.

August 1928 – Hill St. is to be graded and gravelled between Debuc and Lyndale.

August 1928 – St. Boniface considers forming a Parks Board.

August 1928 – Women are forbidden to work at the following without a specific license from Council.

Houses where fruit or oysters are to be sold

At any place for the reception, refreshment or entertainment of the public

Any laundry

September 1928 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District raises the water rate that it supplies to municipalities to 3.5 cents per 1000 gallons.

September 1928 – Alderman Gauvin dies in office.

October 1928 – The City of Winnipeg is to pave the western approaches of the Provencher Bridge.

October 1928 – Two new concrete sidewalks are to be laid on Cherrier and Giroux between Dufresne and Archibald.

October 1928 – The Fire Department is to change from an acid chemical fire engine to a carbonic gas high-pressure system.

October 1928 – There are complaints that C.N.R. freight trains are blocking Provencher longer than the 5 minutes allowed by law.

October 1928 – The Winnipeg Electric Railway Company is to now charge for the bus service from Provencher to Whittier Park for the horse races.

October 1928 – There are complaints that minors are being allowed to play slot machines in various establishments.

November 1928 – The Bruce Road Bridge is to be rebuilt in timber in cooperation with St. Vital.

November 1928 – A sewer is to be built on Dumoulin from Archibald to Maisonneuve.

November 1928 – The Canadian National Institute for the Blind is required to pay a license fee for the vending of cigarettes, tobacco in St. Boniface Hospital.

November 1928 – A restaurant is approved for 310 Dufresne.

November 1928 – Labourers for the City are now to make 50 cents per hour up from 40 cents per hour.

November 1928 – A free water tap is to be installed at St. Jean Baptiste and La Verendrye.

December 1928 – A skating rink is to be established behind the Sacred Heart Church property on Archibald.

December 1928 - All new houses in the Norwood Flats area must cost a minimum of \$4000.00 exclusive of the cost of the lots and must have lots at least 33 feet wide.

December 1928 – Vandals smash the fire alarm box at the corner of St. Mary's Road and Marion.

January 1929 – There are complaints about the huge garbage pile at the Buena Vista Court at Walmer and St. Mary's Road.

January 1929 – A child in the car of the Societe St. Adelard cost St. Boniface \$6.00 per week in maintenance charges.

January 1929 – The Canadian Bank of Commerce is to collect water account bills at the rate of 3 cents per bill.

January 1929 – Buildings built and which are completely finished in 1929 or 1930 are to be exempt from taxes until 1934.

January 1929 – Each inmate of the St. Boniface Jail is to receive a loaf of bread, one eighth of a pound of butter and 3 pots of tea per day for each day they spend in jail.

January 1929 – The St. Boniface Hockey Team and the St. Boniface Recreational Centre are to share a \$100.00 grant.

January 1929 – Fire Department Salaries  
Firemen on Probation First 6 months - \$110.00 per month  
First Year - \$120.00 per month  
Second Year - \$125.00 per month  
Third Year - \$130.00 per month  
Fourth Year - \$135.00 per month  
Fifth Year - \$140.00 per month  
Six Year and following years - \$145.00 per month  
Fire Captains - \$155.00 per month  
Fire Chief - \$175.00 per month

January 1929 – The rent on the house at 113 Marion is reduced to \$10.00 per month from \$15.00 per month.

February 1929 – New Parks are to be created  
On Tache across from St. Boniface Hospital  
On Hembury between Tache and Traverse  
On lots east of Youville south of Bertrand

April 1929 – Relief is to be discontinued immediately except in the most urgent cases at the Relief Officer's discretion a position held by the Chief of Police.

April 1929 – Cote is to be graded between Archibald and the Seine River.

April 1929 – The Fire Department purchases  
24 Firemen's uniforms at \$32.50 each  
24 extra pairs of pants at \$8.95 each  
1 Fire Chief's uniform at \$35.80

April 1929 – The Cardinal's Club is given permission to use the grounds along Des Meurons between Hamel and Bertrand.

May 1929 – The street sweepers are to be paid 55 cents per hour.

May 1929 – Police Salaries  
Probationary First year - \$120.00 per month  
Second Year - \$125.00 per month  
Third Year - \$135.00 per month  
Fourth Year and Following Years - \$150.00 per month  
Detectives Second Class - \$155.00 per month  
Detectives First Class - \$160.00 per month  
Police Sergeants - \$170.00 per month  
Sergeant of Detectives - \$170.00 per month

May 1929 – Salaries of some other City Staff  
Building Inspector - \$815.00 per year

Plumbing Inspector - \$810.00 per year  
City Solicitor - \$4150.00 per year

May 1929 – A proposal comes to Council to build an airdrome or flying field in south St. Boniface (the present day Windsor Park/Southdale area). Residents of this area are bitterly opposed to the proposal as they feel Stevenson Field (Winnipeg International Airport) is more than big enough for the Greater Winnipeg Region.

May 1929 – St. Boniface agrees to pay one third of the construction cost of Provincial Trunk Highway # 12 (Dugald Road) inside the City Limits.

June 1929 – The Fire Department has to borrow 500 feet of fire hose to reach a fire in the Stockyards. Council then purchases an extra 500 feet of 2.5-inch hose at \$1.40 per foot.

June 1929 – Halls asked to prevent dancing on Sundays include  
Polish Sokol Hall at Doucet and Dufresne  
Ukrainian Hall at Giroux and Dufresne  
Workmen's Labour Hall at Archibald and Kavanagh

June 1929 – Bristol is to be graded and gravelled from Debuc to Carriere.

June 1929 – Concrete sidewalks are to be built on  
East side of Tache from Goulet to Dollard  
Kitson from Tache to Traverse  
North side of Doucet from Dufresne west to the Seine River

August 1929 – Provencher School is to be enlarged due to the growing school population.

August 1929 – The Police report that they lack the necessary equipment to rescue people from the river.

August 1929 – A father complains about the screen door of the Piggly Wiggly on Marion that opens onto the sidewalk. He complains that his child was riding a bicycle on the sidewalk when the door opened causing the child to crash into the door. Council tells the father that the child was lucky the Police didn't catch him riding on the sidewalk because he would have been charged.

September 1929 – Martin Paper Products ask for a watermain to be built from Dumoulin to their new plant under construction at St. Jean Baptiste and LaVerendrye.

September 1929 – The Norwood Bridge becomes structurally unsafe after a vehicle crashes into one of the main supports. Streetcars, motor trucks and slow horse drawn vehicles are prohibited from using the bridge

September 1929 – A proposal comes to Council to establish a tourist park on the south side of Marion between Archibald and the Seine River.

October 1929 – Part of Bourgeault is to be closed for the expansion of the Western Steel Products Ltd property.

October 1929 – Martin Paper Products is to establish a gasoline pump in front of their property on Aubert for their trucks.

October 1929 – St. Roch Hospital complains about the smell coming from the curing of manure by the mushroom plant next to the hospital.

October 1929 – A public skating rink is to be built next to 367 Archibald.

October 1929 – St. Boniface is to pay \$1.00 per day for bedridden or incurable patients at the Old Folks Home of St. Boniface.

November 1929 – A new pumping unit is to be installed at the City Pumping Station.

November 1929 – The new Timber Bridge on Bruce Road over the Seine River is to cost \$2600.00.

November 1929 – Winnipeg tells St. Boniface that it is in agreement with St. Boniface that the Norwood Bridge needs to be replaced.

November 1929 – Public Skating rinks are to be built at  
Corner of Youville and Yardley  
On Claremont Avenue  
Dumoulin between Lafleche and Archibald  
On de la Morenie St.  
On Dollard Blvd  
Corner Enfield and Kenny

November 1929 – A small rabbit coop is approved for 526 Des Meurons

November 1929 – A ladies restroom is to be built in the City Hall for \$200.00 as the City Hall has no ladies washroom. Female staff and other women must leave the building to find a washroom.

December 1929 – Public skating rinks are to be built at 100 Chandos and at 126 Genthon.

December 1929 – A roadway is proposed down the east bank of the Red River near the Norwood Bridge to handle the trucks and horse traffic, which are prohibited from using the Norwood Bridge.

December 1929 – Council is concerned with the rapidly growing unemployment problem and the rising number of people seeking relief. In the first part of December 1929, there are 32 new families applying for relief but Council only approves 11 of these cases.

December 1929 – Skating rinks are approved for the corner of Notre Dame and St. Jean Baptiste and at St. Joseph and La Verendrye.

## History of the City Council of St. Boniface 1930 – 1939

January 1930 – A small public skating rink is approved for 198 Braemar.

January 1930 – Households on relief where there is no man in the house or where the man is ill are to receive their relief firewood already cut.

January 1930 – Large Businesses in St. Boniface receive certain tax exemptions if 75% of their employees are bona fide residents of St. Boniface.

January 1930 – The Norwood School Division is to buy land at Tache and St. Mary's Road for a new high school Norwood Collegiate.

February 1930 – Buildings used for manufacturing purposes are exempted from regular municipal property taxes for a period of 20 years.

February 1930 – Council asks the St. Vital Council or Councillor Wyatt of St. Vital to prove that St. Boniface has stolen 4-5 million gallons of St. Vital water. If they can't prove it they demand a retraction from Councillor Wyatt or the St. Vital Council itself.

March 1930 – Council is told that the government inspection of meat and milk is limited to firms involved in interprovincial trade or the export trade.

March 1930 – The 1930 edition of the Henderson Directory costs \$17.00.

March 1930 – Council orders the owners of 27 building to demolish them or remove them from St. Boniface.

March 1930 – St. Boniface decides to inspect and control all milk distributed in the City.

April 1930 – There are complaints about the smoke emanating from the chimneys of Kiewel Brewing Ltd and Modern Dairies.

April 1930 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$33,648.93.

April 1930 - The Sisters of Charity are to be given a special water rate of 10 cents per 1000 gallons for their proposed sanitarium in St. Vital

April 1930 – The Norwood Falcon Athletic Club is given the use of the vacant lots on the north side of Dubuc between Dupont and the Seine River.

April 1930 – Council considers laying off 9 employees or reducing the wages of all employees by 5% to save money.

April 1930 – Total Estimated Revenues for St. Boniface.

Real Property Tax	\$416,882.80
Business Tax	\$27,689.20
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$113,370.00
Total Estimated Revenue	\$557,942.00

April 1930 – The Alsip Brick Tile and Lumber Company asks Council to close part of Bickerton St. so it can be added to their property.

May 1930 – A petition is signed by over 300 residents urging Council to reconsider its decision to reduce the size of the Fire Department by 4 men.

May 1930 – Residents ask that the old building on Aulneau that is used a skating rink shelter be removed. Residents feel that it is a nuisance to the community because it is being used as a rendez vous for wanderers and derelicts.

June 1930 – Aulneau is to be gravelled from Hamel to Dollard.

June 1930 – A delegation representing Ukrainian and Polish Citizens ask for assistance or work; they claim 100 of their number are unemployed.

June 1930 – Representatives of the Belgian Community tell Council that 60 of their number are unemployed and are in a dire condition.

June 1930 – A fire alarm box is to be erected at Eugenie and Youville.

June 1930 – A Ford Coupe is to be purchased for \$734.00.

June 1930 – All grocery shops and butchers are to close at 12 Noon on Wednesdays and are to remain closed until 5 AM the next day.

June 1930 – All unemployed in the City are asked to register with the Police, giving their name, address, marital status, number of dependents, trade and whether they are willing to go outside St. Boniface for work.

June 1930 – Price of City owned property for commercial or industrial purposes.

Lots fronting Archibald - \$7.00 per foot frontage for property north of Marion  
\$4.00 per foot frontage for property south of Marion

Des Meurons from Marion to Provencher - \$7.00 per foot frontage

Tache from St. Mary's Road north to the Red - \$7.00 per foot frontage.

St. Mary's Road from Carriere to Marion - \$7.00 per foot frontage.

June 1930 – Sale price of residential property

Lots east of C.P.R. Tracks in Wards 1,2 - \$1.00 per foot frontage

Lots between Archibald and the Seine River with no improvements or with only water - \$4.00 per foot frontage

Lots with sewer and water - \$5.00 per foot frontage  
Lots with sewer, water and paved street - \$7.00 per foot frontage  
Marion between Des Meurons and Seine River - \$7.00 per foot frontage  
LaVerendrye, Dumoulin, Notre Dame, Berry, Bertrand - \$7.00 per foot frontage  
Lots between Seine River and Tache from City Limits to Aubert  
No improvements or water only - \$5.00 per foot frontage except for lots north of Aubert that are \$4.00 per foot frontage  
Lots with sewer and water \$6.00 per foot frontage  
Lots west of Tache to the Red River  
Without sewer and water - \$7.00 per foot frontage  
Lots with sewer and water - \$9.00 per foot frontage  
Lots with sewer, water and pavement - \$14.00 per foot frontage

June 1930 – Certain City Labourers are to be let go and replaced with men who are in more need of work.

June 1930 – The official list of the unemployed in St. Boniface number 135 men, 80 of them married and 55 of them single. Council is told that the real number is likely 200 families as many are reluctant to go to the Police and register.

June 1930 – Council asks the Federal and Provincial Governments to provide work or else take on the full responsibility for their support.

July 1930 – There are complaints about the smell of manure coming from the Robinson Stable at the corner of Dumoulin and St. Joseph.

July 1930 – The Winnipeg Electric Company raises the streetcar fares.

July 1930 – There are complaints about the Firemen doing work on outside jobs and contracts on their off time taking work away from men who need the work.

July 1930 – Residents in the vicinity of the water tap on Prosper are now to pay for the water they use.

August 1930 – A chlorinator costing \$ 2070.40 is now to add chlorine to the water supply at the Pumping Station.

August 1930 – A resident has his cattle impounded after they break through a neighbour's fence damaging his garden to the extent of \$20.00.

August 1930 – Two boys are stopped by the Police on Provencher across from the Belgian Club because they were riding on the same bicycle.

August 1930 – Council considers widening Tache between Provencher and St. Boniface Hospital. The City Engineer tells Council that along part of Tache the roadway and the riverbank would have to be extended into the river, costing \$300,000.00 in total.

August 1930 – There are disputes between the Norwood Tennis Club and a resident who has a garden on the lots leased to the Club.

September 1930 – A meeting is held to discuss building a new Norwood and Main St. Bridges. Winnipeg and St. Boniface want the Federal Government to pay 50% of the cost.

September 1930 – Residents complain about the roaming cattle that are owned by the resident at 240 DesMeurons.

September 1930 – All buildings are now to be assessed at two thirds of their value for property taxes.

September 1930 – A piggery is to be established at Panet Road and Springfield Road (Dugald Road).

September 1930 – Council is told that the Federal Government will provide twenty million dollars for all of Canada for Public Works Projects and direct relief, sixteen million for Public Works and four million for relief. The Federal Government agrees to pay a little more than 25% of the costs of the new Norwood and Main St. Bridges if the Provincial Government agrees to do the same. These bridges will be in use until the 1990's.

October 1930 – The estimated cost of the new bridges and the share of costs  
Assiniboine River Bridge

Cost -	\$480,000.00
Winnipeg Share -	\$240,000.00
Provincial Share -	\$120,000.00
Federal Share -	\$120,000.00

Red River Bridge

Cost -	\$620,000.00
Winnipeg Share -	\$103,000.00
St. Boniface Share -	\$135,000.00
Provincial Share -	\$180,000.00
Federal Share	\$180,000.00
Winnipeg Electric Company Share -	\$22,000.00

Total Cost Both Bridges -	\$1,100,000.00
Winnipeg Share -	\$343,000.00
Provincial Share -	\$300,000.00
Federal Share -	\$300,000.00
St. Boniface Share	\$135,000.00
Winnipeg Electric Company Share	\$22,000.00

October 1930 – The permanent employees of the City are to be provided with group life insurance, sickness and health insurance.

October 1930 – City Hall is to be repaired at a cost of \$16,000.00.

October 1930 – St Vital, which will benefit from the construction of the new bridges, refuses to contribute anything towards the construction costs.

October 1930 – A person is arrested for opening 8 fire hydrants on Halloween causing the flooding of 8 streets in St. Boniface.

November 1930 – A private skating rink is approved for Lyndale Drive St. Mary's Road and Lloyd St.

November 1930 – The path of the Seine River is to be diverted across the property of Western Steel Products to prevent further slippage of the bank at this point. This work is to be done as part of an Unemployed Work Project at the same time as the widening of St. Mary's Road between Carriere and Coniston.

November 1930 – Unskilled labourers on the Norwood Bridge construction are to be paid 55 cents per hour.

December 1930 – The consulting engineer on the Norwood Bridge construction project is to be paid \$6000.00 for his work.

December 1930 – Rental Cost of Equipment on Norwood Bridge

Locomotive Crane - \$4.00 per hour

Steam Compressor - \$1.50 per hour

Gasoline Compressor - \$2.25 per hour

Gasoline Driven Electric Welding Machine - \$3.00 per hour

Truck and Driver - \$3.00 per hour

Pile Driver - \$2.00 per hour

Hoisting Engine and Derrick - \$2.00 per hour

December 1930 – The cost of steel including the cost to paint the steel is \$136.00 per ton.

December 1930 - A rink is approved for the corner of Youville and Yardley.

December 1930 – Work begins on the construction of the two bridges, the resident engineer is to be paid \$500.00 per month. The cost of the piers and abutment of the Norwood Bridge is \$164,709.00.

December 1930 – The C.P.R. Agent is to be removed from the St. Boniface C.P.R. Station at Provencher and Archibald. The C.P.R. is to open a new modern office on Provencher.

December 1930 – A gratuity of \$5.00 each to the two reporters who cover St. Boniface for the Winnipeg Free Press and the Winnipeg Tribune is given “for services rendered to the City”.

January 1931 – Committees of Council

Finance Committee

Public Works Committee

Water and Light Committee

Health and License Committee

Legislation, Reception and Commerce Committee

Relief Committee

Industrial Committee

Mother’s Allowance Committee

City Properties Committee

Zoning Committee

Council representatives on

Manitoba Good Roads Association

St. Boniface Police Commission

Greater Winnipeg Water District

Joint Norwood Bridge Committee

Trustees of Sinking Funds for St. Boniface

January 1931 – Milk supplied to the Relief Committee costs 9 cents per quart.

January 1931 – A Government Employment Office is established at City Hall.

January 1931 – The Federal and Provincial Governments are to pay 40% each and St. Boniface 20% for the diversion of the Seine River on the Western Steel property. The project is to cost \$5000.00.

January 1931 – St. Vital still has not paid its share of the cost of the new Bruce Road Bridge over the Seine River. Council presses St. Vital for the money, as it badly needs any amount of money for its own needs.

January 1931 – St. Boniface complains to the C.N.R. about the shop train from Transcona not stopping at the C.N.R. station in St. Boniface. There are about 100 employees of the C.N.R. Shops in Transcona that live in St. Boniface and it is a further expense for these workers to travel to and from the Union Station in Winnipeg.

February 1931 – The Polish Sokol Hall in St. Boniface continues to hold dances on Sunday causing Council to order the Police to charge them for violating the Lord’s Day Act.

February 1931 – The St. Boniface School Boards estimates its expenditures as \$105,000.00 for 1931.

February 1931 – The total assessment value of St. Boniface property is \$13,064,570.00.

February 1931 – The Chief of Police's salary is \$200.00 per month.

February 1931 – The North Star Oil Company is to open a filling station at St. Mary's Road and Eugenie.

March 1931 – Relief is given out in vouchers not in cash but there are no vouchers provided for eggs or fruit.

March 1931 – Canadian Oil Companies Ltd is to erect 2 gasoline pumps at 597 Marion.

March 1931 – A delegation of residents calling themselves "decent hardworking taxpaying residents" complain about the "lazy unemployed men" loitering at Tache and Marion.

March 1931 – The resident living at 532 Tremblay asks for a 75 foot length concrete sidewalk in front of his home. The man who is on relief is told to "get a job then maybe he will be in a position to pay for it himself".

April 1931 – St. Boniface patients in the Public Ward at St. Boniface Hospital are to be looked at by St. Boniface's Medical Officer Dr. J. Prendergast to ensure they are not staying in the hospital any longer than required.

April 1931 – The business taxes on the Whittier Park Racetrack are set at \$1000.00 for 1931 but they are to rise to \$2000.00 in 1932.

April 1931 – A nine-hole golf course is proposed for St. Boniface (St. Boniface Golf Course).

April 1931 – Fifty-seven individuals are cut off relief for various violations of the rules.

April 1931 – The Norwood School Budget is set at \$94,000.00 for 1931.

April 1931 – There are 338 residents who appeal their tax assessments only 100 of them see their assessments reduced.

April 1931 – All traffic on the old Norwood Bridge is halted for 8 days so construction work can be done on the new Norwood Bridge.

April 1931 – A tanning business is approved for the corner of Youville and Bertrand.

April 1931 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the north side of Cherrier from Dufresne to the Seine River.

April 1931 – The 3 fire trucks are to be equipped with sirens at a cost of \$45.00 after a serious accident.

May 1931 – The Johnie J. Jones Exhibition Shows are approved for St. Boniface.

May 1931 – 1931 City Budget \$569,854.36  
1931 Mill Rate  
City Purposes – 12.90 Mills  
Debentures – 19.89 Mills  
Municipal Commissioner's Levy – 2.21 Mills  
Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy – 5.89 Mills  
St. Vital Annex Area Only – 25.46 Mills  
St. Boniface School District – 16.21 Mills  
Norwood School District – 11.42 Mills

May 1931 – The salaries of all permanent employees are to be reduced by 10% as of January 1932.

May 1931 – Council is told that the assessment value of St. Boniface property has dropped by 16%.

May 1931 – The Dominion Bank in the Stockyards warns it may close.

May 1931 – The Heather Curling Club asks for a grant or a tax concession and improvements on the street leading to the club.

June 1931 – A taxi license is approved for the C.P.R Auto Livery Company a co-operative company.

June 1931 – Horace St. is to be cleared from Horace to DesMeurons as an unemployed relief project.

June 1931 – Tenders for the supply of meat and groceries are given to the Safeway and Piggly Wiggly Stores.

July 1931 – St. Boniface's ability to raise money through the bond market is being severely hurt by neighbouring municipality's inability to meet their bond payments.

July 1931 – Unemployed men with families in Europe are "encouraged" to return there. The Federal Government is asked to provide the funds to deport these families. Refusing to accept the Government's "generous offer" can mean you are cut off from any further relief.

July 1931 – The National Association of the Unemployed tell Council that the relief work and the direct relief payments are insufficient to meet the needs of families. They want an allowance sufficient to cover rents and the cost of clothing as well as food. They want the support to be paid in cash rather than in vouchers so one can seek the lowest price instead of having to shop only at stores approved by Council. Council is sympathetic but it doesn't have the funds to increase the allowances.

July 1931 – The firemen are building a fire truck themselves on the body of a second hand truck.

July 1931 – The relief workers on the Norwood Bridge construction are to be changed weekly to spread the work around but the foreman is exempted from this policy.

July 1931 – Unemployed relief workers are working on the 9 hole St. Boniface Golf Course under construction.

August 1931 – The old wooden plank sidewalks are to be removed from St. Boniface and 5 miles of concrete sidewalks are to be built to replace them under a special emergency relief grant funded by the Federal Government.

August 1931 – The National Association of Unemployed Workers ask Council to pay the rent of unemployed workers. They ask that the Employment and Relief Department be removed from under the authority of the Police Department and be placed instead under a Civic Commission. They ask for relief payments to cover clothing, boots as well as free textbooks for the children of the unemployed.

August 1931 – St. Boniface asks the Federal Government for \$103,326.57 to replace the pavement on both sides of Provencher from Tache to the Seine River.

August 1931 – The business proprietors of St. Boniface ask for an immediate reduction in the salaries of all permanent Civic Staff rather than the January 1932 date.

August 1931 – St. Boniface Hospital asks for new a new building project as part of relief work.

September 1931 – The Chief Constable is instructed to discontinue relief to all those who are not bona fide residents of St. Boniface and return these people back to their home municipalities.

September 1931 – St. Boniface is to pay up to \$10.00 per month rent for those receiving relief but only to those families which are least 3 months in arrears in the payment of their rent.

September 1931 – Striking workers at Dominion Wheel Foundries protest police action in protecting scabs crossing the picket lines.

September 1931 – Council is told that the wages at the C.N.R. Shops are to be cut by 10%.

September 1931 – All unemployed relief work in St. Boniface is to be funded by the Federal Government 50%, Provincial Government 30% and St. Boniface 20%.

October 1931 – A direct watermain is to be built to St. Vital from the St. Boniface Pumping Station as an unemployed relief project.

October 1931 – The land of the St. Boniface Golf Club is rented to the Club for \$100.00 per year with the Club having the right to purchase the land.

October 1931 – The Federal Government gives St. Boniface an additional \$50,000.00 in relief work funds while the Province gives an additional \$45,000.00. St. Boniface must agree to pay unskilled labourers 40 cents per hour.

October 1931 – The head of the St. Boniface Employment and Relief Bureau is to be paid \$80.00 per month and the 2 assistants are to be paid 40 cents per hour. The newly created bureau takes over these responsibilities from the Police Department.

October 1931 – The paycheques of single men still living at home are to be given to the parents not the single men.

October 1931 – The Chief of Police is created the executive head of the Employment and Relief Bureau but he does not run the department on a day to day basis.

October 1931 – A female stenographer is hired at \$60.00 per month.

October 1931 – The water tap at Cherrier and Dufresne is to be moved to the corner of Dufresne and Giroux as a relief project.

November 1931 – Wood for relief recipients is to come from 50% used sidewalk planks and 50% from wood cut from the St. Boniface Golf Course.

November 1931 – A water tap is to be installed on Marion for the benefit of residents living near 470 Goulet.

November 1931 – The City Engineer is suspended after he is accused of showing a lack of integrity.

November 1931 – The St. Boniface Social Welfare Association is to distribute \$500.00 worth of clothing to relief recipients.

November 1931 – Trunk sewers are to be cleaned and snow fences are to be erected using relief workers.

November 1931 – The Provincial Government is to provide 25 train carloads of poplar and jackpine at a low cost to St. Boniface for relief purposes.

December 1931 – The new watermain line to St. Vital will provide water to St. Vital at 8 cents per 1000 gallons.

December 1931 – Public Skating rinks are to be located at  
Junior Community Club at the northeast corner of Archibald and Cherrier  
Falcon Club located on the north side of Debuc opposite Dupont  
546 St. Catherine  
Sacred Heart Church 501 Plinquet  
Lion's Hockey Club west side of DesMeurons between Bertrand and 431 DesMeurons  
Vacant land south of 228 Kitson  
Corner Yardley and Youville  
Southwest corner of Horace and Enfield  
Vacant land adjoining 131 Genthon  
Lyndale Drive at the end of Lloyd St.  
Native Sons of Canada at Eugenie and St. Mary's Road

December 1931 – Lount Oil and Heating Company opens a filling station at the corner of Goulet and Braemar.

December 1931 – There are rumours of further massive layoffs at the C.N.R Shops in Fort Rouge and Transcona.

December 1931 – St. Boniface is to pay 6 cents per pound for meat supplied to those on relief.

December 1931 – The Norwood School District's new school site at St. Mary's Road and Tache is to be cleared of brush as a relief project.

December 1931 – The cost of coal supplied to the Relief Department is \$8.00 per ton.

December 1931 – The two reporters of the Winnipeg Free Press and Winnipeg Tribune are given \$5.00 each for the publicity they gave towards the deliberations of Council.

January 1932 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District is to contribute 1000 cubic yards of gravel to St. Boniface in lieu of taxes on its property in St. Boniface.

January 1932 – The City Master Mechanic and the Mechanic's workshop is to be located at Fire Hall # 1.

January 1932 – An inter-municipal committee is to be created for the municipalities of Greater Winnipeg to discuss common concerns.

January 1932 – Civic employees are now giving “voluntary contributions” towards the Relief funds of St. Boniface.

January 1932 – Council caps the number of men working to build the new watermain to St. Vital at 100 to give as much work as possible to the men working on it. The watermain line is changed to follow the intersection of Hill and Debuc and from Braemar and Debuc south on Braemar to Carriere to the St. Vital water meter. The subforeman on the project is to change every 2 weeks.

January 1932 – The taxicab license fee remains at \$10.00 per cab per year after some pressures to raise it to \$15.00.

January 1932 – The doublehouse at 382 Desautels is rented out at \$20.00 per month.

January 1932 – The supply of groceries for the Relief Department is tendered out to the five lowest tenders at the price of the lowest tender. The stores are McKeand, Mirochnik, St. Boniface Trading, Pelletier & Phaneuf and Corturiendt.

January 1932 – The Whitemouth River Lumber Company is to supply 300 cords of jackpine at \$4.00 per cord to the Relief Department.

January 1932 – Complaints reach Council that a certain bakery is supplying 16 ounce loaves of bread instead of 20 ounce loaves as required.

February 1932 – The Norwood School District applies for a \$50,000.00 grant from the Federal Government to build a new high school at St. Mary's Road and Tache.

February 1932 – Stores supplying relief groceries must provide the full amount in groceries and must not give out money in change to relief recipients.

February 1932 – Companies who supply wood or coal are told that if they shortchange they will lose the privilege of supplying wood or coal either temporally or permanently.

February 1932 – The size of bread given to those on relief is reduced to 16 ounce loaves from 20 ounce loaves, Norwood Bakery along with Royal Bakery and Savoie Bakery become the exclusive supplier of bread at 4 cents per loaf

February 1932 – St. Boniface asks the two senior levels of government to demolish the pier of the old Broadway Bridge as a relief measure.

February 1932 – The price of butter supplied to the Relief Department is reduced to 21 cents per pound from 24 cents per pound, lard is priced at 10 cents per lard.

February 1932 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is set at \$40,744.71 for 1932.

February 1932 – The St. Boniface School District Budget is \$105,000.00 for 1932.

February 1932 - St. Boniface had a total budgetary deficit of \$71,660.63 for the years 1930 and 1931. This is in violation of Provincial law that requires all municipalities to balance their budgets every year. A special levy of \$15,000.00 is to be added to the budget for 5 years to pay off this deficit.

March 1932 – A pension plan is to be organized for all permanent employees of the City.

March 1932 – Homeowners losing their homes for failing to pay their taxes are often given the opportunity to rent the house back from the City.

March 1932 – All merchants supplying goods to the Relief Department are warned that if they short weight, provide substitutions or provide goods of an inferior quality they will have their contracts cancelled without further notice. This action is taken as a result of numerous complaints to Council. Merchants are also told that everything being equal all supplies should come from St. Boniface.

March 1932 – Four men on relief work refusing to follow the orders of the subforeman are laid off.

March 1932 – All indemnities and retained services are to be reduced by a further 15%. All Civic employees making over \$175.00 per month see their salaries reduced by another 15%. Salaries of those making \$126.00 to \$174.00 per month see their salaries reduced by 10%. All those making \$125.00 per month or less have their wages reduced by 7%. All temporary employees and temporary service contracts are reduced by the same rates.

March 1932 – All employees of the City and the School Boards are told that they no longer will be expected to contribute any more money to the Social Welfare Account of the City.

March 1932 – A Ford 1.5 ton truck chassis and cab is purchased for the Public Works Department for \$913.00. The box is to be built by the City Staff for an additional \$180.00.

March 1932 – A housing plan is suggested for St. Boniface on the same basis as the City of Winnipeg plan. Low cost mortgage money is to be provided to individuals to build new homes.

March 1932 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is now operating buses on Enfield Crescent and St. Mary's Road without the permission of Council, which is a violation of a number of agreements. Buses are cheaper to operate than streetcars.

April 1932 – Winnipeg and St. Boniface consider charging tolls on the Norwood and Provencher Bridges with both sharing the revenue but there is much opposition to the idea.

April 1932 – A watermain is to be constructed from the lane between Prosper and St Catherine on Archibald to the lane between St. Catherine and Tremblay. The watermain is to then to be extended down this lane for a distance of 1487 feet as an unemployed relief project.

April 1932 – St. Boniface has for many years accepted private loans from citizens of St. Boniface as a means to reduce their dependency on debentures. These loans provide money at below market value interest rates but unlike debentures they are payable on demand. A large number of these private loans are being redeemed causing a further cash drain on City Funds.

April 1932 – Relief is now to be given to old infirm single men at the rate of \$8.00 per month.

April 1932 – A woman is removed from relief when it is found she is living with a man who is not her husband or a male relative.

April 1932 – Six hundred days of relief labour is to be provided to the St. Boniface Golf Course to complete the course. St. Boniface is to receive 25% of the green's fees.

April 1932 – The Council Chambers are to be used to hold the biweekly meetings of the Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployed Conference.

April 1932 – The First meeting of the Winnipeg Suburban Municipalities Committee is held at the St. Boniface City Hall on April 12 1932. St. Boniface, Tuxedo, Transcona, St. Vital, West Kildonan and East Kildonan attend the first meeting. Fort Garry, St. James, Assiniboia, Old Kildonan and North Kildonan do not attend the first meeting. Winnipeg and Charleswood refuse to join.

April 1932 – The water tap on Evans is to be removed after the watermain on the lane between St. Catherine and Tremblay is completed.

April 1932 – Only City teamsters and truck drivers will be allowed to do City work. Each family will only be allowed to provide one team to the City.

April 1932 – Rent paid for those on relief range from \$5.00 per month for a single person in a small single room to \$20.00 per month for a large family in a house.

April 1932 – Sod is to be stored on a vacant lot at Notre Dame and Tache for a landscaping business.

April 1932 – Vacant City lots are to be made available for Relief Gardens, recipients are to be provided with seeds and potatoes at a cost of not more of \$2.00 per lot.

April 1932 – The supervisor of the Relief Department resigns and an investigation is called into the operations of the department.

May 1932 – St. Boniface Golf Club is to be provided with water at 10 cents per 1000 gallons for the 1932 season. The rate is to rise to 13 cents per 1000 gallons for the 1933 season.

May 1932 – Budget Estimates for 1932  
General Government - \$35,241.15  
Protection of Persons and Property - \$95,430.30  
Health and Sanitation - \$9,056.80  
Public Highways and Bridges - \$20,231.50  
Recreation - \$450.00  
Public Charities - \$153,675.00  
Unclassified - \$13,644.47  
Total Controllable Expenditures - \$327,729.77  
Taxes T. S. Property - \$20,600.00  
Financial Expenses - \$86,135.00  
Total Budget - \$434,464.72

May 1932 – Norwood Tennis Grounds are to be leveled off by relief labour.

May 1932 – Council purchases 1000 cords of poplar at \$2.95 per cord plus an additional 50 cents per cord for cutting.

May 1932 – A City Garden of 60 acres is to be planted in South St. Boniface to provide vegetables to those on relief.

May 1932 – Glenwood Garage purchases a lot at the southeast corner of St. Joseph and Provencher.

May 1932 – The City Treasurer is ordered to collect all overdue water accounts. If the water bill is not paid within two weeks the water is to be shut off.

May 1932 – There are complaints about the premises at 245 Bertrand where a shack has been turned into a house. Residents complain the yard is a junkyard and an eyesore. The dogs run at large and get into neighbouring gardens and flowerbeds.

May 1932 – Council is told that skilled mechanics are receiving 40 cents per hour working at the St. Boniface Golf Course. According to the Provincial Fair Wage Schedule they should be paid a higher wage.

May 1932 – A blind man working for the Canadian National Institute for the Blind is allowed to canvas and sell the Institute's goods without paying a license fee.

May 1932 – Maximum Monthly Food Allowances for all Food Groups

Number in Family	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Groceries	\$8.00	\$10.00	\$12.00	\$14.00	\$16.00	\$18.00	\$20.00	\$22.00
Bread 4 cents per loaf	\$1.12	\$1.44	\$1.76	\$1.92	\$2.24	\$2.56	\$2.88	\$3.20
Milk	\$1.26	\$2.10	\$3.35	\$4.60	\$5.85	\$6.50	\$7.15	\$7.65
Meat	\$1.50	\$2.00	\$2.90	\$3.80	\$4.70	\$5.60	\$6.40	\$7.30
Total	\$11.88	\$15.54	\$20.01	\$24.32	\$28.79	\$32.66	\$36.43	\$40.15

May 1932 – Work required per month to pay off relief benefits at 40 cents per hour

Family of 2 – 60 hours per month or 7.5 days of work

Family of 3 – 72 hours per month or 9 days of work

Family of 4 – 88 hours per month or 11 days of work

Family of 5 – 100 hours per month or 12.5 days of work

Family of 6 – 112 hours per month or 14 days of work

Family of 7 – 128 hours per month or 16 days of work

Family of 8 – 136 hours per month or 17 days of work

Family of 9 – 152 hours per month or 19 days of work

May 1932 – Coupons are issued for relief for the following

Soap (Box of 60)

Rolled Oats

Rice

Beans

Peas

Butter

Lard

Sugar

Cheese

Milk

Honey

Potatoes

Onions

Cabbage

Carrots

Turnips

Salt

Pepper

Bread

Macaroni

Tea

Flour

Yeast Cake

Baking Powder

Dried Fruit  
Cocoa  
Jams (Blended)  
Eggs

May 1932 – The distribution of used clothing is to be done by the Social Welfare Association.

May 1932 – The Children's Aid Society receives 80 cents per child per day for St. Boniface children.

May 1932 – The Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployed Conference tells Council that less than 10% of the unemployed receive a daily newspaper where all the notices of work and relief policies are made. The Winnipeg Free Press and the Winnipeg Tribune have agreed to provide a few copies of their newspapers so the Conference ask Council to provide them with a reading room.

May 1932 – Relief Department Salaries  
Employment Officer - \$112.50 per month  
Relief Officer - \$90.00 per month  
Investigator and Office Worker - \$80.00 per month  
Caller and Office Worker - \$80.00 per month  
Assistant to Social Welfare Association - \$80.00 per month

May 1932 – The water tap is to be removed from Seine St.

May 1932 – Council allocates land for baseball grounds to Native Sons of Canada – College grounds on the angle of St. Jean Baptiste and Provencher.  
Norwood Hawks Baseball Team and the Norwood Falcon Baseball Team are to use the northwest corner of Youville and Marion.

June 1932 – A group of businessmen speak to Council and denounce Mayor Campbell for bending the rules relating to relief giving the “unworthy” relief benefits. He is accused of undermining the work ethic by giving money out of his own pocket to individuals for items not covered by relief. He is accused of being a “radical” and encouraging other radicals to come to City Hall to receive “handouts”. He is condemned by the group for not attending Church as a “Proper Mayor” would do. Mayor Campbell tells the group he is a “Liberal” in politics but he feels that he and the City have a responsibility to help as many people as possible.

June 1932 – The Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployed Conference asks Council to provide free textbooks, pencils and scribblers etc to the children of the unemployed. Council asks the group to see the Provincial Department of Education.

June 1932 – The gully 150 feet in length and 35 feet in width immediately east of the of the Seine River between Marion and the Springfield Ditch (Dugald) is to be turned into a children's wading pool at little cost to the City.

June 1932 – Relief paid for rents  
2 parents and 1-2 children- \$10.00 per month  
2 parents and 3-4 children - \$12.00 per month  
2 parents and 5-6 children - \$15.00 per month  
2 parents and 7 and more children- \$18.00 per month

June 1932 – A water tap is to be installed at the corner of Evans and Deniset to serve the residents of St. Catherine Tremblay and Deniset.

June 1932 – All those on Relief must turn in their liquor permit and their vehicle license plates.

July 1932 – No person under 18 is now allowed to sell tags on tag days.

July 1932 – The Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployed Conference is given \$10.00 per month, later reduced to \$9.00 per month for the purpose of a recreational and reading room.

July 1932 – A license is given for a tannery at 771 Archibald.

August 1932 – Direct Oil Refineries is to buy 5.54 acres of land facing on McTavish and Mission for \$200.00.

August 1932 – There are complaints about the sanitary conditions of the Winnipeg Rendering Plant at 347 Dupay.

August 1932 – A dairy is located at 909 Dugas St.

August 1932 – A man on Provencher robs the City Treasurer; later that day the man tries to pay his back taxes at the City Treasurer's Office where the City Treasurer identifies him.

August 1932 – Mayor David Campbell dies in office and his body lies in state in the Council Chambers. Council is told that Mayor Campbell had given his entire mayor's indemnity to the social welfare budget plus another \$1000.00 of his own money without any publicity. Mayor Campbell was putting in 14-hour day's 7 days a week, which is blamed for his demise.

Council uses an emergency section of the City Charter to avoid the expense of holding a special election to replace the mayor. Alderman George C. MacLean becomes the Mayor of St. Boniface elected only by the votes of the other aldermen to fill out the rest of Mayor Campbell's term.

September 1932 – Discarded school textbooks are to be given to the children of the unemployed.

September 1932 – Relief Committee meetings are now to be held in camera to avoid “undesirable publicity”. Only the department heads will be admitted; investigators and others will only be allowed to enter when called.

September 1932 – Piggly Wiggly, Safeway Stores, Gonick’s Grocery, St. Boniface Trading and Mestdagh’s Red and White Store are suspended for contraventions of the Relief regulations by provided goods not covered by the Relief Coupons.

September 1932 – The Total Relief Food Allowance is reduced by  
\$3.31 per month for a family of 2, new rate - \$8.57 per month  
\$3.31 per month for a family of 3, new rate - \$12.23 per month  
\$4.26 per month for a family of 4, new rate - \$15.75 per month  
\$5.31 per month for a family of 5, new rate - \$19.01 per month  
\$6.49 per month for a family of 6, new rate - \$22.30 per month  
\$7.58 per month for a family of 7, new rate - \$25.08 per month  
\$8.52 per month for a family of 8, new rate - \$27.91 per month  
\$9.54 per month for a family of 9, new rate - \$30.61 per month

October 1932 – Oak Dairy, St. Boniface Dairy, Flanders Dairy and Johnson & Son Dairy are to supply milk to the Relief Department at 7 cents per quart.

October 1932 – St. Boniface announces it is defaulting on its interest payments on the debentures coming due in November 1932 due to the looming financial crisis.

October 1932 – Council is told that there are now 616 families in St. Boniface on relief, this number means 3366 residents are on full relief 17% of the total population of St. Boniface. Total Relief costs have already far exceeded the amount budgeted for relief. The budget deficit for 1932 is expected to be at least \$100,000.00. Council is told that only 45% of the total school taxes have been paid for 1932. The total tax in arrears is \$3,316,226.00.

#### Relief Expenditures

1923 -	\$7,827.40
1924 -	\$5,100.18
1925 -	\$3,376.54
1926 -	\$3,263.08
1927 -	\$3,465.79
1928 -	\$4,475.94
1929 -	\$4,794.76
1930 -	\$8,949.80
1931 -	\$48,237.19
1932 – Budget -	\$120,000.00
1932 – Actual January to August -	\$177,000.00

October 1932 – The Fire Chief is fired for stealing almost \$8000.00 from the Fire Department budget over the years since 1926.

October 1932 – Council strongly urges the Federal and Provincial Governments to greatly step up Relief Work Projects as the unemployment problem is growing worse by the day.

October 1932 – Relief Department purchases  
Butter – 22 cents per pound  
Lard – 12 cents per pound  
Potatoes – 55 cents per bushel

October 1932 – Council is told that 72 streets have had concrete sidewalks built on them as relief work.

October 1932 – A meeting is held with the school boards to tell them to substantially reduce their expenditures

November 1932 – Parents with children in school are told to pay their taxes in full as the money is urgently needed.

November 1932 – The price of coal sold to the Relief Department at  
\$4.15 per half ton for Drumheller Coal  
\$4.95 per ton for Souris Coal

November 1932 – The Food Allowance for Relief is reduced again  
Family of 2 - \$6.00 per month  
Family of 3 - \$8.92 per month  
Family of 4 - \$13.65 per month  
Family of 5 - \$14.12 per month  
Family of 6 - \$16.70 per month  
Family of 7 - \$18.78 per month  
Family of 8 - \$20.88 per month  
Family of 9 or more - \$30.06 per month

Number of days needed to work to pay off Relief per month  
Family of 2-3 – 8 days  
Family of 4-5 – 10 days  
Family of 6-7 – 12 days  
Family of 8-9 – 14 days  
Family of 10 or more – 16 days

December 1932 – All heads of families from ages 18 –60 must work at least 5 days per month if they refuse, their relief allowance is reduced by the amount equal to one family member.

December 1932 – The Provincial Wolf and Coyote Bounty is to be eliminated.

December 1932 – The City informs its debenture holders that it is defaulting on its interest payments due in January 1933.

December 1932 – Council refuses to supply eyeglasses to relief recipients.

December 1932 – Council informs its permanent employees that their salaries will be cut again in January 1933.

January 1933 – St. Boniface tells the Province it is not in a position to bear any portion of the direct cost of relief.

January 1933 – There are complaints that the McGrosh are overcharging for goods supplied to the Relief Department.

January 1933 – Provisions of the Municipal and Public Utility Act are to apply to St. Boniface as the City's Bank the Banque Canadienne Nationale will not advance any more money unless the Province steps in to control the finances of the City. A Provincial Supervisor will be appointed to have a veto power over the spending of Council. The Province will manage the City's debt but Council will need prior approval before it spends money. Local merchants have already told Council that they will not accept City Relief Vouchers after February 4 1933.

February 1933 – The City Treasurer, City Engineer and the Health and License Inspector are told that their services will no longer be required after May 31 1933. All other permanent employees that they will only be employed on a month to month basis.

February 1933 – Salary cuts since 1931

All those who made over \$175.00 per month or more in 1931 now make 25% less

All those who made between \$126.00 to \$174.00 in 1931 now make 20% less

All those who made \$125.00 and less in 1931 now make 15% less.

February 1933 – The Native Sons of Canada, LaVerendrye Assembly ask that native-born Canadians be given the preference in all current and future positions with the City. They point out that the foreign born have "the option of returning home something that they should do because they are a burden to the country".

February 1933 – The Rosseau Ice and Fuel Ltd tells Council that it can not extend further credit to the City for wood purchases.

February 1933 – Winnipeg and St. Boniface are to exempt each other's businesses from their respective vehicle wheel taxes and bicycle's licenses.

February 1933 – Insurance amounts placed on City owned property  
 City Hall – on building \$30,000.00 and \$10,000.00 on contents  
 Fire Hall # 1 - \$8,000.00 on building  
 Fire Hall # 2 - \$6,000.00 on building  
 Pound and Nuisance Grounds Dwelling - \$1,000.00 on building  
 Pound and Nuisance Grounds Barn - \$500.00 on building  
 570 Plinquet - \$1,200.00  
 566 Plinquet - \$2,000.00  
 Pumping Station Building - \$3,000.00 on building and \$5,000.00 on contents  
 North Storage Building - \$1,400.00 on building and \$2,500.00 on contents  
 South Storage Building - \$600.00 on building and \$2,500.00 on contents  
 Pumping Station on Marion - \$150.00 on building and \$500.00 on contents  
 Pumping Station on Despins - \$150.00 on building and \$500.00 on contents

February 1933 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is to make a formal application to run a bus service on Enfield and St. Mary's Road.

February 1933 – Maximum rent payments for those on relief

Number in Family	Rate per Month
2	\$10.00
3	\$12.00
4	\$14.00
5	\$16.00
6, 7	\$18.00
8	\$20.00
9 and over	\$22.00

For those who share a dwelling with someone who is not on relief the maximum rate is 25% less.

February 1933 – All unemployed single men must go to Winnipeg for their meals as this service is not provided in St. Boniface as St. Boniface has forbidden 'Soup Kitchens' to open in the City.

February 1933 – Applicants for extra food allowances for special diets which have been turned down by the Relief Department have the right to go to the St. Boniface Hospital Clinic and have their cases reviewed there.

March 1933 – Banque Canadienne Nationale garnishes all the City funds held by the Bank. Council fights this move.

March 1933 – St. Boniface is to take part in the Rural Rehabilitation Movement 'Back to the Land' program. The program places unemployed city families on farms to start over. St. Boniface agrees to settle a maximum of 25 St. Boniface families at a City cost of \$100.00 per family.

March 1933 – The Superintendent of Public Works is given notice that his position may be terminated as a result of the financial crisis.

March 1933 – The Norwood Drug Co. Ltd is appointed as a collecting agency for City water bills at 3 cents per bill.

March 1933 – Anyone operating a business while on relief is cut off and all future relief benefits will be denied.

March 1933 – The delivery cost of cordwood from the Greater Winnipeg Water District to the City Yard at the Pump House is 35 cents per cord for full-length wood. The cost of cut cordwood and its delivery to relief recipients is 65 cents per cord.

March 1933 – A Relief Committee is to be set up in St. Boniface made up of Aldermen, businessmen and the unemployed. The committee is to suggest rules and regulations for relief benefits.

March 1933 – The Provincial Government appoints an interim supervisor for the City will full veto powers over City finances.

March 1933 – There are complaints about the sanitary condition of the dressing rooms of the St. Boniface Hospital Out Patient Department.

April 1933 – Men working on relief projects are to be given an additional 20-cent grocery allowance per day if their work is satisfactory.

April 1933 – There are 70 applicants for the Rural Rehabilitation Back to the Land Program.

April 1933 – J. B. Lauzon of the St. Boniface Ratepayers Association tells ratepayers not to pay their taxes because of the 'extravagances' of Council. Council points out that the total tax bill on all his properties in St. Boniface come to \$546.00 per year. St. Boniface Council alone pays \$942.00 in rent to Mr. Lauzon for relief recipients for some of his properties which are rundown because he has done no maintenance work what so ever since the mid 1920's.

April 1933 – City Clerk Ernest Gagnon resigns his position for personal reasons.

May 1933 – The Superintendent of Public Works assumes the duties of the City Engineer and the License Inspector as both positions have been eliminated. The job pays \$165.00 per month.

May 1933 – The Relief Officer is paid \$100.00 per month. A dual position of City Clerk and Treasurer is created at a salary of \$225.00 per month.

May 1933 – 1933 City Budget  
General Government - \$31,456.50  
Police and Fire - \$84,874.49  
Health and Sanitation - \$8,021.79  
Public Highways and Bridges - \$22,038.00  
Recreation - \$250.00  
Public Charities including Relief - \$442,035.00  
Unclassified - \$12,149.00  
Total Controllable Budget - \$600,824.78  
City Income other than taxation excluding water works revenue and business tax - \$291,312.00  
Water Works Revenue - \$27,164.00

May 1933 – Two hundred cords of 4 foot 6 inch poplar and spruce are to be delivered to anywhere in the City at \$3.50 per cord.

May 1933 – A combination store and dwelling is to be built at the northeast corner of Provencher and St. Joseph.

June 1933 – A man on relief who does not work 5 days per month as required is given no clothing for himself or his family.

June 1933 – A lot on Tremblay west of Evans is sold for \$50.00 cash.

June 1933 – Archibald Oil Company is to purchase a lot on the northwest corner of Notre Dame and St. Joseph.

June 1933 – Any man refusing to perform 5 days of work per month when called upon is to be cut off relief.

June 1933 – The Norwood School District budget is \$115,000.00 for 1933 and the St. Boniface School District budget is \$97,000.00 for 1933.

June 1933 – A committee of St. Boniface Bondholders want the City Council eliminated entirely. They want an administrator appointed to completely run all of the affairs of the City without any input from any elected representatives or citizens so the interest of the bondholders can be placed first.

July 1933 – There are complaints about people using the new Happyland Park late at night. Council orders the Park to be closed at 11 PM, it also orders a sign placed around the pool stating users use it at their own risk.

July 1933 – The Police Department refuses to lend any of its bicycles to the Relief Department, as it needs the bicycles for police business.

July 1933 – A Hospital Zone is declared on Tache from Cathedral to Berry (Thomas Berry).

July 1933 – St. Boniface now has title to the St. Boniface Garage at 677 St. Joseph.

July 1933 – The Relief Special Committee is to consist of 3 members of Council, 3 members of the St. Boniface Ratepayers Association and 1 member of the Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployment Association. They are to provide rules and regulations for the granting of relief.

July 1933 – Council is advised that railway salaries are to be reduced by 10%.

August 1933 – St. Vital wants St. Boniface to build a new bridge on Youville Road over the Seine; St. Boniface tells St. Vital that it has no money for this. It does submit a bill to St. Vital for its share of the costs for repair of the old bridge.

August 1933 – The Kiewel Brewing Ltd at the corner of St. Joseph and Dumoulin blames the City for the settling of their building.

September 1933 – Council acquires title to the eastern half of the old St. Boniface College Grounds.

September 1933 – The Relief Department is to advance to men working on Relief Projects an extra food allowance of 40 cents per day to a maximum of \$2.00.

October 1933 – Rent allowances are to be increased in the case of apartment blocks for the winter months for an amount not exceeding \$1.00 per room per month.

November 1933 – Private rinks are to be flooded at a cost of \$5.00 for the first flood.

November 1933 – Nash Taxi & U. Drive Co. Ltd protests the lowering of the license fee to \$2.00 per cab from \$10.00 per cab in case of companies owning more than 10 cabs.

November 1933 – The Old Age Pension is \$20.00 per month for those over the age of 70 who pass a means test.

December 1933 – The St. Boniface Social Welfare Association tells Council that it is closing its Clothing Department.

December 1933 – Employees working on Relief Projects Full Time are given clothing up to a value of \$10.00 as a bonus.

December 1933 – St. Boniface considers forming a Full Time Health Unit.

December 1933 – Council is to pay the St. Boniface School District \$3400.00 and the Norwood School District \$2225.00 to allow them to pay the teachers for the month of December. The two school districts have run out of money.

January 1934 – The Norwood Lawn Bowling Club is to lease an additional 100 feet of property immediately east of their property.

January 1934 – The St. Boniface Clothing Assistance Association is to handle the distribution of clothing to relief recipients from the basement of Fire Hall # 2. The association is composed of all the churches and charitable organizations of the City.

January 1934 – The Winnipeg Electrical Company is to curtail bus service on Archibald.

January 1934 – Salary increases of \$8.00 per month are to be given to all permanent employees. The lowest paid full time permanent employee is a female stenographer who makes \$63.00 per month.

January 1934 – 1934 City Budget Total Expenditures \$910,415.88, direct relief costs \$338,000.00.

January 1934 – The Winnipeg Medical Society says it will not provide any services to the unemployed after February 15 1934 except for emergencies.

February 1934 – The basement of Fire Hall # 2 is to be renovated at a cost of \$100.00 to house the depot for the social welfare activities of the City. All clothing and drugs is to be handled from this depot.

February 1934 – Some of the Firemen and Policemen are to be trained in first aid at the cost of \$3.00 per head.

February 1934 – St. Boniface is in favour of a sewage disposal plant for Greater Winnipeg as an unemployment relief project. The senior levels of government are to pay 80% of the costs.

February 1934 – The interim supervisor of financial matters for the City and the School Districts is to be paid \$2850.00 per year.

February 1934 – The Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployment Association asks for an increase in the relief allowances because of the rising cost of living.

February 1934 – The Building Inspector is told to tear down shacks built by boys around the City without permits. The lumber for the shacks has usually been stolen.

March 1934 – Council is to enter in an agreement with the Manitoba Medical Association to provide medical services to the unemployed.

March 1934 – New clothing up to a value of \$175.00 is to be purchased for the Clothing Assistance Association.

March 1934 – The Fire Chief says he is unable to give the firemen one day off per week and one hour for lunch. All the Firemen must work 7 days per week except for one week of holidays per year because of the lack of firemen to work all the shifts.

March 1934 – The portion of the College Grounds acquired through tax sale is to be used for Parks and Recreational purposes.

March 1934 – Wages for teamsters with their own teams are now to be paid 62.5 cents per hour from 60 cents per hour due to the rising cost of hay. Wages of labourers on City work are raised to 50 cents per hour from 45 cents per hour. The driver of City owned trucks is to be paid \$10.00 per month plus their relief benefits.

March 1934 – There are complaints that expectant mothers are given men's clothing by the Relief Department because there are no maternity women's clothing.

March 1934 – The St. Boniface Health Unit is formed, the fees to be charged by physicians to relief recipients are

Office visits - \$1.00

Home visits - \$1.50

Hospital visits – 75 cents

Maternity cases including prenatal care

At home - \$20.00

At hospital - \$10.00

The monthly payment any one physician can receive from all his patients is \$100.00 per month.

April 1934 – The wages paid to teamsters with their own horses now rises to 65 cents per hour.

April 1934 – The price of green white poplar is \$3.85 per cord.

April 1934 – The St. Boniface Health Unit is being set up in a portion of the second floor of Fire Hall # 1.

April 1934 – St. Boniface is to establish a permanent Parks Board.

May 1934 – Plaza Taxi is to rent a portion of 111 Marion for a taxi stand.

May 1934 – St. Boniface Softball Club is given permission to use a portion of the old College Grounds for their softball games.

June 1934 – There are complaints against the curing of manure by the Manitoba Mushroom Growers Plant on Marion.

June 1934 – A sewer connection is to be built from Marion to the new dressing room of the Kiwanis Park Swimming Pool.

June 1934 – All shoe repair stores are to close on Wednesdays at 1:00 PM.

July 1934 – St. Boniface acquires The Cusson Lumber Company's lumber mill and yard through a tax sale.

August 1934 – The most northerly part of Archibald is to be paved; the City of Winnipeg is asked to pave Watt St. to connect to it.

August 1934 – The rents paid by the City for relief purposes are cut by 10%.

September 1934 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on De La Morenie facing Provencher School.

September 1934 – The Relief Department purchases 314 windbreakers and 183 pairs of pants at \$9.90 per dozen.

September 1934 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District is to raise the price of water supplied to municipalities to 4.5 cents per 1000 gallons from 4 cents per 1000 gallons.

October 1934 – Residents complain about the old boxcars being used by the St. Boniface Bicycle Club on DesMeurons.

October 1934 – The Post Office is offered property at the southeast corner of Tache and Horace for a new Post Office Building.

October 1934 – New charges for using the St. Boniface Weigh Scale  
3 tons or less - 10 cents  
Over 3 tons – 20 cents

November 1934 – The St. Boniface Clothing Assistance Association is to spend \$562.58 for women's and girl's clothing and \$1122.84 for adult males on relief.

November 1934 – Sale of 25 foot residential lots is to be discontinued all lots must be at least 33 feet in width.

November 1934 – A rink is to be established at Tache and Berry.

November – 1934 - Mayor Halliday dies in office after a heart attack.

December 1934 – There are complaints of rats infesting the Berry St. (Thomas Berry) area.

January 1935 – No expenditure of more than \$25.00 can be made without the approval of Council.

January 1935 – Pay of Relief Department Staff

Superintendent - \$140.00 per month

Chief Clerk - \$80.00 per month

Ledger Keeper - \$75.00 per month

Invoice Clerk - \$75.00 per month

Voucher Clerk - \$75.00 per month

Clothing Department Clerk - \$80.00 per month

Two Investigators - \$80.00 per month

Part Time Janitor - \$5.00 per month

January 1935 – All households using Public Water taps are to be assessed a charge of \$6.00 per year for their use.

January 1935 – Those on relief are now allowed to earn \$10.00 per month before their relief allowances are reduced.

January 1935 – Club de Raquettes “Le Voyageur” is given permission to use the old College Grounds for races of the Greater Winnipeg Snowshoe Clubs.

January 1935 – The Keewatin Lumber Company is to sell slabs for \$2.75 per cord and edgings for \$2.25 per cord to the Relief Department.

January 1935 – The City of Winnipeg is to pay \$200.00 to St. Boniface for a business tax, so it can be a fuel dealer in St. Boniface.

January 1935 – The annual license fee for barn dances is \$100.00 when an admission fee is charged. The license fee for slot machines and other mechanical instruments used in gambling is \$100.00 per year.

January 1935 – Council asks the Province for the power to license cigarette vending machines.

January 1935 – The water rate supplied to industries is 35 cents per 1000 gallons subject to special discounts, which are

Up to 20,000 gallons – 10% discount

20 to 100,000 gallons – 15% discount

100,000 to 200,000 gallons – 20% discount

200,000 to 400,000 gallons – 25% discount

400,000 to 600,000 gallons – 30 % discount

600,000 to 800,000 gallons – 35% discount

800,000 to 1,000,000 gallons – 40% discount

1,000,000 to 5,000,000 gallons – 45% discount

Over 5,000,000 gallons – 50%

January 1935 – Council again asks the Federal Government to remove the old piers of the old Provencher Bridge as a Relief Project.

January 1935 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is \$11,839.58 for 1935.

February 1935 – The penalty for late payment of property taxes is 9% per year.

February 1935 – The auto allowance for the Building and Sanitary Inspector is raised to \$35.00 per month from \$30.00 per month.

February 1935 – The salary of Firemen is restored to the old rate of \$1392.00 per year from \$1275.00 per year. The Firemen are now to have 1 day off per week. Two extra men are to be hired for the Police Department. All the female stenographers are to have their salary raised to \$65.00 per month.

February 1935 – City Budget  
General Government - \$32,411.00  
Police Department - \$26,031.00  
Police Department - \$50,894.00  
Public Works - \$32,969.00  
Health and Safety - \$26,894.00  
Public Charities - \$39,510.00  
Relief - \$322,275.00  
Unclassified - \$29,532.00  
Waterworks - \$28,389.00  
Total Controllable Expenditures - \$588,933.40  
Income other than taxation - \$288,378.00  
Waterworks Revenue - \$86,000.00  
Business Tax Revenue - \$23,123.00

March 1935 – The vote is to be restored to Limited Companies established in St. Boniface. Companies are to be given the right to have two representatives vote in municipal elections.

April 1935 – Fire Department Purchases  
Uniforms at \$21.00 each  
Summer Caps at \$1.40 each  
Captain Summer Caps at \$1.40 each  
Chief's Cap – \$2.60  
Winter's Caps at 90 cents each

April 1935 – Council turns a proposal to build an oil refinery on McTavish due to the opposition of local residents.

April 1935 – Dominion Motors renews its lease of the old Rat Portage Lumber Company Mill on Marion at \$440.00 per year.

May 1935 – The vacant lot situated west of the City Hall is to be turned into a parking lot for City Officials.

May 1935 – The traffic signs are to be removed from the corner of Marion and Tache near the Briggs Hardware Store.

May 1935 – A watermain is to be laid down on the lane between Tremblay and Deniset from Archibald to the Seine River at a cost of \$4150.00.

June 1935 – Location of some grocery stores in St. Boniface  
Mestdagh at Provencher and Lafleche  
Mirochnik on Archibald  
J. C. Plante on Cathedral  
Pelletier & Phaneuf on Des Meurons

June 1935 – The license fee is \$1.00 per year for automatic weighing machines that charge one cent.

June 1935 – The sewer is to be extended west on Doucet.

June 1935 – Newly born infants are to be considered as an extra family member for income tax exemptions for those on relief.

June 1935 – All employees in the Relief Department receive a \$5.00 per month increase.

July 1935 – St. Boniface proposes a Public Works Project with the City share not exceeding \$20,000.00. The work is to be given to all unemployed physically able individuals not on relief but in need of work.

July 1935 – Lafleche is to be opened south to Sacred Heart Church Cemetery providing an outlet to Archibald is approved.

July 1935 – The house in the City Yards at 570 Plinquet is to be rented for \$18.00 per month.

July 1935 – The Province is asked to gravel Springfield (Dugald) Road between St. Boniface and Transcona.

July 1935 – St. Boniface threatens to withdraw from the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District, which has just been created unless it finds out how much the capital and maintenance charges will be.

July 1935 – A Caterpillar diesel auto patrol maintenance vehicle is purchased for \$6985.00.

August 1935 – According to the Health by-laws all residents must have garbage containers but many do not which leads to animals scattering the garbage through out the lanes.

August 1935 – The Relief Department purchases poplar at \$3.75 per cord and \$4.50 per cord for jackpine. An Inspector and Checker of Firewood is hired to ensure the proper quantity and quality is delivered.

August 1935 – A man is told that if he requires relief he will have to give up his business.

August 1935 – The Chief of Police is given a car allowance of \$15.00 per month.

September 1935 – The Province and the Federal Government tell St. Boniface that they will not provide money for a separate St. Boniface sewage disposal system but they will provide money for a Greater Winnipeg Sewage Disposal System.

September 1935 – St. Boniface agrees to gravel Carriere Avenue but St. Vital refuses to pay its share even though they asked St. Boniface to do it.

September 1935 – St. Boniface's share of the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District is 4.5%, Winnipeg's share is 89.5% and East Kildonan and West Kildonan are to pay the other 6%.

October 1935 – The painting of the Provencher Bridge is taken away from the contractor because he fails to do it and as a result the work is done by the City Staff.

October 1935 – A public well is to be built on Springfield (Dugald) Road for the benefit of local residents. The work is to cost \$150.00 with each resident assessed 50 cents per month.

October 1935 – Land is sold for \$2500.00 at the corner of Dawson and Marion for a feedlot.

October 1935 – Mr. J. A. Marion is to lease 3 acres of land in the vicinity of Plinquet for the extraction of brick clay for the brick factory.

October 1935 – A caretakers is hired for City Hall at a salary of \$60.00 per month plus the use of the caretaker's suite in the City Hall.

November 1935 – The Relief food voucher allowances are to be increased.

November 1935 – Cathedral is to be extended to the Seine River.

November 1935 – Land is sold to the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District for land between Montcalm and the Red River.

December 1935 – Council asks the Province to make it mandatory that all vehicles have front and rear lights.

December 1935 – Families on relief are now allowed to earn an additional \$10.00 per month before their relief allowances are reduced.

December 1935 – Leclerc's Pharmacy at the corner of Marion and DesMeurons is to be established as a water payment collection office.

January 1936 – Residents of Bourget are opposed to the establishment of piggeries on their street.

January 1936 – The original members of the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District include Winnipeg, St. Boniface, East Kildonan and West Kildonan.

January 1936 – Council observes two minutes of silence on the passing of King George V. A Condolence Message is sent to Buckingham Palace. January 28 1936 is the official day of mourning all City Department cease operations for the day.

February 1936 – The City of Winnipeg Woodyard on Dawson Road is to close as of July 1936.

March 1936 – The position of Electrical Inspector is reinstated at a salary of \$50.00 per month.

March 1936 – Council wishes to restore the 25% cut in wages made to all employees made in 1931 and 1932 but the Provincially appointed Supervisor vetoes the proposal.

March 1936 – 1936 Budget

General Government - \$37,255.50

Police Department - \$24,216.88

Fire Department - \$61,390.15

Health Department - \$14,624.75

Public Works - \$28,573.60

Public Charities - \$44,620.00

Relief - \$309,500.00

Unclassified - \$31,139.00

Waterworks - \$31,150.00

Uncontrollable Expenses - \$212,548.49

Total Budget - \$795,018.37

April 1936 – Complaints are brought to Council about the quality of the firewood given to relief recipients as green wood was delivered instead of seasoned wood.

April 1936 – Pumps are to be installed at the sewer gates on Dumoulin and LaVerendrye to prevent the sewers from backing up if the Red River rises.

April 1936 – The Parks Board is to manage and control the properties known as Place Tache, the old College Grounds, Happyland Park and the St. Boniface Golf Course.

April 1936 – Certain lots on Archibald near Tremblay are to be used as a baseball ground.

April 1936 – The St. Boniface Board of Trade celebrates its 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary.

April 1936 – Council protests the layoff of several hundred men at the Transcona Shops.

April 1936 – A senior stenographer is hired at \$89.24 per month.

May 1936 – The Norwood School Scholarship Fund Trustees are given permission to hold a tag day for the scholarship fund.

May 1936 – St. Boniface's share of the cost of building the Greater Winnipeg Sewage Disposal system is \$38,000.00.

May 1936 – The foundation of the City Hall are to be repaired as the building has shifted.

May 1936 – The old stable at 594 DesMeurons is to be demolished.

May 1936 – Ritz Confectionery is to buy a lot at the corner of Provencher and St. Joseph.

May 1936 – Consumer's Cooperative Association of St. Boniface asks permission to erect a building near the corner of Archibald and Cherrier. Council turns down the proposal due to resident's opposition to the project.

May 1936 – The Saturday hours of the City Clerk and Treasurer Office are to be 9 AM to 12 Noon during the months of June, July and August.

June 1936 – The Kappy Kippy Kippy Kappers Club opens a clubhouse on Lloyd.

June 1936 – Water taps on baseball grounds are to cost \$5.00 per season done from \$10.00 per season.

June 1936 – The sinking fund is to be re-established for the retirement of City debentures, \$58,000.00 per year for the next 5 years is to be added to the budget.

June 1936 – Relief workers are now to be paid in cash equal to their relief benefits plus 25%.

June 1936 – The property located between Tache and St. Mary's Road is now known as the "Ballgrounds".

July 1936 – The final decision of whether to allow new buildings to be built on streets without sewer and water is taken away from the Building Inspector and given to Council.

July 1936 – The wages of teams working for the City are raised to 75 cents per hour from 65 cents per hour.

July 1936 – Red River Grain Company asks for the opening of Giroux across the C.P.R. tracks.

August 1936 – Land is sold on Marion to the Norwood Branch of the Canadian Legion # 43 to build a new \$15,000 clubhouse. The lot is sold for \$1.00.

August 1936 – Concrete sidewalks are to be built on sections of  
Marion  
Horace  
Desautels  
Berry  
Bertrand  
Dollard

August 1936 – Street resurfacing is to be done on  
Horace  
LaRiviere  
Braemar  
Bristol  
Roger  
Champlain  
Kitson  
Hillcrest  
Kenny  
Ritchot

Taxpayers not on relief are given preference on the work. Wages are to go towards overdue taxes and water bills first then to direct wages.

September 1936 – The rising number of burglaries and other petty crime worry Council.

September 1936 – Two boxcars are to be placed between Lyndale Drive south of the Boat Club as clubhouses for the 10<sup>th</sup> Scout Troop.

October 1936 – A life belt is to be placed on the Norwood Bridge to prevent drownings.

October 1936 – Many of the former residents who were placed on farms by the Rural Rehabilitation Act “ Back to the Land” program are returning to St. Boniface because they have been unsuccessful.

October 1936 – A watermain is to be laid under the Seine River on Provencher.

November 1936 – Those working for the garbage contractor must now be at least 18 and they must be paid at least 37.5 cents per hour.

November 1936 – All those requesting permission to use City property for a skating rink must pay \$1.00 in advance.

November 1936 – Council asks the Federal and Provincial Governments to provide relief work funding for

- A. A concrete retaining wall on the east side of the Red River from the Provencher Bridge to the St. Boniface Hospital
- B. Diversion of the Seine River

December 1936 – A new Sanitary, Building, Plumbing and Electrical Inspector is to be hired for \$146.25 per month plus a car allowance of \$35.00 per month.

December 1936 – St. Boniface is to repay two loans totaling \$29,500.00 for loans made in 1931 and 1932.

December 1936 – Tenders are called for a standby pump with a 3000-gallon per minute capacity at 100 pounds of pressure for the Water Pumping Station.

December 1936 – A special Christmas voucher is given to people on relief, 75 cents for a family of 2 plus an extra 25 cents per each family member above 2 people.

December 1936 – Cash bonuses equal to 5% of the yearly salaries of the permanent employees are paid out. The payments to each permanent employee range from \$25.00 to \$121.88. The mayor receives a bonus of \$50.00 the aldermen \$16.50.

December 1936 – The permanent staff of the City now number 67.

January 1937 – A watermain is to be laid on Notre Dame from Archibald to Lafleche.

January 1937 – The Springfield (Dugald) Ditch is to be diverted along Mission to the Red River.

February 1937 – The old C. N. R. Bridge over the Red River crossing Tache between LaVerendrye and Aubert is to be torn down.

February 1937 – All homes that are repaired or altered up to a value of \$2000.00 in 1937 are exempted from all municipal taxes except for local improvements for a period of 5 years.

February 1937 – Council is told the St. Boniface Creamery is frequently blocking the sewer on Horace. The company is told to take steps to prevent it or else they will be held responsible for any future damages and costs.

February 1937 – Council is told that meat is being prepared and offered for sale at 552 Ritchot without a license.

March 1937 – 1937 Budget  
General Government - \$35,467.50  
Police Department - \$27,036.29  
Fire Department - \$62,858.15  
Health Department - \$16,156.00  
Public Works - \$27,869.00  
Charities - \$47,100.00  
Relief Department - \$305,632.00  
Unclassified - \$34,901.00  
Waterworks - \$34,915.00  
Total Controllable Expenditures - \$591,934.94  
City Revenue from sources other than property taxes - \$397,922.00

March 1937 – St. Vital enters the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District, this reduces the St. Boniface share of the cost of running the district from 4.75% to 4.50%.

March 1937 – The new owner of the Canadian Industrial Alcohol property intends to tear down the building while Council wants the building retained.

March 1937 – Land is to be subdivided east of DesMeurons between Goulet and Deschambault. Council wants the street to be named Gaboury in honour of the first white woman to settle in the west.

March 1937 – The Norwood Football Club are to have their grounds leveled west of the Eugenie Apartments.

April 1937 – The City Cashier is fired for defrauding and misappropriating City tax collection money. A new cashier is to be hired at \$126.00 per month.

April 1937 – The salary of the City Store Manager is raised to \$125.00 per month.

April 1937 – The resident of 531 Deniset is given permission to raise chickens on his property.

April 1937 – A Clerk Stenographer is hired for the Public Works Department at \$60.00 per month.

April 1937 – A Dodge Truck Chassis is purchased for the Fire Department for \$1095.00. A fire pump is purchased for the truck for \$210.00.

April 1937 – City workers injured on the job are to receive 100% of their salary.

May 1937 – Residents of St. Boniface are encouraged to decorate their homes and to take place in the celebrations of the coronation of King George VI.

May 1937 – Council is asked for permission to operate a public market at Marion and Tache.

May 1937 – St. Boniface Road is to be changed to Elizabeth Road in honour of Queen Elizabeth.

May 1937 – St. Boniface is to adopt Daylight Saving Time along with the City of Winnipeg.

May 1937 – Land along St. Mary's Road and Eugenie is to be renamed Coronation Park in honour of the Coronation of King George VI.

May 1937 – There are many complaints about the many company trucks and employee cars parked on St. Joseph from Modern Dairy.

June 1937 – The St. Boniface Golf Course is to be cleaned graded and drained by day labourers working for the Relief Department. The Supervisor is to be hired at \$150.00 per month. Two foremen are to be hired at 50 cents per hour. The Golf Course is to be enlarged to 18 holes from 9; the additional land is to be purchased from Corporation Archiepiscopal Catholique Romaine de Saint Boniface.

June 1937 – The Imperial Oil station at the southwest corner of Marion and St. Mary's Road is asked to give a portion of their property to widen St. Mary's Road at this corner.

July 1937 – The St. Boniface Civic Employees Association asks for higher wages for the Firemen but Council says it can not afford the increase.

July 1937 – A Civic Holiday is proclaimed the first Monday in August.

July 1937 – Swift Canadian Company Ltd proposes to build a modern plant on Archibald.

August 1937 – The free water tap at Archibald and Notre Dame is to be fixed.

August 1937 – Council receives a petition regarding the “inappropriate actions of Aldermen Mathieu and Marion. Council is also asked to look into the qualifications of four of the Aldermen for holding public office. These allegations relate to the Municipal Elections held in November 1936.

September 1937 – A sewer is to be laid on Archibald from Marion to Deniset to service the new Swift’s plant under construction; the cost is \$11,900.00.

September 1937 – The Linwood Block on Lyndale Drive near Marion is to be torn down.

September 1937 – “Le Club Belge” asks for greater police protection as their club has suffered two recent burglaries.

September 1937 – A testimony dinner is held to honour the Mayor, the event is well publicized and all his family attends. During the time the dinner is being held the Mayor’s home is burglarized.

October 1937 – The Province of Manitoba orders a reduction in all relief food vouchers for all municipalities including St. Boniface.

October 1937 – The Heather Curling Club asks for a street light on Braemar at Goulet close to their Club to prevent the rash of car thefts that are taking place.

October 1937 – The St. Boniface Police Department is told that a number of stolen St. Boniface cars have been found by the East Kildonan Police Department near the end of the Morse Place Streetcar tracks at Gateway and Munroe in East Kildonan.

October 1937 – All barbershops and hairdressing shops are to close at 1:00 PM on Wednesdays.

October 1937 – The Norwood Speed Skating Club is given land on Lyndale Drive on property recently occupied by the Lo’s Stone Works Ltd.

October 1937 – St. Vital asks St. Boniface to clean out the obstructions in the Seine River which restricts the flow.

October 1937 – The portion of Tremblay east of Archibald is to be closed.

October 1937 – A Relief Wood Inspector is hired at 40 cents per hour.

October 1937 – The payment of water collection bills by Leclerc Pharmacy is to be discontinued because Council is dissatisfied with their collection procedures.

November 1937 – Six young men are convicted of calling in false fire alarms.

November 1937 – Council tells the Federal Government that the unemployment problem of the last number of years has greatly increased the number of illegitimate children being born.

November 1937 – Council offers to pay \$100,000.00 per year until 1968 to pay all outstanding debentures.

December 1937 – Council buys 3000 cords of green cut white poplar fully cut for the Relief Department at \$4.24 per cord.

December 1937 – St. Boniface is to pay a 75 cent extra food voucher for everyone on relief for Christmas.

December 1937 – The Federation of St. Boniface Civic Employees are told that they should not take an active part in Civic Elections or they else they will be terminated. Some Civic Employees had openly called for the defeat of the Mayor and several Aldermen in the November 1937 elections.

January 1938 – A bilingual male clerk is hired for the Public Works Department at a salary of \$110.00 per month.

January 1938 – St. Boniface and St. Vital are to jointly clean up the banks of the Seine River.

January 1938 – The water collection bill business is restored to Leclerc's Pharmacy at the corner of DesMeurons and Marion.

January 1938 – The Treasurer's Office is held up and over \$400.00 is taken. Council decides to take out robbery insurance.

January 1938 – St. Boniface is to charge 40 cents per room per quarter as the minimum charge for residents connected to the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary Districts lines. Businesses are to be charged according to the amount of water used and recorded by the water meter.

4 cents per 1000 gallons for the first 200,000 gallons

3.5 cents per 1000 gallons from 200,000 gallons to 1,000,000 gallons

3 cents per 1000 gallons from 1,000,000 gallons to 5,000,000 gallons

2.5 cents per 1000 gallons over 5,000,000 gallons

February 1938 – The LaVerendrye Bicentennial Committee asks Council to change the name of Tache Park to LaVerendrye Park and they also ask that they be allowed to place a statue of LaVerendrye in the park.

February 1938 – Transcona is to enter the Winnipeg Sanitary District. The final St. Boniface share of the cost of the construction costs is \$141,452.80.

February 1938 – The cost of a set of false teeth for a person on relief is \$20.00.

February 1938 – The City tells the Province that the provincial minimum wage of 25 cents per hour for adult males is much too low. The rate for women and youths is lower still 15 cents per hour.

February 1938 – Relief workers on relief projects are to be paid 12.5% over the relief allowance.

February 1938 – The Canadian Royal Rifle Band is to hold a fundraising concert for the victims of the Provencher Block fire who lost everything in the fire.

March 1938 – St. Boniface's total controllable budget comes to \$595,995.40. The total budget comes to \$947,232.36 which also includes the school board levies, the Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy, Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District Levy, the Municipal Commissioner's Levy and Debenture repayments.

March 1938 – The 1938 Mill Rate and the figures for 1936 and 1937.

St. Boniface School District	1936	1937	1938
Controllable Expenses	12.0	12.0	10.5
Parks Board Levy			.5
Uncontrollable Expenses	25.0	23.0	23.0
Municipal Commissioner's Levy	1.5	1.5	1.5
School District	24.0	21.0	20.5
Total	62.5	57.5	56.0
	1936	1937	1938
Norwood School District			
Controllable Expenses	12.0	12.0	10.5
Parks Board			.5
Uncontrollable Expenses	25.0	23.0	23.0
Municipal Commissioner's Levy	1.5	1.5	1.5
School District	20.0	17.0	16.0
Total	58.5	53.5	51.5

March 1938 – St. Boniface protests the proposed layoff of C.N.R. employees at the Transcona and Fort Rouge Shops.

March 1938 – The Financial Supervisor vetoes Council's plans to fully restore the wage cuts of 1931 and 1932, all he is willing to offer is an increase of \$1.00 per month.

March 1938 – The maximum total monthly relief allowance given to any family regardless of the size is \$80.00 per month from November 1 to April 15 and \$70.00 per month from April 16 to October 31.

March 1938 – The Sisters of Hospice Tache ask for a 10-inch watermain to be laid on Despins so they can install a sprinkler system.

March 1938 – The resident of 228 Speers Road is given permission to raise foxes and minks on his property.

March 1938 – A Silver Fox and Mink Farm is approved for 835 Youville Road.

April 1938 – The 1938 Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is set at \$36,257.34.

April 1938 – The Winnipeg Fire Department sends a bill for \$1600.00 for services rendered for the Provencher Block Fire.

April 1938 – A large number of residents complain about the “hobo” shacks on the east side of Tache between the C.N.R. Bridge and the Provencher Bridge.

April 1938 – Council asks the Federal Government to provide a housing loan project to build new homes and repair the large number of homes needing repairs.

April 1938 – The sidewalk is to be repaired in front of the Riverwood Tourist Camp on Marion.

May 1938 – Monday May 2 1938, Arbour Day is proclaimed a holiday for Civic Employees.

May 1938 – The Relief Department buys poplar wood at \$4.10 and \$4.20 per cord.

May 1938 – The tennis courts at Tache and Masson are leased to La Jeunesse Catholique de St. Boniface.

June 1938 – St. Boniface tells Swift Canadian Company that it is not hiring a fair share of St. Boniface residents for the construction of its plant.

June 1938 – Those on relief are given the chance to work to pay off their overdue water accounts. All relief men working for the City for 5 days are to be given a \$1.00 voucher in kind before the start of their 5 days of work and \$1.00 in cash after they complete the work.

June 1938 – Department heads are now to receive 3 weeks of holidays per year instead of 2 weeks.

June 1938 – The Police Department ask for an additional \$25.00 for prisoner's meals due to the large number of prisoners being held.

July 1938 – Manitoba Feed Company is to build a grain elevator on the C.P.R. Property on Archibald facing Dumoulin.

July 1938 – A 10-inch watermain is to be laid on Aulneau, Dollard and St. Antoine to provide better fire protection and service for St. Boniface Hospital and the Old Folks Home.

August 1938 – The Relief Superintendent is suspended for being absent without permission for 9 days. During his absence 40 cords of wood “disappear” from the City Woodyard.

September 1938 – A further 100 cords of wood are stolen from the City Woodyard.

September 1938 – Council changes the name of Youville Road to Niakwa Road.

September 1938 – Archibald is to be paved with concrete from Marion to Deniset at a cost of \$15,841.00.

September 1938 – A fire alarm box is to be erected at the corner of Evans and Tremblay.

October 1938 – A poolroom license is granted for 345 Marion.

October 1938 – An outdoor hockey rink is approved for the corner of Coniston and St. Mary's Road.

October 1938 – The Relief Inspector is given a car allowance of \$15.00 per month.

October 1938 – North Star Oil is to purchase 7 acres of the old Exhibition Grounds facing Messier.

December 1938 – Coronation Park is to be turned over to the Parks Board.

December 1938 – The Snowshoe Club “Le Voyageur” is given permission to use the northeast section of Deschambault and Bourgeault for snowshoeing.

December 1938 – The Parks Board is to take over the responsibility for looking over the City owned land on both sides of Marion adjacent to the Norwood Bridge.

December 1938 – Council is told that the City overspent its budget by \$4077.80.

January 1939 – Committees of Council

Finance Committee

Public Works Committee

Water and Light Committee

Health and License Committee

City Property Committee

Legislation, Reception and Commercial Committee

Fire Committee

Relief Committee

Special Committees of Council

Industrial Committee

Rural Rehabilitation Committee

Council Representatives on

Joint Bridge Committee

Manitoba Good Roads Association

St. Boniface Health Unit

Board of Police Commissioners

Greater Winnipeg Water District

Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District

Parks Board

Sinking Fund Committee

Union of Manitoba Municipalities

Relief Clothing Committee

Wood Purchasing Committee

Relief Budgeting Committee

Transportation Committee

January 1939 – The Frank R. Lount Company purchases 21 lots on Monck, Claremont and Ferndale for new houses.

January 1939 – A billiard parlour is approved for 127 Marion.

January 1939 – The Transit Hotel is given permission to operate a billiard hall.

January 1939 – Some of the St. Boniface fuel dealers selling cordwood.

M. Wishneweski – 549 St. Catherine

Canadian Coal Sales Co. Ltd – 350 Des Meurons

Wynant Fuel Company – 380 Bertrand

Nap Lanthier – 317 Tache

Albin Fuel Company – 99 Dawson Road

Rousseau's Ice and Fuel Ltd – 263 Berry

De Leeuw Lumber & Fuel Company Ltd – 414 DesMeurons

Brabant Bros. – 190 Provencher

Consumer's Co-op U. C. F. – 613 Marion

January 1939 – White poplar cordwood is supplied at \$4.05 per cord.

February 1939 – A grievance committee is to be formed consisting of 3 members of Council and 2 members of the Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployment Association to deal with grievances brought forward by relief recipients.

February 1939 – A St. Boniface Juvenile Court is to be established for all land east of the Red River.

February 1939 – All regular outside employees of the Public Works Department are now to be paid in full for all legal holidays.

February 1939 – Council agrees to support a West Kildonan motion asking the Federal Government to ban the shipment to Japan of munitions, aeroplanes, scrap iron and nickel.

March 1939 – St. Boniface expects to have total revenues of \$941,337.71 in 1939 with \$459,443.54 of that in revenue other than property taxes. Council estimates that 91% of the property taxes will be paid on time.

Expenditures for 1939

General Government - \$36,737.45

Police Department - \$27,300.03

Fire Department - \$50,180.00

Health Unit - \$10,800.00

Public Works - \$26,368.60

Charities - \$44,200.00

Relief - \$303,800.55

Unclassified - \$31,067.50

Parks Board - \$3,823.00

Public Safety - \$19,978.00

Water Works - \$34,762.80

Greater Winnipeg Water District - \$35,800.00

Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District - \$20,639.60

Municipal Commissioner's Levy - \$13,363.65

St. Boniface School District Levy - \$72,333.77

Norwood School District Levy - \$67,530.00

Estimated Surplus for Debenture Repayments - \$142,651.45

March 1939 – The MacKenzie Papineau Battalion is given permission to hold a tag day in St. Boniface but not a door to door canvas.

March 1939 – Couture Motors is given the tender to supply a 1.5 ton Dodge Truck for the Public Works Department, the truck costs \$1596.00 minus a \$295.00 trade in.

March 1939 – Property owners on Archibald to the southern end of the street ask for electrical power to be extended to this area.

March 1939 – Alderman Paul Marion appears in the St. Boniface County Court to answer charges that he took bribes in conducting Council affairs and using City owned tools and machinery in his own construction business.

March 1939 – The St. Boniface Juvenile Court is to be housed in part of the second floor of the City Hall.

April 1939 – Council again tries to fully restore the wage cuts made in 1931 and 1932 but again the Financial Supervisor prevents it.

April 1939 – St. Boniface authorizes an extra \$1100.00 for decorations for the visit of the King and Queen to the City.

April 1939 – A new position of Deputy Fire Chief is created.

April 1939 – The Norwood Collegiate Girls Softball Club has its grounds and stands located along a portion of Cromwell St.

April 1939 – A Chief Accountant is hired at \$150.00 per month.

May 1939 – The building formerly known as the Canadian Industrial Alcohol Building is to be rented out for technical school classes.

May 1939 – The court finds Alderman Paul Marion guilty of renting tools and equipment from the City for his own contracting business. He is found guilty of using another person's license to bid on sewer construction work and to cover up the fact he is bidding and receiving contracts from the City while he is a member of Council. He is found not guilty of accepting money in exchange for approving the sale of City property and holding up the sale of other property. The Judge feels he likely accepted money for the above but some of the persons complaining backed out of testifying.

Council passes a motion stating Alderman Marion has acted in an ill-advised unethical manner and is unbecoming of a City Official. Council deplores the actions of Alderman Marion and states for the record that Council disapproves of his conduct and actions.

(Alderman Marion does not resign from Council but serves out the rest of his term to the end of 1939. He is reelected to Council in 1940.)

May 1939 – Stands are erected for the visit of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth on lots fronting St. Mary's Road between the Buena Vista Court and the filling station and on the corner of St. Mary's Road and Tache. Soft drink stands are erected by the Norwood and St. Boniface Unemployed Association at Tache and Despins, Claremont and St. Mary's Road and at the entrance of the Norwood Bridge.

May 1939 – The Public Works Department staff is put on a 44-hour workweek without the loss of pay.

June 1939 – The water pump is stolen from the St. Boniface Golf Course.

June 1939 – Property is leased to the Norwood Credit Union Society on St. Mary's Road.

June 1939 – St. Boniface's Safeway Store is located at 129 Marion.

June 1939 – A proposal is made to Council to build a filling station at the corner of Archibald and Cherrier.

July 1939 – Council plans to build sewers on Prosper, St Catherine, Tremblay and Deniset as an unemployed relief projects if the money can be found.

July 1939 – A refreshment booth and small candy store is approved for the garage at the corner of Horace and Kenny.

July 1939 – A horse stable is approved for the corner of Tache and Notre Dame.

July 1939 – The watermain is to be extended south on Archibald to serve Cote and Guilbault. Free water taps are to be placed at Archibald and Cote and McTavish and Provencher east of the C. P. R. tracks.

August 1939 – Concrete sidewalks are to be built on the north side of Dollard from Tache to Jeanne d' Arc.

August 1939 – The St. Boniface Golf Course is now called the St. Boniface Municipal Golf Course. The Golf Course is to be completed at a final cost of \$6500.00, \$2500.00 for materials and \$4000.00 for labour. The Relief Workers are to be paid 40 cents per hour for an 8-hour workday.

August 1939 – The Seine River is said to be in an unsanitary condition due to the unsatisfactory working of the Mission Street Pumping Station.

September 1939 – A new mimeographing machine is purchased for \$275.00

September 1939 – A new City Storekeeper is hired at \$120.00 per month.

September 1939 – The Arctic Ice Company Ltd buys 25 acres of land lying south of Messier to construct an ice-cutting pond. The land is sold for \$50.00 per acre.

September 1939 – Guards and Floodlights are placed at the Pumping Station to prevent sabotage by German sympathizers.

September 1939 – Council asks the Federal Government to put in the machinery to prevent profiteering on food and other necessities of life.

September 1939 – All Civic employees joining the Armed Forces are granted a leave of absence for the duration of the war. Their jobs are held for them until their return and their seniority is protected.

September 1939 – The City owned building on St. Joseph at Dumoulin is to be used as a Youth Vocational Training School.

October 1939 – The electrical franchise is renewed with the Winnipeg Electrical Company.

October 1939 – St. Vital is asked to contribute their proper share for the grading of Carriere.

November 1939 – The population of St. Boniface is now 17,045.

November 1939 – Permission is granted to the owner of 549 Archibald to use it as a soap factory for the winter months.

November 1939 – The name of Plessis St. is changed to Maginot after the Maginot Line, which defends France's border with Germany.

November 1939 – Elizabeth Road is to be graded and gravelled from Archibald east.

December 1939 – Every person on Relief is given an extra \$1.00 allowance for Christmas.

December 1939 – Electrical poles and electrical service has now been extended to the southern end of Archibald.

## History of the City Council of St. Boniface 1940 – 1949

January 1940 – Council orders that the lights be turned off at 10:00 PM and the dressing room be closed as well at 10:00 at the skating rink on the south side of Dumoulin between Lafleche and Archibald.

January 1940 – The St. Boniface Abattoir at 505 Dawson Road is told that they will be held responsible if they don't install the required apparatus to prevent the dumping of manure into the City sewer.

January 1940 – New water discount rates for industrial users

Up to 20,000 gallons – 10%

20,000 to 100,000 gallons – 15%

100,000 to 200,000 gallons – 20%

200,000 to 400,000 gallons – 25%

400,000 to 600,000 gallons – 30%

600,000 to 800,000 gallons – 35%

800,000 to 1,000,000 gallons – 40%

1,000,000 to 5,000,000 gallons – 45%

5,000,000 to 10,000,000 gallons – 50%

10,000,000 to 15,000,000 gallons – 55%

15,000,000 to 20,000,000 gallons – 60%

Over 20,000,000 gallons – 65%

January 1940 – The license fee for every wagon or truck operating in St. Boniface is set at \$2.00 per vehicle.

January 1940 – St. Boniface is to exempt from all general municipal taxes for a period of 5 years all buildings erected and completed during 1940 and 1941.

January 1940 – St. Boniface again works with St. Vital to clean up the banks of the Seine River.

February 1940 – Shoe supplied to women on relief are now to come in half sizes as well as in full sizes.

February 1940 – A reward is offered to prevent false fire alarms.

February 1940 – St. Boniface estimates its revenue from sources other than property taxes as \$461,605.00 in 1940.

February 1940 – Civic employees running for office to the Federal Parliament or Provincial Legislature are to be given an unpaid leave of absence during the campaign. If they are elected they are to be given a leave of absence during each session.

February 1940 – Residents complain about the sale of land to the Winnipeg Electric Company for a new substation at DesMeurons and Hamel

February 1940 – City owned land sold for business purposes on Provencher, Marion and DesMeurons between Provencher and Horace is to be sold for \$5.00 per foot frontage.

March 1940 – Council is told that the St. Boniface Vocational Training School has 96 students, the average attendance is 95%.

March 1940 – An additional fire alarm box is to be installed at Marion and DesMeurons.

March 1940 – Residents of McTavish complain of goats running at large.

March 1940 – St. Boniface joins with St. Vital in protesting the pollution of the Red River coming from the Manitoba Sugar Factory in Fort Garry.

March 1940 – The C. P. R. is asked to install adequate signal devices at the crossing of Marion near Archibald in lieu of the stop signs which Council feels are inadequate.

March 1940 – Council convinces the Winnipeg Electric Company to install a substation on another section of DesMeurons.

March 1940 – Council protests the decision of the Municipal and Public Utility Board to cap St. Boniface expenditures at \$809,652.31 for 1940.

March 1940 – The Council meeting of March 25 1940 is cancelled due to the typhoid epidemic raging in the City.

March 1940 – A Municipal Auditor is hired at \$2200.00 for the year.

April 1940 – The St. Boniface Grain and Feed Company is given permission to use the boulevard at the east side of Archibald to for an overhead chute for the elevator.

April 1940 – No more new Rural Rehabilitation applicants are to be accepted until there is Provincial agreement to make it more satisfactory for St. Boniface.

May 1940 – No person is to be admitted to a hospital unless in the opinion of the Medical Officer the person can not be properly treated at home.

May 1940 – The St. Boniface Golf Club complain about juveniles that live on surrounding streets that are causing extensive damage to the course. The Police are asked to prevent future vandalism by visiting the course more often.

May 1940 – Residents of Giroux complain about the unbearable odors coming from the sewer on Archibald and on the surrounding streets.

May 1940 – The streetcar tracks are to be removed from Marion and DesMeurons.

May 1940 – The Provencher Improvement Committee looks into ways of improving Provencher Boulevard and Rue de College.

May 1940 – A cinder sidewalk is to be laid on the south side of Marion from the Norwood Bridge to Lyndale Drive.

June 1940 – A Comptroller and Chief Accountant is to be hired at \$200.00 per month.

June 1940 – A store at the corner of Marion and Youville is charged with not observing the Wednesday afternoon early closing by-law.

June 1940 – The Centre Boulevard on Provencher is to be plowed, leveled and seeded from Tache to the Belgian Memorial. The boulevard was previously occupied by the streetcar tracks.

June 1940 – The International Union of Bricklayers, Masons and Plasters protest in the name of “safety” the erection of a wood frame school in Norwood.

June 1940 – There are complaints about boys throwing stones at windowpanes.

June 1940 – The former Shamrock Elevator is to be used by the Canadian Automotive Wholesale Association to store materials collected through out the Manitoba in the “Stop Hitler” program.

July 1940 – The City of Winnipeg is to sign a formal agreement with St. Boniface to provide fire protection in St. Boniface by the Winnipeg Fire Department. St. Boniface has to buy additional insurance to insure the City of Winnipeg Fire Department equipment when they are fighting fires in St. Boniface.

July 1940 – A National Defense Program is held at all Greater Winnipeg Theatres including “Le Paris” in St. Boniface.

July 1940 – The Canadian Red Cross holds a fundraising baseball game in Provencher Park.

July 1940 – St. Boniface studies the possibility of building a garbage incinerator.

August 1940 – The Norwood Bowling Alleys open at 130 Marion on August 24 1940.

September 1940 – The new Norwood Collegiate Institute officially opens on September 30 1940.

September 1940 – A caterpillar road grader is purchased for \$11,282.00 minus a \$3782.00 trade in for the old grader.

September 1940 – St. Boniface as the second largest city in Manitoba asks the Federal Government to build an Armoury in St. Boniface.

October 1940 – Tenders are opened to build a garbage incinerator in St. Boniface.

October 1940 – Western Steel Products Corporation Ltd is to build a parking lot for their employees at Desautels and Bourgeault.

October 1940 – Municipal Election Polling Stations are held at  
Ward One – 486 Provencher and 301 Archibald  
Ward Two – City Hall  
Ward Three – Provencher School and 148 Berry (Thomas Berry)  
Ward Four – King George School and Tache School  
Ward Five – St. Phillip's Hall

October 1940 – Feonix Converter wins the garbage incinerator contract, which is worth \$45,000.00, but Council decides to study the matter further.

November 1940 – The license fee for fuel dealers with the business based in St. Boniface cost \$25.00 per year, outside businesses are charged \$50.00 per year.

November 1940 – A new pair of handcuffs cost \$10.00.

December 1940 – There are complaints about all the overcrowded buses in St. Boniface.

December 1940 – St. Boniface objects to the plans for the new Cordite Plant under construction east of Transcona to drain its wastewater through the Dugald Ditch, which already is at full capacity.

December 1940 – The garbage collection and street cleaning contract is tendered out \$4575.00, \$3975.00 for garbage pickup and \$600.00 for street cleaning.

December 1940 – St. Boniface equalized assessment is set at \$9,000,000.00.

January 1941 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$13,956.78 for 1941.

January 1941 – There are 45 retail merchants in St. Boniface other than grocers and butchers.

February 1941 – The amount budgeted for the Relief Department is \$180,000.00 in 1933 it was almost \$400,000.00.

February 1941 – The C. N. R. is asked to donate to the City that portion of their unused watermain on Bourget from Elizabeth Road to Dugald Road and along Elizabeth Road to Archibald. St. Boniface wants to provide Shoal Lake to this district.

February 1941 – Some City salaries  
City Comptroller - \$225.00 per month  
Relief Superintendent - \$225.00 per month  
Male Clerk Treasurer's Department - \$150.00 per month  
Female Clerk Treasurer's Department - \$80.00 per month  
Caretaker City Hall - \$75.00 per month  
Relief Department Male Clerk - \$120.00 per month  
Relief Department Female Clerk - \$75.00 per month  
Poundkeeper - \$90.00 per month  
Doctor's Salary Health Unit - \$3500.00 per year  
Mayor's Indemnity - \$1400.00 per year  
Aldermen's Indemnity - \$466.67 per year

February 1941 – Council rents the City owned filling station at the corner of DesMeurons and Desautels for \$20.00 per month.

February 1941 – There are complaints about the condition of the Imperial Oil property at Tache and Provencher.

March 1941 – The Federal Government is to discontinue its contribution to direct relief as of March 31 1941.

March 1941 – Due to the declining number of people on relief 2 people are to be laid off in the Relief Department.

March 1941 – Council estimates that 93.5% of the property taxes will be paid on time in 1941 up from 91% in 1940.

March 1941 – Property is to be subdivided on the south side of Masson between Tache and St. Joseph. There must be a minimum street alignment on Masson and a 20-foot alignment on Tache and St. Joseph. Each new home must cost a minimum of \$4000.00.

March 1941 – Nine lots along Crawford are to be transferred to Norwood Collegiate in order to enlarge the school grounds.

March 1941 – A new 1.5 ton chassis is bought for the Fire Department for \$467.31, a hose body is bought for \$523.80 and a 12 foot and 24 foot ladder are bought for \$215.50.

April 1941 – A tag day is approved for the Winnipeg Fresh Air Camps.

April 1941 – The Superintendent of Public Works complains that he is not receiving a sufficient number of men from the Relief Department to carry out its work. All able-

bodied men are called out to work a refusal to work means one must appear before the Relief Committee. If the committee feels the reason is not good enough all their relief allowances are eliminated.

April 1941 – The Tourist Hotel and 13 other property owners on Tache between Provencher and LaVerendrye are opposed to erecting a diving board and erecting a shelter on the riverbank for swimmers as was done in previous years.

April 1941 – St. Boniface Hospital asks for Tache to be widened between Despins and Goulet.

April 1941 – The Norwood Tennis Club asks for a renewal of its lease on the property on Hanbury.

May 1941 – A swimming dock is to be constructed at the south end of Tache on the river by the Tuxis and Rangers Groups of Norwood.

May 1941 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is to remove the electrical poles from the middle of Tache between Goulet and Provencher to the east side of Tache.

May 1941 – Lyndale Drive is to be widened.

May 1941 – There are numerous complaints about the junk pile at the corner of St. Joseph and Dumoulin adjoining the Vocational School.

May 1941 – Council is told that some of the new homes in Ward One and Ward Two have been built on the wrong lots.

May 1941 – The City of Winnipeg is asked to grade and gravel their section of Panet Road south of Nairn. St. Boniface is to grade and gravel their section of Panet south to Mission St. to shorten the distance between St. Boniface and Transcona.

May 1941 – Residents want the C.N.R and C. P. R. to discontinue the blowing of the locomotive whistles.

May 1941 – Able-bodied men on relief must now work for the entire value of their relief each month at the rate of 45 cents per hour.

June 1941 – Relief recipients working for the City are to be paid in cash except for rent, water bills, milk vouchers and clothing vouchers.

July 1941 – A child smashes two glass windows in the front door of the City Hall. The father of the child is told to pay all costs for the replacement of the windows. The father was previously warned on several occasions, to keep his child away from City Hall.

July 1941 – The license fee for electrical contractors is reduced to \$10.00 per year from \$25.00 per year.

July 1941 – A Mrs. Corrine Richardson comes to Council asking for relief for herself and her 3 children. She tells Council that her husband Mr. W. Richardson an employee of the Manitoba Telephone System has deserted her for the neighbour's wife. This is the third time he has deserted her and her 3 children for another woman. She asks for Council's help in dealing with him. Council asks the Relief Department and the Police Department to investigate the matter.

July 1941 – The Relief Superintendent is authorized to send any physically fit adult male to the Employment Service Bureau for farm work on the condition that they should not be paid less than \$40.00 per month.

July 1941 – The Province is now to pay 60% of the cost of relief, up from 40%. The City share is now 40% up from 20%. St. Boniface protests the increased costs on municipalities feeling the Province should pay 80% of the costs.

August 1941 – Council is told that there is a great dealing of building going on in St. Boniface the most since the late 1920's.

August 1941 – The Federal Government and the railway companies are now paying a cost of living bonus to their employees and St. Boniface Civic Employees want the same thing.

August 1941 – Council is told that the City Waterworks Pumping equipment is taxed to its limits and that new equipment is urgently needed.

August 1941 – The Municipal and Public Utility Board still refuse to allow the wages of the Civic Employees to be restored to the level of 1931.

September 1941 – An aluminum drive is held in Coronation Park.

September 1941 – The Federal Government declares the week of September 10 1941 as a week of prayers for an Allied Victory.

September 1941 – The Municipal and Public Utility Board is asked to approve a cost of living bonus for St. Boniface employees.

September 1941 – An Engineer/Mechanic is hired for the City Pumping Yard at \$120.00 per month.

September 1941 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the south side of Marion from Braemar to DesMeurons.

September 1941 – The Provincial Government is asked to increase the food allowance for those on relief because of the rising cost of living.

October 1941 – The lane between Tremblay and Deniset is to be gravelled.

October 1941 – The cost of water pipes and fittings are sharply rising.

October 1941 – Building permits are given to the North American Lumber Company to build 3 prefabricated homes on Coniston east of DesMeurons.

October 1941 – A salvage campaign is being organized in St. Boniface.

October 1941 – A skating rink is approved for the land between Hillcrest and St. Mary's Road.

November 1941 – A new pump is bought for the Waterworks Pumping Station having a capacity of 3000 gallons per minute. The pump costs \$4329.00.

December 1941 – Council backs the Provincial Government attempt to have Greater Winnipeg established as an Air Raid Precaution District.

January 1942 – The two cannons from World War One that flank City Hall are offered to the Federal Government for the production of new armaments.

January 1942 – The amount allowed for the funeral of indigent children  
Under one year of age \$12.00 including the cost of the coffin  
1-5 years of age \$17.50 including the cost of the coffin

January 1942 – Enlisted men in uniform are given a flat fare of 5 cents on all buses and streetcars in Greater Winnipeg.

January 1942 – All employees of the Relief Department are told that their services will no longer be required after March 31 1942.

February 1942 – The St. Boniface Bondholders Protective Committee wants all the surpluses of the City to be placed towards the capital debt requirements. Council rejects this, as it would prevent the development of the City. They offer to pay \$160,000.00 per year to the debt.

February 1942 – The Patriotic Salvage Corps ask Council to donate all the old paper records and other salvageable material to the campaign.

February 1942 – The portion of the budget allocated for relief is expected to drop to \$82,000.00 in 1942.

February 1942 – “If Day” is held in St. Boniface and some other parts of Manitoba on February 19 1942. Reservists in Nazi uniforms “arrest” members of Council and other leading citizens. The “Nazi” troops march through the City and “occupy” it.

February 1942 – The Foreign Exchange Board of Canada is asked for permission to allow St. Boniface to buy back St. Boniface debentures held in the United States.

March 1942 – St. Boniface is to pay 75 cents per child per day for children in the care of the Children’s Aid Society of St. Adelard up from 68 cents.

March 1942 – St. Boniface feels that the Cordite Plant just east of Transcona has not hired its fair share of St. Boniface residents.

March 1942 – Dufault’s Sheet Metal and Retinning Company purchases property on Dumoulin west of Tache.

March 1942 – Council proposes to the St. Boniface bondholders that they will pay \$160,000.00 per year to pay off the \$4,000,000.00 debt. By paying 3% interest it will take to 1988 to pay off the debt, by then an additional \$3,504,100.00 will be paid in interest.

March 1942 – 1942 Budget  
Public Works General - \$38,008.00  
Parks Board - \$5,000.00  
Waterworks - \$52,375.00  
Police Department - \$34,809.15  
Fire Department - \$59,253.50  
Inspections - \$1,985.80  
Streets Lighting - \$13,160.00  
Relief - \$81,786.32  
Charities - \$43,390.00  
Health Unit - \$5,265.25  
Refuse Collection Disposal - \$7,145.50  
Miscellaneous - \$1,281.40  
Administration - \$49,655.49  
Total Controllable Expenditures - \$423,436.41

St. Boniface School District - \$78,200.00  
Norwood School District - \$75,800.00  
Municipal Commissioner’s Levy - \$14,160.19  
Greater Winnipeg Water District - \$34,562.70  
Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District - \$28,232.08  
Province of Manitoba - \$5,300.00  
Total Expenditures other than debt repayment - \$659,691.38  
Total Revenue other than property tax - \$302,690.60

March 1942 – Provencher School is charged a flat water rate of \$204.00 per year.

April 1942 – The cost to St. Boniface for the hauling of gravel  
29 cents per square yard from bin  
40 cents per square yard from ground

April 1942 – Relief Recipients working for their relief benefits are to be paid 40 cents per hour for a 44-hour workweek. Council wants to offer them a bonus of \$2.00 per week but the Municipal and Public Utility Board rejects this.

May 1942 - Council rejects the idea of placing Japanese Canadians on farms in Manitoba. Council points out the majority of them are Canadian born loyal citizens who should be allowed to stay in British Columbia. It is also felt having Japanese Canadians in Manitoba will inflame public opinion here.

May 1942 – There are many complaints about the gristmills in Ward One (the area east of the Seine) failing to prevent the dust from the grain from leaving the mills.

May 1942 – The Provincial Government considers banning horse racing at Whittier Park.

June 1942 – Council again asks the Federal Government to provide loans or subsidies to relieve the housing shortage in urban areas.

June 1942 – Concrete sidewalks are to be built on  
North side of St. Catherine from Archibald to the land west of Evans  
North side of Horace from Tache to St. Mary's Road  
East side of Birchdale from Walmer to Kirkdale  
West side of Hill from Dubuc to Niverville  
South side of Cromwell from St. Mary's Road to the end of the street

June 1942 – St. Boniface threatens to close the Relief Office in July 1942 because of new regulations being imposed by the Provincial Government.

June 1942 – The Relief Allowance is increased by 5 cents per person every 2 weeks.

July 1942 – Mail Delivery in St. Boniface and St. Vital is reduced to one delivery per day Monday to Saturday instead of 2 deliveries per day Monday to Friday and once on Saturday.

July 1942 – A re-registration of all people on relief is to take place. At least one member of the family must be on hand at all times during the interview procedure. All dependents over the age of 16 must appear with the head of the family.

August 1942 – The sewer system is to be checked after many basements flood.

August 1942 – All St. Boniface residents with family members who die on active service receive a letter of condolence and sympathy from the Mayor.

August 1942 – St. Boniface asks the Federal Government to allocate St. Boniface a fair share of the new houses that are to be built for industrial workers in the Greater Winnipeg area.

September 1942 – The Norwood Recruiting Committee holds a mass recruiting rally in Coronation Park.

September 1942 – There are many complaints about the damage being done to the ditches on Marion and other streets in St. Boniface by roaming cattle.

September 1942 – “Unscrupulous parties” damage the main cable of the Provencher Bridge and other areas of the bridge.

September 1942 – Berry (Thomas Berry) is to be extended through the Arctic Ice property to Enfield Crescent.

September 1942 – A sewer is to be built on Dumoulin west of Archibald.

September 1942 – A new horse is bought for the Poundkeeper for \$60.00.

September 1942 – A watermain is to be laid in the lane between Deniset and Cusson east of Evans.

October 1942 – National Housing Limited plans to build 100 new homes in St. Boniface.

October 1942 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on Kitson and if there is money left over one will be built on Tremblay.

November 1942 – Council supports the opening of a new post office at Bailleul’s General Store at 824 Dawson Road.

November 1942 – A public skating rink is to be built at Darveau and St. Joseph.

December 1942 – St. Boniface’s equalized assessment  
Land - \$3,000,000.00  
Buildings - \$6,491,000.00  
Total - \$9,491,000.00

January 1943 – Council protests to the Federal Government over the layoffs at the Cordite Plant east of Transcona and at the Western Steel Plant in St. Boniface.

January 1943 – Brabant Brothers Ltd are given permission to recover scrap metal from the Marion St. Nuisance Grounds.

January 1943 – Cost of constructing concrete sidewalks  
5 foot wide - \$1.05 per lineal foot  
4.5 foot wide – 96 cents per lineal foot  
4 foot wide - 84.5 cents per lineal foot

January 1943 – Due to the difficulty in obtaining metal for bicycle licenses and other license tags other materials will be used to make license tags. The replacement cost for license plates is reduced to 25 cents from 50 cents due to the lower cost of materials being used.

January 1943 – An agreement is made with the City Bondholders to pay \$162,500 per year for the next 35 years.

February 1943 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$17,931.15 for 1943.

February 1943 – The Ukrainian Farmer Labour Temple Association asks for Council help for in having their hall at 541 Giroux returned to them. The building is deteriorating due to the lack of any maintenance being done by the Custodian of Alien Property.

February 1943 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is \$32,882.57 for 1943.

March 1943 – A temporary employee is hired for the Pumping Station at 55 cents per hour plus the cost of living.

March 1943 – There are numerous cases of children being abandoned by their parents and being placed in institutions at the expense of the City. The police are asked to cooperate more fully with the Children's Aid Society of St. Adelard in tracking down the parents. The per diem charge given to the Society rises to 80 cents per child per day from 75 cents.

March 1943 – Council considers the streetcar and bus service in St. Boniface very unsatisfactory especially the severe overcrowding in Norwood during rush hour.

March 1943 – A tag day is approved for the Kinsmen Club of Winnipeg in aid of their "Milk for Britain" campaign.

March 1943 – St. Boniface obtains the right to construct 100 wartime houses; the houses are to cost \$3000.00 to \$4500.00.

March 1943 – The Medical Officer is to be paid \$3800.00 in 1943.

April 1943 – A new minesweeper for the Canadian Navy has been named H. M. C. S. St. Boniface.

April 1943 – 1943 Budget  
Revenue other than property taxes  
Departmental Fees - \$3295.00  
Other Fees - \$41,622.24  
Business Tax - \$27,000.00  
Waterworks, sewer rental charges - \$170,000.00  
Redemption's - \$11,000.00  
Sale of tax sale properties - \$15,000.00  
Total - \$267,917.24

Estimated Expenditures  
Public Works - \$48,071.00  
Waterworks - \$55,564.50  
Protection of Persons and Property - \$108,297.50  
Social Services - \$93,286.50  
Miscellaneous - \$32,963.20  
Plant, Equipment - \$3,000.00  
Administration - \$50,123.54  
Total Uncontrollable Expenses - \$391,306.29

St. Boniface School District - \$80,511.00  
Norwood School District - \$75,800.00  
Greater Winnipeg Water District - \$32,882.57  
Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District - \$31,186.76  
Province of Manitoba - \$5120.00  
Debt Charges - \$162,500.00  
Total Uncontrollable Expenses - \$405,931.48  
Total Expenses - \$797,237.77

April 1943 – All vacant civic positions are to be posted in all departments for 5 days. If no current employees apply for any vacant position then the City can advertise it.

May 1943 – Land is donated to St. Philip's Church adjoining their manse.

May 1943 – The Sanitary Inspector is told to find out who is responsible for the noxious odors found near the corner of Archibald and Marion.

May 1943 – St. Boniface is to subscribe to Canada's Fourth Victory Loan to the amount of \$25,000.00.

May 1943 – A test case is to be tried in Police Court against one of the married men who have abandoned their wives and families during the recent years.

May 1943 – To alleviate the shortage in building materials especially shiplap and one inch board; Council is to allow half inch fabricated composition board for sheathing of exterior walls of dwellings but only for the duration of the war.

May 1943 – St. Boniface has a staff of 5 guards working at the Pump House, their wages range from \$49.60 to \$63.95 per month.

May 1943 – The Niakwa Country Club asks for the Niakwa Bridge to be repaired over the Seine River.

May 1943 – Council considers opening Archibald from the Catholic Cemetery to Niakwa Road.

May 1943 – A new position Collector of Accounts is created. The man hired is to collect overdue hospital accounts for the City. The position pays \$40.00 per month plus a commission of 15% on all accounts that are collected.

June 1943 – H. C. M. S. St. Boniface is to be christened at Port Arthur (Thunder Bay).

June 1943 – The Niakwa Country Club is to contribute \$250.00 towards repairing the Niakwa Road Bridge with St. Vital and the Province of Manitoba paying one third each.

June 1943 – The request of McGabe Bros. Co. Ltd to build a few prefabricated homes for the accommodation of their employees is turned down. Council turns down the request because the people to be housed in these homes are from an ethnic group, which is at war with Canada.

June 1943 – The Winnipeg Patriotic Salvage Corps is loaned the use of the old fire engine to advertise their metal drive during the evening hours

June 1943 – Holy Cross Parish is given permission to use the land west of St. Mary's Road for holding the Casey Shows

July 1943 - The Electrical Inspector is asked if he could find some way to prevent the life belts from being stolen and vandalized from the Provencher and Marion Bridges which has happened numerous times.

July 1943 – Council is told there could be a firewood fuel shortage in the upcoming winter.

July 1943 – The Federal Old Age Pension is raised to \$25.00 per month but Council wants the required age to be lowered to 65 from age 70.

July 1943 – A new Nuisance Groundkeeper is hired at \$80.00 per month plus the use of the house on the grounds.

July 1943 – Western Sales Book Co. Ltd is to build a factory and office on DesMeurons. Hamel east of DesMeurons is to be closed to accommodate the factory. A new street is to be opened to the north of the company's property (Cabana).

August 1943 – A Greater Winnipeg Fuel Committee is to be formed to coordinate the work and efforts of all suburban municipalities.

August 1943 – An unknown person cuts the electrical cables that operates the lift span of the Provencher Bridge.

August 1943 – There are complaints about the delay in establishing a Post Office on Dawson Road at the corner of Elizabeth Road and Dugas.

August 1943 – The Norwood St. Boniface Branch of the Canadian Legion is given permission to install a coal chute on their building on Marion.

August 1943 – H. C. M. S. St. Boniface is christened on August 10 1943 with Mayor Maclean and his wife attendance.

September 1943 – The Keewatin Box Co. Ltd Box Factory on Goulet near Tache is sold.

September 1943 – The contract for cutting wood for the Relief Department is given out, the rate is \$1.00 per cord of wood or 60 cents per half cord.

September 1943 – Council is to sell the entire number of City owned stoves that formerly were used by relief recipients.

September 1943 – The owner of the filling station at St. Mary's Road and Ferndale is asked if the proposed storm sewer on Ferndale can run through his property.

September 1943 – A new Accountant is hired at \$155.00 per month and a new Elliot Fisher Machine Operator is hired at \$120.00 per month.

September 1943 – Henry Borger & Son Ltd is given the tender for digging the storm sewers on Tache and Ferndale at a cost of \$1.20 per lineal foot.

September 1943 – Council purchases a caterpillar tractor, a bulldozer and snowplow for a total cost of \$4515.00.

October 1943 – Archibald is to be brushed and cleared of wood from the cemetery to Niakwa Road.

October 1943 – A drainage ditch is to be built in Ward One draining the area east of Archibald.

October 1943 – Council is told that Canada Packers has been using the fire hydrants in their plant for its ordinary operations.

October 1943 – All squatters in Southeast St. Boniface are given 30 days to vacate the property and remove the buildings.

October 1943 – Council is told a strike is likely at Canada Packers.

October 1943 – The “France Combattante” Manitoba Regional Committee is given permission to hold a tag day.

October 1943 – St. Boniface subscribes \$25,000.00 to the 5<sup>th</sup> Victory Loan.

October 1943 – The Elizabeth and Dawson Road ditches are to be cleaned out and deepened to prevent flooding at the Paddington Yard.

November 1943 – The Associated Army Auxiliaries of Greater Winnipeg is given permission to hold a tag day.

November 1943 – Deliveries of milk and cream from house to house is now to start at 6 AM instead of 7 AM during the winter.

November 1943 – Council asks the Provincial Government to ration liquor and beer. Council is told that there are long lineups daily at government liquor stores.

November 1943 – A new City Solicitor is hired at \$2500.00 per year.

December 1943 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to resume the bus service on Archibald from Fort and Portage and to run buses between 12:30 AM and 1 AM to accommodate the war workers coming to St. Boniface from Winnipeg.

December 1943 – Boxing Day is to be observed as a holiday by City workers.

December 1943 – Five members of the Fire Department are granted pension credits for work earned before 1919 when they were fired for supporting the 1919 Winnipeg General Strike.

December 1943 – The contract for garbage pickup and street sweeping is awarded for  
1944 - \$14,000.00  
1945 - \$14,237.00  
1946 - \$14,474.00

February 1944 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is asked to improve the bus service to St. Boniface Hospital on Sundays during visiting hours.

February 1944 – The Fire Department is asked to buy  
22 uniforms at \$33.25 each  
5 pea coats at \$28.00 each  
20 Firemen summer caps at \$2.50 each

2 Chief summer caps at \$3.50 each

February 1944 – All new buildings erected and completed in 1944 and 1945 are to be exempted from all general municipal taxes for a period of 5 years.

February 1944 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District levy is \$31,606.59 for 1944.

February 1944 – De'Leeuw Lumber and Fuel Company is to purchase all City owned lots on both sides of Braemar from Niverville to Carriere at a cost of \$1.00 per lot to build new homes.

March 1944 – La Societe St. Jean Baptiste receives the support of Council to establish a French Language Radio Station in St. Boniface.

March 1944 – The Province is to withdraw from the field of providing financial support of relief after March 31 1944. Council protests this position.

March 1944 – The Belgian War Relief Fund St. Boniface Branch is given permission to hold a tag day.

March 1944 – Council offers lots for sale for \$5.00 per foot frontage on Birchdale and Pinedale, these lots are not serviced with water.

March 1944 – One staff member is eliminated in the Relief Department due to the declining number of people on relief.

March 1944 – Security Guards are to be removed from the Water Pumping Station due to the improving war situation.

March 1944 – Council is told that some men discharged from the Armed Forces have applied for relief. The Federal Government is asked not to discharge men until they have obtained suitable jobs.

March 1944 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the west side of Langevin from Cathedral to Hamel.

March 1944 – A new wage agreement is signed with the Federation of St. Boniface Civic Employees.

March 1944 – 1944 Budget  
Public Works - \$53,196.00  
Waterworks - \$69,713.00  
Protection of Persons and Property - \$108,389.80  
Social Services - \$91,189.50  
Miscellaneous - \$42,406.76  
Plant Equipment - \$1400.00

Administration - \$51,589.75  
Total Controllable Expenses - \$417,894.81

St. Boniface School District - \$83,700  
Norwood School District - \$78,400.00  
Municipal Commissioner's Levy - \$16,197.27.  
Greater Winnipeg Water District - \$31,606.59  
Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District - \$32,630.00  
Debt Charges - \$162,500.00  
Total Uncontrollable Expenses - \$405,034.63  
Total Budget - \$822,919.44

St. Boniface Revenue other than Property Taxes  
Total Departmental Fees - \$3,410.00  
Other Fees - \$37,262.29  
Business Tax - \$24,500.00  
Waterworks and Sewer rental - \$205,000.00  
Redemption's - \$5,000.00  
Sale of Tax Sale Properties - \$20,000.00  
Total Revenue - \$295,172.29

April 1944 – The Good Neighbor's Club of Winnipeg is given permission to hold a tag day.

April 1944 – A fox meat factory is approved for the southeast corner of Dawson Road and Marion.

April 1944 – Canadian Oil Companies are to build a filling station at the corner of DesMeurons and Marion.

April 1944 – St. Boniface subscribes \$25,000.00 for the Sixth Victory Loan.

April 1944 – Three banks now have branches in St. Boniface, La Banque Canadienne Nationale, The Royal Bank of Canada and the Canadian Bank of Commerce.

April 1944 – There are several greenhouses at Berry (Thomas Berry) and Kenny.

May 1944 – Sewers and watermains are to be built on portions of Birchdale, Lawndale, Lyndale Drive and Rue du College (Louis Riel).

May 1944 – Council protests the recent layoffs at MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Factories (Standard Aero).

May 1944 – Marion & Co. Ltd owned by Alderman Paul Marion is the low bidder on a contract worth \$24,448.55 to build sewers and watermains in St. Boniface.

June 1944 – Council passes a motion on the evening of June 6 1944 expressing congratulation on the opening of the second front in France.

June 1944 – The St. Boniface Health Unit is awarded the plaque for the National Honour Roll for the second year in a row.

June 1944 – Central Grain Company is given permission to reconstruct their elevator on Archibald, which was destroyed by fire in 1943.

June 1944 – A motion is passed to honour the 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the arrival of the Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns) to St. Boniface.

July 1944 – Council protests the closing of the Vocational Training School on St. Joseph.

July 1944 – The watermain on Marion is to be extended to Dawson Road and then extended on Dawson Road to serve the St. Boniface Abattoir Ltd at 505 Dawson Road.

July 1944 – The Kiwanis Club of St. Boniface is to hold their Annual Fair and Horse Show in Whittier Park.

July 1944 – The St. Boniface Grain and Fuel Co Ltd is to buy the land used by the St. Boniface Athletic Club.

July 1944 – An Assistant Building and Electrical Inspector is hired at \$150.00 per month.

July 1944 – Streets to be gravelled  
Ward One  
Doucet from Dufresne to Archibald  
Dufresne from Marion to Cherrier  
St. Catherine from Archibald to the Seine River  
Tremblay from Archibald to the Seine River

Ward Two  
Deschambault from DesMeurons to Bourgeault  
Tache from Notre Dame to Messenger  
St. Jean Baptiste from Notre Dame to Martin Paper Factory  
La Verendrye from College (Louis Riel) to Jean Baptiste

Ward Three  
De La Morenie from Cathedral to Bertrand  
Ritchot from Dollard to Hamel  
St. Jean Baptiste from Dollard to Bertrand

#### Ward Four

Kenny from St. Mary's Road to Enfield  
Hill from Dubuc to Carriere  
Traverse from Kitson to St. Mary's Road  
Youville from Marion to Carriere  
Ferndale

#### Ward Five

Lyndale Drive from Tache to Ferndale  
Highfield from Lawndale to St. Mary's Road  
Eugenie from St. Mary's Road to Tache  
Tache from Coniston to Lyndale

August 1944 – Council looks into having traffic lights installed at Tache and Marion, Tache and St. Mary's Road and at Tache and Provencher

August 1944 – Canada Packers is given permission to establish a driveway from their plant to Archibald.

August 1944 – Council considers eyeglasses a non-essential for a relief recipient. She is referred to a charity organization.

September 1944 – The sewer on Cherrier is to be extended from Dufresne to the Seine River.

September 1944 – The Parks Board asks for lighting in Provencher Park along with Coronation and La Verendrye Parks

September 1944 – Council is to purchase flags in anticipation of final victory. Country flags to be bought to decorate City Hall include

United Kingdom

United States

USSR

China

Belgium

Poland

Brazil

Australia

South Africa

Netherlands

Mexico

France

India

Norway

Czechoslovakia

Austria

New Zealand

Greece

Yugoslavia

Ethiopia

The flags are to cost \$266.76 and are to be made of wool bunting.

September 1944 – The Belgian Parish of Sacred Heart purchases 2.23 acres of land on the north of their property.

October 1944 – St. Boniface Hospital complains about the “inconvenience” of trespassers on the hospital property.

October 1944 – The Norwood Golf Club Ltd is told to look for new land as Council intends to sell the land and install watermains and sewers and fully develop the land known as the “flats”.

October 1944 – Council purchases \$25,000.00 worth of bonds in the 7<sup>TH</sup> Victory Loan Campaign.

November 1944 – Marion & Company Ltd owned by Alderman Paul Marion fails to carry out its contract for watermains and sewers as required. Alderman Marion still takes part in all discussion of this matter and does not excuse him from this conflict of interest. Another member of Council gives notice that he will move a motion to ban current members of Council from seeking or doing business with the City.

December 1944 – The motion to forbid members of Council from seeking or receiving business from Council is passed. Alderman Marion is recorded as being absent because of “sickness”.

January 1945 – Council considers building 3 comfort stations at Provencher and Tache, Tache and Dollard and at Tache and Marion.

January 1945 – In cooperation with the newly formed Metropolitan Town Planning Committee, St. Boniface forms its own Zoning and Town Planning Committee made up of 35 private citizens and 1 aldermen from each of the 5 wards.

January 1945 – The Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire is given permission to hold a campaign to raise funds to buy books for members of the Armed Forces.

February 1945 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is to install waiting rooms at Marion and Archibald and at Debuc and DesMeurons.

February 1945 – St. Boniface’s population has now passed the 20,000 mark.

February 1945 – The mayor’s indemnity rises to \$1600.00 per year while each of the aldermen now receive \$533.33 per year.

February 1945 – St. Boniface joins with Winnipeg in applying to have Greater Winnipeg declared a congested area and placed under the emergency shelter regulations.

February 1945 – The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$17,351.91 for 1945.

February 1945 – Naliwayko's Store at the corner of Marion and Dufresne is to now handle City Water Bill accounts.

February 1945 – Some St. Boniface Salaries	Minimum	Maximum
Office Boy or Girl or Filing Clerk	\$45.00 per month	\$55.00 per month
Junior Clerk or Stenographer	\$60.00 per month	\$80.00 per month
Clerk Female Grade B	\$65.00 per month	\$85.00 per month
Clerk Female Grade A	\$85.00 per month	\$105.00 per month
Clerk Male	\$105.00 per month	\$125.00 per month
Senior Clerk Male	\$125.00 per month	\$150.00 per month
Meter Service Man	\$120.00 per month	\$150.00 per month
Meter Reader	\$120.00 per month	\$140.00 per month
Caretaker	\$75.00 per month	\$90.00 per month
Assistant City Clerk	\$125.00 per month	\$150.00 per month
Secretary to City Clerk and Mayor -Male	\$105.00 per month	\$125.00 per month
Secretary to City Clerk and Mayor-Female	\$85.00 per month	\$105.00 per month
Assistant to Collector and License Inspector	\$125.00 per month	\$160.00 per month
Chief Accountant	\$160.00 per month	\$190.00 per month
Accountant	\$130.00 per month	\$160.00 per month
Assistant Assessment Commissioner	\$125.00 per month	\$165.00 per month
Draughtsman	\$130.00 per month	\$160.00 per month

February 1945 – The Norwood School Division requests a site for a new school south of St. Mary's Road.

February 1945 – Relief is frequently referred to now as social welfare.

March 1945 – St. Boniface is to meet with St. Vital to discuss setting up a joint garbage incinerator.

March 1945 – Council asks the Provincial Legislature to give St. Boniface its own seat in the Legislature.

March 1945 – Salaries  
Relief Superintendent - \$1800.00 per year  
City Solicitor - \$2600.00 per year  
Assessment Commissioner - \$2580.00 per year.

March 1945 – St. Boniface estimates than 96% of the property taxes will be paid on time.

March 1945 – The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is set at \$28,689.00 for 1945.

March 1945 – Council is told that the Cordite Plant just east of Transcona may close.

April 1945 – Grace Hospital is given permission to hold their annual Baby's Tag Day in St. Boniface.

April 1945 – Council is told that gas rationing may be ended sooner than expected.

April 1945 – The special V-Day Committee is given an extra \$200.00 to decorate City Hall and the grounds.

April 1945 – Council announces its plans to subdivide the old Norwood Golf Course into a new subdivision.

April 1945 – There are numerous complaints of people living in garages without sanitary facilities due to the housing shortage.

April 1945 – “Radio St. Boniface Ltd” is to establish a radio studio on the College Ground. They also wish to place a transmitter on Elizabeth Road east of the C. P. R. tracks.

April 1945 – Maintenance rates for Hospice Tache patients increase to \$1.00 per day from 75 cents for walking patients and \$1.50 per day from \$1.25 per day for bedridden patients.

April 1945 – Niakwa Road is to be gravelled from Dawson Road to the Seine River.

April 1945 – Lots on Monck are to be sold at \$500.00 per lot.

May 1945 – Streets to be blacktopped.

Cherrier between Archibald and Dufresne

Doucet between Archibald and Dufresne

Dufresne between Cherrier and Marion

St. Catherine between Archibald and Seine River

Tremblay between Archibald and Seine River

Tache from Notre Dame to north end of street

Grandin from Tache to St. Joseph

La Verendrye from Tache to St. Joseph

St. Jean Baptiste from Notre Dame to Aubert

La Verendrye between St. Jean Baptiste to College

Ritchot between Hamel and Dollard

Dollard between Ritchot and Langevin

De La Morenie between Yelle and Cathedral

Youville between Marion and St. Luc

Hill between Debuc and Caton  
Niverville between St. Mary's Road and Hillcrest  
Kenny between Kitson and St. Mary's Road  
Traverse between Kitson and Enfield  
Eugenie between Tache and St. Mary's Road  
Highfield between Ferndale and St. Mary's Road  
Ferndale between Highfield and Lyndale Drive  
Lyndale Drive between Ferndale and Tache  
Tache between Lyndale and Coniston  
Ferndale between Walmer and St. Mary's Road  
Deschambault between DesMeurons and Bourgeault

May 1945 – St. Boniface contributes \$25,000.00 to the 8<sup>th</sup> Victory Loan.

May 1945 – St. Boniface is to buy 300 cords of green cut white poplar for \$6.25 per cord.

May 1945 – Thursday May 24 1945 is celebrated as Victoria Day.

June 1945 – The Fire Department is to hire 3 firemen all must be veterans, preference is given to those who have served overseas.

June 1945 – The Norwood and St. Boniface bus service is to be resumed and it is to be combined with the Ellice service.

June 1945 – The Provincial Government is to take responsibility for the care of all "mental cases".

June 1945 – Council puts an end to the practice of some Civic Employees filling their private cars at the Municipal Gas Pump except in the case of "extreme emergency". Some individuals have filled their cars to save themselves the expense of paying at private stations.

July 1945 – Concrete sidewalks are to be built on parts of  
Jeanne d' Arc  
Kavanagh  
Youville  
Grandin  
Hillcrest  
Eugenie  
Langevin  
LaRiviere  
Tremblay  
Horace  
Pinedale  
Goulet

Enfield  
Birchdale  
Pinedale

July 1945 – St. Boniface enters in formal negotiations to build 100 Wartime Homes.

August 1945 – War veterans who have not reached the age of 21 will be allowed to vote in St. Boniface Municipal elections.

August 1945 – Public Park space is set aside on land between St. Mary's Road and Lyndale Drive and land between Bertrand, Enfield and Berry.

August 1945 – Council is told that St. Boniface had a cash surplus of \$48,889.22 in 1944. The decision is made to put \$25,000.00 in an emergency fund account and \$23,889.22 is transferred to the Local Improvement Account.

August 1945 – Council protests the numerous layoffs in the Industrial Plants of Greater Winnipeg, Council worries that unemployment may return to the levels of the 1930's.

August 1945 – Regular Civic Employees are forbidden to do outside work for the City outside of their regular employment.

August 1945 – Most of St. Boniface's flags including all the flags of the foreign countries are stolen on V-J Day.

August 1945 – A grocery store is to be built at the corner of Enfield and St. Mary's Road.

August 1945 – Twenty lots on Monck are sold for \$1.00 per lot to Brabant Bros. for the building of homes.

September 1945 – Dominion Oxygen Co Ltd is located at 733 Tache.

September 1945 – Council asks the County Court of St. Boniface to look into the conduct of all the officers and firemen of the Fire Department but later changes its mind.

September 1945 – The residents of Horace complain about the sanitary conditions of the St. Boniface Creamery.

September 1945 – Wartime House Ltd asks for additional 50 lots to build 50 more houses.

September 1945 – The Paris Theatre is located on the south side of Provencher near St. Jean Baptiste.

October 1945 – Council advises the Federal Government that it is time for the Government to have the courage to choose a national flag for Canada.

October 1945 – The Anderson Animal Hospital is to open at 60 Marion.

November 1945 – A large majority of the wartime houses are four room houses with about 20 five-room houses out of the 100 homes that are being built. Most of the lots are 33 feet wide.

November 1945 – The corner lot at Provencher and College is to be used for selling Christmas trees.

November 1945 – The Relief Food Schedule is to be increased

	Present	New
Single	\$7.79 per month	\$12.00 per month
Family of 2	\$15.62 per month	\$19.50 per month
Family of 3	\$21.51 per month	\$26.74 per month
Family of 4	\$27.54 per month	\$33.68 per month
Family of 5	\$33.06 per month	\$40.72 per month
Family of 6	\$38.87 per month	\$48.08 per month
Family of 7	\$44.45 per month	\$54.86 per month
Family of 8	\$49.93 per month	\$61.60 per month
Family of 9	\$54.43 per month	\$67.10 per month

December 1945 – Poulin Exterminator Company moves into occupy 22 Marion.

December 1945 – The janitors of King George V, Queen Elizabeth and Norwood Collegiate are given \$3.00 each for their additional work on Municipal Election Day.

January 1946 – A General Foreman is to be hired for the Public Works Department at 70 cents per hour plus a cost of living bonus. If he proves to be satisfactory after 6 months, he will be hired at \$150.00 per month reaching \$185.00 per month after 3 years.

January 1946 – The Winnipeg Electric Company announces a new bus service for Dawson Road.

January 1946 – Buildings erected and completed in 1946 and 1947 are to be exempted from general municipal taxes for a period of 5 years.

January 1946 – Holy Cross Church is to build a Social Centre Building on Traverse.

January 1946 – St. Boniface Golf Course is leased to the St. Boniface Golf Club for a period of 10 years.

February 1946 – Resident of Speers Road asks for Council's help in obtaining telephone service.

February 1946 – The Sanitarium Board of Manitoba raises its per diem rate from \$1.80 to \$2.00 per day.

February 1946 – A resident comes to Council complaining about the rising cost of gasoline. One of the Aldermen tells him that the prices in Europe are much higher, on a recent trip he took to France, gas was selling for a sum equal to 10 cents per litre or 45 cents per gallon.

February 1946 – Norwood Drug Co Ltd is to become an agency for the collection of water accounts.

February 1946 – Council continues its non-contributory pension scheme for all permanent employees on the basis of \$1.50 per month per year of service for male employees and \$1.25 per year for female employees. A man with 20 years of service would then receive a \$30.00 per month pension; a female employee with 20 years of service would then receive a pension of \$25.00 per year.

February 1946 – A recreational centre (Norwood Community Club) is to be established on land alongside Lyndale Drive, Cromwell and Walmer.

February 1946 – Council is told of the growing problem of venereal disease in St. Boniface.

March 1946 – The Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District is told that its operation in St. Boniface is unsatisfactory due to the introduction of objectionable industrial waste from packing plants and abattoirs. This waste is to be now hauled to the nuisance grounds instead of placing it in the sewers. Abattoirs are to be charged one third of a cent per head for all animals slaughtered to pay for the additional cost.

March 1946 – Council is told that the dumping of concrete or stones on the banks of the Seine River does not stop the caving in of the riverbank but it aggravates the problem in the long run.

April 1946 – A baseball diamond and stands is to be built on the park property adjoining Enfield and Bertrand.

April 1946 – The Rural Rehabilitation Commission is winding up its operations and closing its office.

April 1946 – The Fire Department is to buy an oxygen-breathing mask.

April 1946 – Brabant Bros is to construct all local improvements in the former Norwood Golf Course property.

May 1946 – Council is told that horse racing will not be held in Whittier Park but will be held in Polo Park instead.

May 1946 – All City owned lots on Chandos are to be sold for \$2.00 per foot frontage.

May 1946 – Council recommends that St. Boniface Hospital be included in the scheme by the Province to treat cancer.

May 1946 – St. Boniface, St. Vital and Winnipeg are to cooperate in a joint project to eliminate rats in the area. One alderman tells Council he has seen rats in the City Hall, the four-legged type.

June 1946 – Twenty-five additional wartime homes are to be built in St. Boniface bringing the number to a total of 125 such homes. Homes are to be built on

Aulneau – 2

Berry (Thomas Berry) – 4

Bertrand – 6

DesMeurons – 4

Youville – 3

Dupont – 1

Tremblay – 5

Fifteen of the homes are to be 5 room houses and 10 are to be 4 room houses.

June 1946 – Food coupons for milk are increased by 2 cents per quart for relief recipients due to the rising cost of milk.

June 1946 – A new road called Bibeau Road is to be built between Archibald and Plessis Road.

June 1946 – A plumbing and machine repair shop is approved for the rear of 374 Horace.

July 1946 – Council tells the Federal Government that it is in favour of federal price controls to fight inflation.

July 1946 – Property owners on Provencher complain about the excessive vibrations caused by vehicles travelling on Provencher.

July 1946 – The Children's Aid Society raises the per diem charge for children in its care from 80 cents per day to 97 cents per day.

August 1946 – The caretaker at the new garbage disposal grounds is to be paid \$85.00 per month.

August 1946 – The Police inform Council that a number of fire hydrants have been tampered with and a number of barricades on streets have been knocked down or stolen.

August 1946 – An older member of St. Boniface tells Council that the young people and young adults of St. Boniface are spoiled, lazy and are unwilling to do a honest day's work. He claims that older citizens are being harassed and even robbed by gangs of young people who also have a tendency to destroy private and public property for the fun of it.

August 1946 – The dry wells that still exist on Marion and Despina are to be painted and beautified.

August 1946 – Water pressure is often low in some parts of St. Boniface especially in the watermain leading to St. Vital.

August 1946 – New parking regulations are to come into effect on Tache in front of St. Boniface Hospital.

September 1946 – McColl – Frontenac Oil Co Ltd is to establish a new filling station at St. Mary's Road and Ferndale.

September 1946 – A Greater Winnipeg Town Planning Scheme is to come into effect for Greater Winnipeg.

October 1946 – St Antoine St is to be renamed Louis Riel.

October 1946 – A reward of \$100.00 is offered to anyone providing information leading to the apprehension and conviction of the parents who abandoned a male child on the steps of 496 Aulneau.

October 1946 – Immediate relatives of present employees are barred from applying for a position in the same department. Prior to this immediate family members of current employees were barred from applying for any position.

October 1946 – The Winnipeg Free Press and the Winnipeg Tribune are to share a lot on Marion for distributing their newspapers.

October 1946 – The Viking Ski Club asks for a portion of the St. Boniface Golf Course property at the corner of Youville and Yardley for the erection of a clubhouse.

November 1946 – A milk can-repairing factory is to be opened in the former Winnipeg Electric Company building on Desautels.

November 1946 – The garbage contract is tendered out for \$17,500.00 per year. There are to be no less than 6 teams and 2 trucks to carry out the work.

December 1946 – A fire at Red River Grain Company destroys its 2 elevators.

December 1946 – Pioneer Electric opens at 102 Hebert.

December 1946 – A fire occurs in one of the buildings of St. Boniface Hospital.

December 1946 – The Relief Department is to continue to send shoes for repair to the St. Boniface Vocational School.

December 1946 – St. Boniface equalized assessment is now \$10,567,000.00.

January 1947 – According to the 1946 Canada Yearbook, St. Boniface is the fourth largest industrial city in Western Canada and the seventeenth largest in Canada.

January 1947 – Council complains to the Postmaster General that the St. Boniface Post Office has become a substation of the Winnipeg Post Office. All of St. Boniface's mail is taken to Winnipeg to be sorted there. Mail put in the St. Boniface mailboxes are not put into the private St. Boniface boxes until mid afternoon. All St. Boniface mail is stamped Winnipeg not St. Boniface. Due to the 'slow service' mail posted in Eastern Canada in the morning doesn't arrive until the afternoon of the next day in St. Boniface.

January 1947 – The Canadian National Institute for the Blind has 3 stands operated by blind people in St. Boniface, one in St. Boniface Hospital, one in Western Steel Products and one in Martin Paper Products Ltd.

January 1947 - A concrete sidewalk is to be built on the west side of Archibald from the Barrett Company Plant to Plinquet.

January 1947 – Mr. L. L. Desjardins proposes to build a funeral home at the corner of Tache and Bertrand.

January 1947 – A tag day is to be held to benefit the British Sailors Society.

January 1947 – The Mayor's indemnity is to be tied to St. Boniface's population  
\$2,000.00 per year for a population of 20,000 to 25,000  
\$2,400.00 per year for a population of 25,000 to 30,000  
\$3,000.00 per year for a population of 30,000 and over

February 1947 – The Fire Department is to purchase an 85-foot aerial ladder and an additional pumper.

February 1947 – The Winnipeg Electric Company is to introduce a new bus service called the Aulneau route.

February 1947 – The Navy League of Canada is given permission to use Norwood United Church as a sea cadet headquarters.

February 1947 – Norwood Tailors receives a contract to provide suits to the Fire Department for \$43.80 each including an extra pair of pants and pea jackets at \$32.00 each.

February 1947 – Salaries

	Minimum	Maximum
Junior Clerk or Stenographer	\$79.00 per month	\$100.00 per month
Clerks Grade B	\$110.00 per month	\$120.00 per month
Clerk Grade A	\$130.25 per month	\$147.25 per month
Assistant Electrical Building Inspector	\$175.00 per month	\$200.00 per month
Pound Keeper	\$100.00 per month	\$126.25 per month

First Class Constables Grade C - \$173.50 per month

First Class Constables Grade B - \$176.00 per month

First Class Constables Grade A - \$178.50 per month

March 1947 – A gasoline station is proposed for the corner of Speers Road and Niakwa Road.

March 1947 – The Province is asked to take steps to relieve the growing unemployment problem.

March 1947 – The Cathedral Parish of St. Boniface asks for an increase in the price paid for graves for indigent persons to \$15.00 per grave from \$10.00.

March 1947 – New prices charged for funerals of social welfare cases not including graves

	New Price	Old Price
Children under 1	\$15.00	\$10.00
Children 1 – 3 years	\$30.00	\$15.00
Children 3 – 10 years	\$30.00	\$20.00
Children over 10 years, Adults	\$60.00	\$40.00

March 1947 – The City Clerk is to be paid \$225.00 per month in 1947 and \$250.00 per month in 1948.

March 1947 – Council is told that the tax collection rate was 97.7% in 1946.

March 1947 – 1947 Budget

Public Works Department- \$60,407.60

Parks Board - \$6,890.00

Waterworks - \$119,413.50

Police Department - \$50,114.75

Fire Department - \$77,511.59

Inspection Department - \$5,764.82

Street Lighting - \$14,900.00

Charities - \$35,700.00

Relief - \$32,614.00  
Health Unit - \$5,940.00  
Sanitation Department - \$22,561.20  
Miscellaneous - \$34,322.00  
Plant Equipment - \$21,160.00  
Administration - \$62,746.24  
Increase in Council Indemnities - \$3,467.20  
Increase in Salaries and Wages - \$9,600.00  
Total Controllable Expenses - \$563,112.80

Municipal Commissioner's Levy - \$18,523.71  
Greater Winnipeg Water District - \$30,116.73  
Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District - \$39,641.43  
Debenture Charges - \$158,500.00  
General School Levy - \$68,415.45  
Total Uncontrollable Expenses - \$315,197.32  
Total Expenditures - \$878,310.12

April 1947 – St. Boniface's population has now passed 25,000, so the mayor's indemnity rises to \$2400.00 per year and the aldermen's indemnity rises to \$800.00 per year.

April 1947 – Daylight Saving Time is to run from April 27 to September 28 1947.

April 1947 – The St. Boniface Bicycle Club is given land to the west of the Belgian Church for their club.

April 1947 – Canada Packers ask for an extension of water services to their plant on Messenger.

May 1947 – The land formerly known as the Norwood Golf Course is sold to London Life for \$37,000.00.

May 1947 – A bowling alley is to be built on the site of the Tache Block, which was destroyed by fire.

May 1947 – There are now 81 permanent employees of St. Boniface, their age's range from 19 to 69. Eleven of these employees are over the age of 60.

May 1947 – Council is told that there are squatters living on the nuisance grounds.

May 1947 – The St. Boniface Hotel is given permission to install a bicycle rack in front of their hotel on Dumoulin.

May 1947 – A garage and filling station is to open at St. Mary's Road and Coniston.

May 1947 – The wording in the back of the Welcome to St. Boniface signs on the Norwood and Provencher Bridge is to read “Au Revoir- Call Again”.

June 1947 – There are complaints that two alleged liquor enforcement officers working for the Attorney- General’s Department are entering and searching private homes without a search warrant.

June 1947 – The payroll for the 81 permanent employees of St. Boniface comes to \$14,374.71 per month.

June 1947 – A new car is purchased for the Public Works Department for \$1418.00 minus a trade in of \$750.00 on the old car.

June 1947 – The Winnipeg Rowing Club is to pay \$500.00 for a 5-year lease on its property on Lyndale Drive.

June 1947 – The property on the west side of Tache south of St. Boniface Hospital is sold to Mr. J. A. Lanthier.

July 1947 – Norwood Community Club is to build a clubhouse on its property.

July 1947 – Council is told that St. Boniface had a surplus of \$23,594.33 in 1946, the surplus is allocated among the 5 wards to help finance local improvements.

July 1947 – Champlain Community Recreational Centre is to build a clubhouse at Niverville and Braemar.

August 1947 – Desjardins Funeral Home is to enlarge its business at 138 Dollard.

August 1947 – Callwood Can Co Ltd is located at 407 Desautels.

August 1947 – A swimming pool is being constructed on the St. Boniface College property.

August 1947 – The Robinhood Archery Club is given a permanent site along the Seine River north of Notre Dame and west of Lafleche.

August 1947 – Lights are to be installed in Coronation Park and Provencher Park.

September 1947 – The Ukrainian National Federation is to erect a clubhouse at the corner of Marion and Youville. A large delegation of local residents protests this decision.

October 1947 – Canada Safeway proposes to build a retail store on the west side of St. Mary’s Road between Coniston and Lyndale Drive.

October 1947 – Ground area of new homes in the former Norwood Golf Course subdivision

Two storey dwellings – 575 square feet

One and half storey dwellings – 650 square feet

One storey dwellings – 800 square feet

Front alignments set at 40 feet, rear alignments 30 feet, garage alignment 10 feet from lane; sidewalks are to be 6 feet wide

November 1947 – Police foil the attempts of shoplifters at Adie's Meat Market.

November 1947 – Martin Paper Products complain about children interfering with traffic on St. Jean Baptiste south of Provencher.

November 1947 – A service station is to be erected at Tache and Berry.

December 1947 – Norwood Community Club's new clubhouse opens.

December 1947 – Council agrees to support the Municipal Council of New Toronto's resolution to ask the Federal Government to amend the Criminal Code of Canada to arrest all sex perverts (homosexuals, child molesters and rapists) without a warrant.

December 1947 – Fire extinguishers are to be installed in the hallways of City Hall.

January 1948 – Transit Taxi Ltd is given permission to install a taxi stand in front of their business at 105 Marion.

January 1948 – Council applies to Central Mortgage and Housing to erect 200 new homes in St. Boniface under the new housing scheme to relieve the housing shortage.

January 1948 – Homes built and completed in 1948 and 1949 are to be exempted for all general municipal taxes for a period of 5 years.

January 1948 – There are complaints about the farm machinery and repair business being carried out at 164 Provencher.

February 1948 – Pratt Marine and Manufacturing is to establish a factory at the northern end of Archibald near Montcalm.

February 1948 – The Empire Soap Company is located at Cathedral and DesMeurons.

February 1948 – The bus fare to Ille Des Chenes costs \$1.50 one way.

February 1948 – There are now 4 different unions representing St. Boniface Civic employees.

St. Boniface Fire Fighters Association Local 940 for the Fire Department

The Brotherhood of St. Boniface Policemen for the Police Department

St. Boniface Civic Employees Federal Union Local 289  
Federation of St. Boniface Civic Employees

February 1948 – Provencher Bridge is to be repaired at a cost of \$13,000.00.

February 1948 – Cigarette machines are now forbidden in St. Boniface because of the possibility of minors buying from them. The license fee for stamp vending machines is \$2.00 per year; the fee for automatic phonograph machines (jukeboxes) is \$5.00 per year.

March 1948 – The acting mayor is to receive an honorarium of \$240.00 per year.

March 1948 – Council protests the increase in streetcar fares.

March 1948 – The 125 wartime homes are to be sold to veterans.

March 1948 – A service station is to be built at the southwest corner of Provencher and Archibald.

March 1948 – The St. Boniface Vocational School is sold to Dufault Sheet Metal for \$6000.00.

April 1948 – Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation approves the construction of 200 homes in St. Boniface.

April 1948 – The City Solicitor's salary rises from \$3,000.00 per year to \$3,600.00 per year. All regular employees are to receive a \$10.00 per month cost of living allowance up from \$7.50 per month.

April 1948 – The Children's Aid Society of Eastern Manitoba raise its per diem rate to 94 cents per day for children in its care up from 80 cents per day.

April 1948 – Council tells the Liquor Control Commission that its premises on Marion are too small to provide proper service.

April 1948 – Council is told that the impending flood situation is the worst since 1916.

April 1948 – The Children's Aid Society of Winnipeg is to raise their per diem rate from 94 cents per day to \$1.05 per day.

April 1948 – The Norwood Golf subdivision is now known as the Lyndale Park Subdivision. New streets that are part of the subdivision include Balsam Place, Birchwood Place, Cedar Place, Hemlock Place, Larchwood Place and Rosewood Place.

May 1948 - A 276-name petition is presented to Council to prevent the use of alcoholic beverages in the new Ukrainian hall at Marion and Youville.

May 1948 – The Police Department purchases a new 2 door Pontiac Coach for \$1873.15.

May 1948 – The embankment is raised behind St. Boniface Hospital to prevent it from being flooded.

May 1948 – The City looks into building a permanent dike from Despins to Norwood Bridge.

May 1948 – St. Boniface Hospital removes a building on the riverbank during the spring flooding.

May 1948 – Eagle Bus Lines is to build a \$15,000 bus station on Provencher.

May 1948 – Council tables the proposal to build a permanent dike from Despins to the Norwood Bridge because of the cost.

June 1948 – All applicants for the Fire Department must be between 20 and 28 and have at least a Grade 10 education.

June 1948 – Sewers and watermains are to be laid on  
Cusson  
Cote  
Guilbault  
Gareau  
Youville  
Kavanagh  
Notre Dame

June 1948 – Complaints come from St. Vital about the low water pressure and from residents along Archibald. A survey is to be made of the entire city water supply system.

July 1948 – The Civic Office Staff is now to work from 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM Monday to Friday. They are to receive one hour and 15 minutes for lunch and a 10-minute coffee break. The offices are now closed on all Saturdays. The Public work staff is to work from 7:30 AM to 5:15 PM with 1 hour for lunch.

July 1948 – The Winnipeg and St. Boniface Harbour Commission is to purchase a patrol boat for the Red River.

July 1948 – The Ukrainian Catholic Church is to build a Church on Marion. Council sells 5 lots to them at \$1.00 per lot.

July 1948 – The Norwood School Division is to build a new elementary school in the Lyndale Park subdivision.

August 1948 – Council prohibits the use of motorcycles on Valade St.

August 1948 – St. Boniface spent \$7,671.45 to fight the flood in the spring of 1948.

August 1948 – Streets to be paved  
St. Catherine between Evans and the Seine River  
Evans between Deniset and Prosper  
Dufresne between Cherrier and Kavanagh  
Plinquet between Archibald and the Seine River

August 1948 – One row of sandbags is to be placed at the intersection of Marion and St. Mary's Road to create a temporary safety island it to be lighted at night with lanterns.

September 1948 – St. Boniface share of the Metropolitan Town Planning Committee's expenses is \$1635.00.

September 1948 – Land facing Bertrand and Enfield Crescent is removed from the lands for sale. It is permanently made into a park.

September 1948 – Four new positions are to be created in the Fire Department.

September 1948 – The name of College Street is changed to Langevin.

September 1948 – The watermain on Archibald is to be extended to Elizabeth Road from Guilbault.

October 1948 – The School District of Norwood submits a \$250,000.00 money by-law to build a new school in Norwood Flats.

October 1948 – Archibald is to be graded south to Niakwa Road.

October 1948 – The food allowance for those on social welfare is to be raised by 10%.

December 1948 – A one way blade for the Ford Truck is bought for \$638.11 and a V plow for the Auto Patrol is bought for \$747.17.

December 1948 – The safety island at the intersection of Marion and St. Mary's Road is to become permanent.

December 1948 – Bus riders are constantly complaining that they are being left behind because the buses are full.

January 1949 – The rent for the Health Unit rises to \$100.00 per month from \$75.00.

January 1949 – The salary of the Head Pump House Operator is to rise to \$191.00 per month.

January 1949 – There is a complaint that the residents of 83 DesMeurons still use their outhouse and continue to throw their dishwater out the backdoor.

January 1949 – The Ukrainian National Federation of St. Boniface purchase two lots adjoining their property on Marion.

January 1949 – Dairies delivering milk to homes in St. Boniface include  
Modern Dairies Ltd  
City Dairy Ltd  
People's Co-operative Dairy  
St. Boniface Creamery  
Crescent Creamery Ltd

February 1949 – St. Boniface is to levy \$12,500.00 for recreational purposes in 1949.

February 1949 – The Fire Department purchases a Pumper Truck for \$21,800.00 and an Aerial Ladder Truck for \$30,900.00.

February 1949 – A 2.5-ton Chevrolet Truck is purchased for the Public Works Department for \$3,511.45 and a half-ton pickup truck for \$1,610.78.

February 1949 – The permanent dikes are to be completed along Lyndale Drive.

February 1949 – A reward of \$25.00 is offered leading to the arrest of the person or persons responsible for breaking the light globes and shades on the Norwood and Provencher Bridges.

February 1949 – Council considers shortening the 72-hour workweek of the Fire Department to 56 hours per week.

February 1949 – Salaries per month

	First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
Office Boy or Girl, Stenographer	\$63.25	\$68.50	\$73.75	-
Clerk Female Grade B	\$84.25	\$89.50	\$94.75	\$105.25
Clerk Female Grade A	\$105.25	\$110.50	\$115.75	\$126.25
Clerk Male Grade B	\$110.00	\$115.25	\$120.00	-
Clerk Male Grade A	\$130.25	\$135.25	\$140.25	\$147.25
Senior Female Clerk	\$126.25	\$131.50	\$136.75	\$147.25
Senior Male Clerk	\$147.25	\$152.50	\$163.00	\$173.50
Meter Reader	\$142.00	\$147.00	\$157.00	\$163.00
Meter Service Man	\$142.00	\$147.25	\$157.75	\$173.50

Caretaker	\$94.75	\$100.00	\$105.25	\$110.50
Assistant City Clerk	\$147.25	\$152.50	\$163.00	\$173.50
Male Secretary to Mayor	\$126.25	\$131.50	\$136.75	\$147.25
Female Secretary to Mayor	\$105.25	\$110.50	\$115.75	\$126.25
Assistant to License Inspector	\$147.25	\$157.25	\$177.25	\$200.00
Chief Accountant	\$184.00	\$194.00	\$209.00	\$225.50
Assistant Assessment Commissioner	\$147.25	\$157.25	\$172.25	\$189.20
Accountant	\$152.50	\$163.25	\$177.25	\$200.00
Draughtsman	\$152.00	\$162.50	\$172.50	\$189.25
Poundkeeper	\$100.00	\$105.25	\$115.75	\$126.25
Assistant Building Inspector	\$175.00	\$180.00	\$190.00	\$200.00

February 1949 – Council is told that the cost of installing traffic lights at  
Marion and Tache - \$1214.00  
Marion and St. Mary's Road - \$1515.50  
Tache and St. Mary's Road - \$1568.95

February 1949 – The Home Service Training School is located at 210 Masson.

March 1949 – All persons in St. Boniface who are at least 21, a British subject and living in St. Boniface for at least 6 months can now vote in St. Boniface municipal elections but there are still restrictions for voting on money by-laws.

March 1949 – The frontage charge for sewer construction is now \$4.00 per foot frontage up from \$3.00 per foot frontage.

April 1949 – Sunset Meat Home Service is given permission to sell meat door to door.

April 1949 – A Civic reception is given for Prime Minister Louis St. Laurent.

May 1949 – Poulin Exterminators is to deal with the rat problem at the nuisance grounds.

May 1949 – The Firemen are to have their workweek reduced further to 48 hours.

May 1949 – The northeast corner of Dollard and Aulneau is turned into a small playground for children.

June 1949 – Motorcycles are prohibited in the restricted area facing St. Boniface Hospital.

June 1949 – The cornerstone of Nordale Elementary School is laid on June 23.

June 1949 – Public Pay telephones are to be installed at Archibald and Gareau and at Evans and Cote.

June 1949 – The St. Boniface Golf Course is to construct a fence along Archibald and along the Seine River.

June 1949 – Seventeen new firemen are hired to reduce the firemen's workweek from 72 hours to 48 hours.

June 1949 – Lyndale Drive is to be gravelled between Marion and Walmer.

June 1949 – Council asks the Winnipeg Electric Company to extend the Archibald Bus service south to Elizabeth Road.

July 1949 – There are complaints about the noise and sanitary conditions of the Berry St. Dance Hall.

July 1949 – There are complaints about the increased traffic at Carriere and Braemar due to the construction of apartment blocks in the vicinity.

July 1949 – A concrete sidewalk is to be built on Berry opposite the box factory.

July 1949 – There are many complaints about the noise, smoke and smell coming from the Deluxe Autobody Works at 374 Horace.

August 1949 – St. Boniface Cathedral is now a Basilica; it is only the 5<sup>th</sup> in Canada and the first in Western Canada. The St. Boniface Coat of Arms is added to the belfry.

August 1949 – The Hub Service Station is using property on the west side of Tache at the foot of the Provencher Bridge as an auto sales lot.

August 1949 – There is further damage done to the lights on the Provencher Bridge.

August 1949 – The St. Boniface Home for the Aged and Infirm complain about the low water pressure.

August 1949 – The watermain on Marion is to be extended from Dawson Road to Holden.

August 1949 – The new Coniston bus service is to travel through the new Lyndale Park Subdivision.

September 1949 – Council is told that the cost of extending sewer and water south on Archibald from Elizabeth Road to Niakwa Road would cost \$108,154.21 so it tables the plan.

September 1949 – The St. Boniface School District proposes to build a new school for \$190,000.00.

October 1949 – Council is told that a number of cars have driven into the Seine River on Cherrier because they don't know where the roadway ends.

October 1949 – A skating rink is to be established on Dugald Road.

October 1949 – The Norwood School District asks Council to lay aside land for a new school east of the Seine River.

October 1949 – Voter approve a new \$170,000.00 school for the St. Boniface School District.

November 1949 – A skating rink is to be established on Guilbault opposite Archibald.

November 1949 – A 5-stall garage for police cars is to be built for \$4,350.00.

November 1949 – Panet Road is opened and graded from Mission to Dugald Road.

November 1949 – The garbage contract, which includes street sweeping, is contracted out for \$48,576.00 for 1950. Council supplies the 4 trucks.

November 1949 – A new bulldozer is bought for \$14,125.00.

November 1949 – Electrical service is to be extended to residents on Niakwa Road between the C. P. R. line and Dawson Road.

December 1949 – Land is set aside for a new school on Archibald at Gareau.

December 1949 – A sidewalk snowplow is bought for \$3,000.00 and 4 trucks are purchased for the Sanitation Department at a total price of \$15,500.00.

## History of the City Council of St. Boniface 1950 – 1959

January 1950–St. Boniface joins the recently formed Manitoba Urban Association at a cost of \$50.00 per year.

January 1950–The St. Boniface Health Unit Budget is \$7600.00 for 1950.

February 1950–The Parks Board Budget is \$12,000.00 for 1950.

March 1950–Council hears a proposal for a new subdivision between the Windsor Park Golf Course and Niakwa Road.

March 1950–Council is invited to the official opening of the new Nordale School on April 5 1950.

April 1950–St. Boniface Hospital agrees to allow a roadway right of way behind the hospital to be built when needed by Council from the Norwood Bridge to Despins.

April 1950–Goulet is to be opened from Youville to the Seine.

May 1950–The Council Minutes of May 8 1950 are the first to mention the 1950 Flood. Council orders all able-bodied relief recipients to report for flood work. The Mayor is in New York City attending a meeting of the American Conference of Mayors. When he is sent a telegram by the rest of Council telling of the serious flood situation he returns immediately by air, requiring him to travel on 3 different planes at a total cost of \$94.00. He had gone to New York by train.

May 1950–A special emergency meeting of Council is held on May 16 to deal with the flood situation. The Royal Bank of Canada provides a \$200,000.00 emergency loan at 3.5% interest with out any securities being required contrary to the normal procedure. The City's normal banker le Banque Canadienne Nationale wanted a higher rate of interest for the emergency loan. Four days later Council borrows an additional \$225,000.00 from the Royal Bank.

June 1950–A large petition consisting of 516 residents of Norwood ask that the dike on Lyndale Drive be removed and that a permanent dike be built on the riverbank and maintained at no lower than the 1950 flood level.

June 1950–One resident asks that a girder type addition be made to the north approaches of the Norwood Bridge so the approaches can be raised 3 feet. The northern part of the bridge was under 2-3 feet of water at the height of the flood.

June 1950–Council asks the Federal and Provincial Government to give immediate consideration to building permanent dikes at a height of no less than 2 feet below 1950 levels.

June 1950—Canada Packers is thanked for allowing some of the City's offices to be moved to Canada Packers during the flood emergency and providing garage space for the City's Fire Department.

June 1950—Council expresses its “sincere and grateful appreciation to everyone who helped out during the flood emergency”. The Civic Staff is paid only regular time for all overtime required and not the normal overtime rates.

June 1950—St. Boniface Hospital is now exempt from all property taxes.

June 1950—Council hires a Treasurer-Comptroller at a salary starting at \$4500.00 per year rising to \$6000.00 per year.

June 1950—The old Norwood United Church at Eugenie and Kenny is to be established as the local office of the Red River Valley Flood Rehabilitation Board. The building is to be rented at \$100.00 per month for a period of 6 months.

June 1950—The temporary Lyndale Dike is removed from Birchdale to Carriere and the Hospital Dike is removed from the Norwood Bridge to Despina.

June 1950—The old Norwood Golf Club Building at 156 Lyndale Drive is to be demolished.

June 1950—The salary of the Police and Fire Chiefs are raised to \$350.00 per month. The City Hall Caretaker's salary is raised to \$180.00 per month.

July 1950—The Fire Department has now completed the pumping out of all flooded basements.

July 1950—Fire Department Salaries  
First six months - \$145.00 per month  
Second six months - \$160.00 per month  
Second year - \$175.00 per month  
Third year - \$190.00 per month  
Fourth year - \$205.00 per month  
Fifth year - \$215.00 per month

Master Mechanic  
First year - \$247.00 per month  
Second year - \$257.00 per month

Captain  
First year - \$247.00 per month  
Second year - \$257.00 per month

Deputy Chief

First year - \$273.00 per month  
Second year - \$294.00 per month

Fire Prevention Officer  
First year - \$247.00 per month  
Second year - \$257.00 per month

Fire Chief  
Minimum - \$300.00 per month  
Maximum - \$370.00 per month

July 1950—Police Salaries per month

Chief Constable- Minimum - \$300.00, Maximum - \$370.00  
Constable  
First six months - \$145.00  
Second six months - \$160.00  
Second Year - \$175.00  
Third Year - \$190.00  
Fourth Year - \$205.00  
Fifth Year - \$215.00

Inspector or Deputy Chief  
First Year—\$273.00  
Second Year - \$294.00

Staff Sergeant  
First Year - \$247.00  
Second Year - \$257.00

Sergeant of Detectives  
First Year - \$247.00  
Second Year - \$257.00

Detective  
First Year - \$230.00  
Second Year - \$240.00

Patrol Sergeant  
First Year - \$230.00  
Second Year - \$240.00

Police Court Clerk  
Minimum - \$230.00—Maximum - \$275.00

July 1950–Office Staff salaries per month

	Minimum	Maximum
City Clerk	\$300.00	\$370.00
City Treasurer	\$350.00	\$500.00
Office Assistant	\$85.00	\$100.00
Clerk Grade A	\$100.00	\$145.00
Clerk Grade B	\$150.00	\$180.00
Clerk Grade C	\$185.00	\$200.00
Senior Clerk	\$205.00	\$220.00
Chief Clerk	\$257.00	\$294.00
Cashier	\$185.00	\$200.00
Assistant License Inspector	\$226.00	\$252.00
Superintendent–Public Works/Water Works	\$260.00	\$370.00
Assistant Superintendent	\$190.00	\$240.00
Storekeeper	\$195.00	\$215.00
Chief Operator Pump Station	\$190.00	\$205.00
Pump Operator	\$165.00	\$180.00
Water Meter Reader	\$165.00	\$180.00
Building/Plumbing/Electrical Inspector	\$260.00	\$370.00
Assistant Inspector	\$210.00	\$250.00
Chief Assessor	\$345.00	\$370.00
Assessor	\$175.00	\$220.00
Assessor Assistant	\$150.00	\$170.00
Social Welfare Department Supervisor	\$210.00	\$250.00
Welfare Investigator	\$185.00	\$200.00
Refuse Disposal Foreman	\$150.00	\$190.00
Refuse Disposal Helper	\$135.00	\$155.00

July 1950–Council borrows another \$200,000.00 from the Royal Bank for flood expenditures and rehabilitation purposes.

July 1950–The speed limit along Archibald between Cusson and Maginot is 15 mph to protect children using the community playground.

July 1950–Council transfers a number of its accounts from the Banque Canadienne Nationale to the Royal Bank.

August 1950–Telephone booths are established at northeast corner of Provencher and McTavish and at Marion and Holden in front of the church.

August 1950–Fire alarm boxes are to be established in the Lyndale Drive subdivision and in the veteran's district on Archibald (north of Provencher).

August 1950–Council is to compensate Thompson Lumber & Fuel Company for the large amount of earth taken from their property at 547 Lyndale Drive to build the Lyndale Dike.

August 1950–Permanent Staff in City Departments

City Clerk's and Treasurer's Department–11 persons

Public Works Department–12 persons plus 33 temporary employees

Inspection Department–3 persons

Assessment Department–2 persons

Police Department–20 officers including the Chief

Police Court–2 person

Solicitor–1 person

Fire Department - 47 persons including the Chief

Public Welfare–2 persons

Building Maintenance–2 persons

City Pound–1 person

Nuisance Grounds–2 persons

Total City Staff–105 permanent employees plus 33 temporary employees

September 1950–Council borrows an additional \$200,000.00 from the Royal Bank for flood expenditures.

September 1950–A primary dike is to be built along the Red River from the Provencher Bridge to Whittier Park.

September 1950–Traffic lights are being installed at Tache and Marion.

September 1950–Social welfare expenditures are over \$12,000.00 over budget largely due to the 1950 flood.

September 1950–Council considers building a central fire hall along with a Public Works Garage.

October 1950–Council grants tax exemptions to Excelsior Refineries for the property it just bought.

October 1950–Surplus soil removed from the emergency Lyndale Drive Dike is to be used to build the permanent Hospital Dike behind St. Boniface Hospital.

October 1950–Residents along the Seine River ask for diking along the Seine.

November 1950–St. Vital complains that various obstructions in the Seine River impede the flow of the river.

November 1950–Council borrows another \$100,000.00 from the Royal Bank for flood expenditures bringing the total special borrowings to \$925,000.00 for the year a amount larger than the regular total budget for the year.

November 1950–Traffic Lights are to be installed at Tache and Provencher.

November 1950–The Sanitary Inspector tells Council that the Ukrainian National Federal Hall on Marion is in a deplorable unsanitary condition due to a lack of regular cleaning by the occupants.

December 1950–St. Boniface is in favour of a Civil Defence plan for Greater Winnipeg.

January 1951–Regular Committees of Council

Finance Committee

Public Works Committee

Water and Light Committee

Fire Committee

Health, License, Reception, Commerce and Industrial Committee

Special Committees of Council

Social Welfare Committee

Property, Assessment, Building, Town Planning and Zoning Committee

Traffic Committee

Transportation Committee

Council Representatives on

St. Boniface Health Unit

Sinking Fund Trustees

St. Parks Board

St. Boniface Police Commission

Joint Bridge Committee

Manitoba Good Roads Association

Winnipeg Suburban Municipal Association

Union of Manitoba Municipalities

Metropolitan Planning Commission

Manitoba Urban Association

Greater Winnipeg Water District

Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District

January 1951–St. Boniface Equalized Assessment

Land - \$5,768,00.00

Buildings - \$11,412,000.00

Total - \$16,180.00.00

January 1951–A female staff member is told that the position of bookkeeper/machine operators is open to male employees only.

January 1951–The Town Planning Commission Levy is set at \$2021.00 for 1951.

January 1951—Two lights are to be installed along side the Hospital Dike behind St. Boniface Hospital.

January 1951—Residents of North St. Boniface ask for a liquor store in their area.

January 1951—Residents near Brussels St. ask for a site on Brussels to be used as a site for the St. Francis Community Club.

February 1951—Council is told that the Province may take over the Winnipeg Electric Company power distribution system.

February 1951—The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$7,729.47 for 1951.

February 1951—St. Boniface is to join the Greater Winnipeg Civil Defence Committee at a cost of \$1650.00.

February 1951—Residents in the vicinity of Plessis and Dawson Road apply for electrical service.

February 1951—A referendum is to be held in the fall of 1951 to determine whether the voters wish to establish a public library in St. Boniface.

February 1951—The old Royal Bank building on Provencher is to be turned into a business for the Refrigeration and Appliance Service Company.

February 1951—All streets leading onto Provencher are to have stop signs placed on them at the intersection of Provencher.

March 1951—Council is told that mail will be picked up only once a day in St. Boniface.

March 1951—Council expenditures in 1951 and 1950

	1951	1950
Public Works Department	\$70,096.00	\$71,332.69
Parks Board	\$18,924.00	\$18,284.27
Water Works Department	\$123,837.66	\$118,764.68
Police Department	\$70,669.41	\$67,662.01
Fire Department	\$135,099.62	\$127,100.88
Inspections	\$32,381.65	\$30,478.99
Social Welfare Department	\$52,882.39	\$53,350.87
Charities	\$68,092.00	\$66,222.63
Health, Sanitation	\$51,354.33	\$43,245.87
Miscellaneous	\$53,929.04	\$48,652.84
Equipment Fund	\$5,000.00	\$3,388.73
Administration	\$92,726.69	\$74,606.80
Total Controllable Expenses	\$774,992.79	\$723,091.26

	1951	1950
Municipal Commissioner's Levy	\$6,539.77	\$6,539.77
Greater Winnipeg Water District	\$31,523.52	\$32,649.36
Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District	\$47,912.87	\$40,017.62
Debt Charges	\$162,500.00	\$162,500.00
Central Mortgage Housing 1948 Project	\$10,700.00	\$14,700.00
1949 Budget Deficit	\$65,448.52	\$ 65,448.82
St. Boniface School District	\$149,765.39	\$143,679.00
Norwood School District	\$184,123.87	\$176,000.00
Total Uncontrollable Expenses	\$658,513.94	\$641,534.57
Total Budget	\$1,433,506.73	\$1,364,625.83

	1951	1950
Revenue other than property taxes		
Departmental Fees	\$8,305.00	\$5,504.00
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$51,443.69	\$51,430.82
Redemption's	\$200.00	\$1128.80
Sale of Property	\$16,200.00	\$5941.54
Water and Sewer Rentals	\$306,200.00	\$287,693.57
Greater Winnipeg Water District Tax	\$3,000.00	-
St. Boniface School District	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Province of Manitoba	\$13,000.00	\$12,455.62
Business Tax	\$55,272.00	\$52,973.75
Central Mortgage Housing Property Tax	\$14,700.00	\$14,700.00
Rental of Relief Office	\$1,200.00	\$600.00
Woodyard Reserve Account	\$2,113.43	\$2,113.43
Reserve Account	\$70,000.00	-
Total Revenue	\$545,634.12	\$438,531.53

March 1951—There is a complement of 28 located at Fire Hall # 1 including the Chief. The total complement of Fire Hall # 2 is 25.

March 1951—There are 20 members of the Police Department including the Chief, while the total St. Boniface Permanent staff now numbers 108 in all departments.

March 1951—St. Boniface is told that the Province intends to turn over the transportation system of the Winnipeg Electric Company to the City of Winnipeg. St. Boniface wants say in the running of the streetcar and bus system.

March 1951—St. Boniface rearranges the office quarters of a number of departments.

The Social Welfare Department, the Family and Juvenile Court Offices are to take over the former offices of the Health Unit in Fire Hall # 1. The Health Unit is relocated to Fire Hall # 2. The County Court Offices are located on the third floor of City Hall. The Public Works Department and Inspection Department are located on the second floor of City Hall. The offices of the City Clerk, City Treasurer, Assessment Department are moved to different offices on the first floor.

March 1951–Council is told that more than 200 homes have been built in the Lyndale Drive subdivision on land that was formerly the Norwood Golf Course.

April 1951–The Fire Department buys uniforms at \$63.41 each and pea jackets at \$34.00 each.

April 1951–Dominion U Drive Ltd purchases property east of Knudsen Place.

April 1951–Western Pipelines is to build a natural gas line through St. Boniface.

April 1951–An Inspector is to be hired in the License Department at \$200.00 per month.

April 1951–A stenographer is hired for the Social Welfare Office at \$100.00 per month.

May 1951–A Munroe adding machine is bought for \$450.00.

May 1951–The Norwood Bowling Alleys are now closed permanently.

May 1951–Canvas Products Ltd opens a light manufacturing plant at 398 Tache.

May 1951–A lot at the corner of Dollard and Jeanne d' Arc is turned over to the Parks Board for a kiddies playground.

June 1951–The Polish Sokol Hall is now being used by the Polish Gymnastic Association.

June 1951–The water supply capacity is to be increased for the area east of the Seine from the Pumping station on Plinquet to the corner of Marion and Dawson Road at a cost of \$55,210.00.

June 1951–Prairie Wood Preserving Company is located at 1001 Marion.

July 1951–Dugald Road is declared a Provincial Trunk Highway.

July 1951–A pavement-marking machine is borrowed from the City of Winnipeg to mark pedestrian traffic lanes at the corner of  
Tache and St. Mary's Road  
Niverville and St. Mary's Road  
Marion and St. Mary's Road  
Ferndale and St. Mary's Road  
Dollard and Tache

July 1951–A sewer and watermain are to be laid on Champlain

August 1951–Council decides that in the future all new signs installed or replaced in the area north of Marion and west of the Seine are to be bilingual.

September 1951–The pay telephone booth at Tremblay and Evans is to be moved to the west side of Archibald at Deniset.

September 1951–Council is told that Princess Elizabeth and Prince Phillip are to visit St. Boniface on October 9, that day is proclaimed a Provincial Holiday by the Province.

September 1951–The Norwood School Division buys land on Archibald for a new school (Archwood).

October 1951–A protective railing is put around the Belgian War Memorial on Provencher to prevent further damage to it.

October 1951–The St. Francis Community Club is to build a clubhouse on Dugald Road.

October 1951–National Oil Company is located at 827 Archibald.

November 1951–A water tap is to be installed at Dugas and Dawson Road.

November 1951–Civic employees enlisting in the armed forces for the Korean Conflict are giving a leave of absence and their jobs are guaranteed.

November 1951–The Ukrainian National Federation St. Boniface Branch is given the use of property west of the Hall on Marion for parking.

November 1951–The Trans Canada Highway is to enter Greater Winnipeg through St. Boniface.

December 1951–All sewer-pumping stations in Greater Winnipeg are to come under the supervision and administration of the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District.

January 1952–A new Underwood typewriter is purchased for \$182.93.

January 1952–The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at \$4582.66.

January 1952–Alderman Laurent L. Desjardins since becoming an alderman in 1951 has continued to handle funerals for the City's indigent persons through his funeral home. Alderman Desjardins has become a subject of criticism for his unwillingness to forgo this business for which he receives money from the City.

January 1952–The Metropolitan Planning Commission Levy is set at \$2544.00 for 1952.

January 1952–The traffic lights at Tache and Marion are reset to operate from an earlier time in the morning.

January 1952–Council is unhappy that the permanent dike being built behind St. Boniface Hospital is not being built as high as other permanent dikes in Greater Winnipeg.

February 1952–Two minutes of silence is given to the passing of King George VI at the February 7 1952 meeting and a day of mourning is ordered. Members of Council take a new oath of allegiance to Queen Elizabeth II.

February 1952–The valedictory grants given to retiring members are increased to \$60.00 from \$35.00.

February 1952–St. Boniface is in the process of establishing a public library after the voters approve it in the 1951 Fall Elections.

February 1952–Council asks for permission to sell coloured margarine a move that farmers bitterly oppose.

February 1952–Smitty's Yacht Club at 797 Archibald is given a dance hall license.

February 1952–There are complaints about the grain dust nuisance on Archibald coming from Central Grain and the St. Boniface Grain and Feed Company.

March 1952–The official opening of the Champlain Community Club's clubhouse is March 16 1952.

March 1952–St. Sebastian Archery Club is given permission to use the land at Mission and Lamont.

March 1952–The new Trans Canada Highway is to enter St. Boniface just north of Niakwa Road. It is to then to travel up Archibald to Marion, then Marion to DesMeurons, north on DesMeurons to Provencher and then over the Provencher Bridge.

March 1952–The per diem rate for the care of neglected children looked after by the Children's Aid Society of Eastern Manitoba is reduced to \$1.00 per day from \$1.18 per day.

April 1952–"La Cooperative d'Habitation de St. Boniface is given 12 parcels of land in the new DesMeurons subdivision.

April 1952–The St. Boniface Civil Defence Organization is given \$1000.00.

April 1952–Members of both City Council and the Parks Board are given complimentary membership cards in the St. Boniface Golf Club.

April 1952–Smitty's Yacht Club is shut down for liquor violations and for having female entertainers perform striptease shows.

May 1952–A new Pontiac car is purchased for the Social Welfare Department for \$2306.40.

May 1952–Property required for the construction of the Trans Canada Highway is turned over with the money from the sale of the land used to open Archibald to Niakwa Road.

May 1952–Trolley buses are proposed for St. Mary's Road.

May 1952–There are complaints about parked cars on the streets surrounding Whittier Park during the stock car races.

May 1952–A sewer and watermain is to be built on Goulet from Youville to the Seine River.

June 1952–A nurse is raped behind St. Boniface Hospital with a member of the Hospital staff responsible for the attack.

June 1952–Council protests the Provincial decision to have St. Boniface shoulder the full cost of maintaining the dikes and operating the pumping stations which benefit other municipalities as well as St. Boniface.

July 1952–Watermains are to be laid on Plinquet and Dawson Road north and south and on Dugald Road, Champlain and DesMeurons.

July 1952–St. Boniface turns over \$70,000.00 in bonds to the Provincial Government for its share of the initial cost of the 1950 Flood and the diking costs.

July 1952–A new applicant is to operate the dance hall at 797 Archibald known as Smitty's Yacht Club.

July 1952–Carriere is to be oiled with St. Vital paying half the cost, which works out to 12.5 cents per foot.

July 1952–The total St. Boniface bill owed to the Province for the 1950 Flood and the diking costs is \$170,000.00.

July 1952–There are complaints about pigs being kept at 540 Cherrier.

July 1952–The Bibeau Garage is located at 176 Provencher.

August 1952–The Province is to pay 50% of the cost of gravelling Plessis Road, with St. Boniface paying 25% and the Rural Municipality of Springfield paying 25%.

August 1952–Council is to spend \$10,000.00 to clean out the Seine River.

August 1952–A lubricating oil-reclaiming refinery is to be built on Archibald.

August 1952–Traffic lights are to be erected at Marion and Archibald and at Marion and DesMeurons.

August 1952–The speed limit is 15 mph on St. Mary's Road from Marion to Highfield.

September 1952–The Winnipeg Electric Company is told that they will have to operate their St. Mary's Road and St. Anne buses on Marion to Tache to St. Mary's Road rather than on St. Mary's Road from the Norwood Bridge.

September 1952–There are complaints about the noise nuisance coming from Funk's Machine Works on Provencher.

September 1952–The Norwood School District is to build a new school on Archibald (Archwood) for \$165,000.00 and a 4-room addition to Nordale School for \$80,000.00

September 1952–Panet Road is to be connected to the Trans Canada Highway.

October 1952–The rental cost for the wartime houses are to increase.

October 1952–Council is told that the St. Boniface Library is to open on November 1 1952.

October 1952–The St. Francis Clubhouse at 1037 Dugald Road is to be connected to the watermain along with the church next door to it.

October 1952–A water tap is to be built at Dugas and Harper.

October 1952–There are complaints about the parking problem in front of the Plaza Theatre.

December 1952–The Kinsmen Club of Norwood-St. Boniface tells Council that it is in favour of fluoride being placed in the water supply.

December 1952–St. Boniface longest serving Mayor, George C. MacLean, he has served since 1936 and part of 1932 retires. Also leaving Council are Aldermen Marion, Ormiston and Arpin

December 1952–North Star Oil Ltd (Shell) is to build a large refinery in St. Boniface.

January 1953–The Lyndale Store is located at 306 St. Mary's Road.

January 1953—Graham Cleaners is located at 331 Provencher.

January 1953—Council goes on record in favour of the establishing of the International Peace Gardens.

January 1953—The Municipal Commissioner's Levy is set at 7736.98 for 1953.

January 1953—Council goes on record in favour of fluoridating the City's water supply.

February 1953—Norwood Tailors and Cleaners is given permission to operate a dry cleaning plant on their premises at 288 Tache.

February 1953—Council donates \$500.00 to the Canadian National European Flood Relief Fund.

March 1953—St. Boniface Public Library's budget is \$19,651.75 for 1953.

March 1953—St. Boniface Hospital purchases 415 hospital pillow radio units.

March 1953—A new classification is created for the Elliot Fisher Bookkeeping Machine Operator.

First Year - \$245.00 per month

Second Year - \$250.00 per month

Third Year - \$255.00 per month

Fourth Year - \$260.00 per month

March 1953—A new classification of Senior Assessor is created.

First Year - \$245.00 per month

Second Year - \$250.00 per month

Third Year - \$255.00 per month

Fourth Year - \$260.00 per month

March 1953—The Manitoba Government and the Greater Winnipeg Municipalities are to hold joint ceremonies on June 2 1953 to celebrate the coronation of Queen Elizabeth II.

March 1953—Residents of Elmwood in Winnipeg protest the expansion of the North Star Oil (Shell) Refinery due to the noxious fumes that will be produced.

March 1953—All St. Boniface employees receive a 7% increase.

March 1953—Council sends a message of condolence to the Royal Family on the passing of Queen Mary, widow of King George V.

April 1953—A 4 door Chevrolet sedan is purchased for the Public Works Department for \$1457.24.

April 1953—A new cash register is purchased for the Treasurer's Department for \$3405.00.

April 1953—Two Sani-Van garbage trucks are purchased for a total of \$21,010.20 minus a trade in of \$4650.00.

April 1953—A street sweeper is purchased for \$19,650.50.

April 1953 - A grandstand is to be built for spectators watching the stock car races at Whittier Park.

April 1953—There are complains about Funk Machine Works at Provencher and Lafleche who are parking their trucks and bulldozers on City property.

April 1953—Residents complain about the untidiness of the used car lot at the northeast corner of Dawson and Marion.

April 1953—The Children's Aid Society of Eastern Manitoba is to be located in a 2-storey addition to the building at 265 Provencher.

April 1953—Council is told that St. Boniface had a surplus of \$44,905.59 in 1952.

April 1953—Council is to charge a levy of 5 cents on all adult tickets and 2 cents on all children's tickets for the stock car races at Whittier Park run by Kenneth Merrill Enterprises.

May 1953—Council asks the Federal Government to establish a museum in St. Boniface for the preservation of historical relics and documents.

May 1953—The new Safeway Store opens at Marion and Braemar.

May 1953—An auto wrecking yard is to be located at Marion and Dawson Road opposite the used car lot.

May 1953—There are complaints about the dust nuisance coming from Central Grain located at 682 Archibald. Council gives them 10 days to stop releasing the dust or else their elevator will be closed down.

June 1953—The Greater Winnipeg Water District is to establish a system of radio communication towers along their route to Shoal Lake; one tower is to be erected on the St. Boniface Water Tower.

June 1953—The City of Winnipeg raises the fee for patients at the Municipal Hospital to \$6.50 per day from \$4.00 per day.

July 1953—A bounty of \$5.00 is given for a red fox killed within City Limits.

July 1953–A new subdivision is planned for the area bound by Speers Road on the west, Dawson Road on the east and Elizabeth Road on the north. It is to be known as the Benjamin subdivision.

July 1953–The St. Boniface School District ask for a \$130,000.00 money by-law to build a 9 room addition to Marion School.

July 1953–A new water pipeline is to be built between the aqueduct and St. Vital.

July 1953–The British American Oil Company is to open a filling station at 797 Archibald.

August 1953–There are complaints about the school tax increases in Norwood. One woman on Birchdale complains that her school taxes are \$90.00 for the year.

August 1953–The Ukrainian National Federation is to buy 30 feet of land on the south side of Marion next to their property for a parking lot. The Federation is to pay \$15.00 per foot.

September 1953–The streetcar tracks are to be removed from St. Mary's Road.

September 1953–Archwood School is now open.

September 1953–The Taxes on the Winnipeg Rowing Club property amount to \$214.18 for 1953.

September 1953–A new modern service station is to be built by Dominion Motors Ltd in the vicinity of the Norwood Bridge.

September 1953–St. Vital asks for property at the City Works Yard to build a pumping station of their own for the new watermain to St. Vital.

September 1953–The route of the Trans Canada Highway is changed to St. Mary's Road.

October 1953–The Mayor's indemnity is now \$2400.00 per year and the aldermen's indemnity is \$800.00 per year.

October 1953–The Greater Winnipeg Transit Commission now runs the transit system.

November 1953–A Metro Government is being looked at for Greater Winnipeg.

November 1953–An electric sweeping machine is to be purchased for City Hall at a cost of \$100.00.

November 1953–The Fire Department ask for a 2 way radios for their fire trucks.

December 1953—A public water tap is to be erected at the corner of Blair and Bourget.

December 1953—Swifts Canada is to build a 50,000-gallon bunker fuel oil storage depot at 190 Archibald.

December 1953—The cost of a master plumber's license is to rise to \$10.00 per year from \$5.00 per year.

January 1954—Residents of Elizabeth Road petition for a 3200-foot sewer line.

January 1954—The Fire Chief asks for 6 additional men.

February 1954—Two minutes of silence is given for former Alderman J. A. Marion who passed away. He had been an alderman from 1907 to 1922 and a member of the St. Boniface School Board from 1904 to 1954; he had also been chairman of the Board from 1924-1954.

February 1954—All the old fire alarm boxes are to be replaced with new ones.

February 1954—Cathedral and St. Joseph are to become one way streets on Sundays.

February 1954—Parking restrictions are to be brought in to provide better snow removal and street cleaning operations.

February 1954—The Manitoba Power Commission (Manitoba Hydro) now provides electrical service to all of suburban Greater Winnipeg.

February 1954—Council buys land for a new fire hall for \$2040.00 in the industrial area east of Archibald.

March 1954—The Greater Winnipeg Water District levy is \$30,368.24 for 1954.

March 1954—The per diem rate for the residents of the St. Boniface Home for the Aged is to rise to \$3.00 per day.

March 1954—Council enters into a 10-year agreement with the C. N. R. for the railway to pay \$15,000.00 per year in lieu of taxes.

April 1954—Riverwood Cabin Camp is located at Marion and the Seine River.

April 1954—Nine piles are to be installed along the Seine River at Goulet to prevent slippage of the bank.

April 1954—Oil Companies in St. Boniface are asked not to dump oil or other flammable products into the City sewers.

April 1954—A new subdivision of 40 acres is to be built in the area bounded by Archibald and the Windsor Park Golf Course (Niakwa Park).

April 1954—An engineer is hired for the Public Works Department at a starting wage of \$300.00 per month.

April 1954—The City is to spend \$35,000.00 to buy the garage and buildings owned by Pioneer Electric on Tache north of LaVerendrye.

April 1954—Council considers developing a new subdivision to the east of Archibald (Windsor Park).

May 1954—The North Star Oil Refinery (Shell) asks for a water connection to their refinery on Panet Road between Dugald Road and a point 2000 feet distant.

May 1954—A snack bar and restaurant is approved for the corner of St. Mary's Road and Roger.

May 1954—Salary of the hourly employees in the Public Works Department

Labourer - \$1.00 per hour

Utility B including the helpers on trucks in the Sanitation Department - \$1.12 per hour

Utility C including truck drivers in Sanitation Department—1.19 per hour

Utility D - \$1.25 per hour

Utility E - \$1.35 per hour

Utility F - \$1.50 per hour

May 1954—A new Social Welfare Investigator is hired

First year - \$270.40 per month

Second Year - \$277.05 per month

Third Year - \$284.65 per month

Fourth Year - \$291.30 per month

May 1954—A 3-day notice of vacancy ad costs \$37.44 in the Winnipeg Free Press and \$30.00 in the Winnipeg Tribune.

May 1954—A sewer and a watermain are to be laid on Speers Road from Dawson to Dugald. The 5-foot sewer is to cost \$4.75 per foot and the 12-inch watermain is to cost \$4.00 per foot.

June 1954—Two 3-ton trucks are purchased at a price of \$3231.00 each. A 2-ton truck is purchased for \$2530.00.

June 1954—A resident of 1270 Dugald Road captures 3 wolf cubs and receives a bounty of \$15.00.

June 1954—St. Boniface Hospital applies for 4 crossing on the Tache roadway, 2 for roadways and 2 for sidewalks to connect to their new buildings.

July 1954—A resident of 1875 Dugald Road receives a \$25.00 bounty for capturing 5 wolf cubs.

July 1954—Council considers installing parking meters on Tache and Provencher but local merchants are opposed to the idea.

July 1954—Local residents living near 225 Lyndale Drive are told not to dump grass clipping or other refuse on the property or else they will be fined for doing so.

July 1954—The Winnipeg Rowing Club property is rented to them for \$300.00 per year for a period of 5 years.

July 1954—Tache is to be widened from Goulet to Despins.

July 1954—Emergency callers are to call the men on duty in the Pump House who will then notify the appropriate authorities, this includes all fire and police calls. The men in the Pump House are told to use their best Sunday School Language when talking to callers. One elderly sick lady who calls at 2 AM to report that her neighbour's house is on fire, tells the man on duty that the heat is terrible, she is told to get used to the heat for where she is going the heat is an eternal problem

August 1954—Parking meters come into effect on August 9 1954.

August 1954—St. Boniface Cleaners at 474 Aulneau is given permission to open a clothes pressing operations as well.

August 1954—A special Council meeting is called to deal with the construction problems occurring at St. Boniface Hospital.

August 1954—The Historical Museum of St. Boniface asks for permission to have directional signs placed on the grounds of City Hall and at the foot of the bridges to direct people to the Museum.

August 1954—A new Pumper and Booster-Hose Truck is purchased for \$10,275.00.

August 1954—Council tells the 2 School Board that it will no longer provide school textbooks to children of social welfare recipients

August 1954—A restaurant license is approved for 801 Archibald.

September 1954—A new dialing phone system is to be introduced by the Manitoba Telephone System.

September 1954–Salaries per month

	First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
Assistant License Inspector	\$297.50	\$307.70	\$317.70	\$327.70
Grade A Clerk	\$152.70	\$164.23	\$175.76	\$187.30
Water Meter Inspector	\$235.75	\$240.50	\$246.20	\$251.90
Assistant Superintendent Public Works	\$301.30	\$311.75	\$321.25	\$331.70
Public Works Foreman	\$270.00	\$275.00	\$280.00	\$285.00
Storekeeper	\$265.00	\$270.00	\$275.00	\$280.00

September 1954–The Norwood School Board asks for a \$60,000.00 money by-law to add 4 rooms to Archwood School.

October 1954–A truck stop is to be established at 797-801 Archibald.

October 1954–Council donates \$100.00 towards the victims of Hurricane Hazel in the Toronto area.

November 1954–The Mayor's indemnity is to rise to \$3600.00 per year while the aldermen's indemnity is to rise to \$1200.00 per year.

November 1954–Council decides that it will no longer install anymore new fire alarm boxes as more and more homes have their own telephones.

November 1954–A Metropolitan Exploratory Committee of Greater Winnipeg is formed to look at metropolitan development in Greater Winnipeg.

November 1954–Two-way radios are bought for the Fire Department for \$2183.30.

November 1954–Kildonan Realty is to buy lots between Maginot and Elizabeth Road for new homes.

December 1954–Three way traffic signals are now in operation at Marion and Archibald.

December 1954–All City staff must join the City Pension Plan after they complete their one-year probationary period.

.

January 1955–The Greater Winnipeg Mosquito Abatement Levy is \$2634.20 for 1955.

January 1955–The Manitoba Government Highway Weigh Scales are located at the junction of Highway 59 (Panet Road) and Highway 15 (Dugald Road).

January 1955–St. Boniface's share of the Greater Winnipeg Transit Commission's operating deficit is \$10,356.41 out of a total deficit of \$122,605.00.

January 1955–St. Boniface becomes a member of the newly formed Drainage Maintenance Board.

January 1955–The Public Works Department recommends the building of a new reservoir with a capacity of 50 million gallons.

January 1955–A day nursery is in existence at 144 Bertrand.

January 1955–The arrow traffic light system is considered for the intersection of Marion and St. Mary's Road.

February 1955–There are 39 families receiving social assistance comprising 145 persons.

February 1955–The assessment value of the buildings on the Niakwa Golf Club comes to \$37,220.00.

February 1955–Wardrop and Associates are hired as consulting engineers for the development of sewer and water for the area south of Elizabeth Road for a retaining fee of \$350.00 per month.

February 1955–The total telephone bill for all departments excluding long distances charges is to rise to \$221.80 per month from \$204.11 per month.

March 1955–The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is \$30,368.24 for 1955.

March 1955–Archibald is to be officially closed south of Niakwa Road.

March 1955–Joe's Restaurant is located at 115 Marion.

March 1955–A motel is to be erected just south of the Trans Canada Highway (Fermor).

April 1955–C. T. Lount Construction Co Ltd is to build homes in Windsor Park under the control of Ladco.

April 1955–Doucet is to be paved from Dufresne to Archibald.

May 1955–Council purchases a Powell Caterpillar Road Grader at a cost of \$24,495.00 minus a trade in of \$4150.00.

May 1955–Tenders are called for the construction of a 10-inch watermain, an 8-inch sewer lift station and force main on Archibald to serve the Niakwa Park development.

May 1955–General Oil Company is located at 554 Archibald.

May 1955–The restaurant at 801 Archibald is known as the Archibald Lunch.

May 1955–Pedestrian crosswalks are to be placed at Youville and Marion and at Archibald and Marion.

May 1955–Ladco Land Development Company is developing Niakwa Park.

May 1955–A washing machine repair shop is approved for the rear of 474 Aulneau.

May 1955–A member of the Public Works Department dies in a work accident.

May 1955–The new wing of St. Boniface Hospital opens ('A Wing'), Council provides a \$35.00 floral tribute for the official opening.

May 1955–A concrete sidewalk is to be laid on the south side of Elizabeth Road from Speers Road to Archibald.

May 1955–The resident of 140 Birchdale is given a 6-month license to carry out a mirror decorating business in his basement.

May 1955–An additional traffic light is to be constructed at Enfield Crescent and St. Mary's Road.

June 1955–Commonwealth Construction Company is located at Tache and Aubert.

June 1955–A new bulldozer is bought for the disposal grounds at a cost of \$15,561.00 minus a \$6,090.00 trade in.

June 1955–A Social Welfare Investigator is hired his salary is set at  
First Year - \$250.00 per month  
Second Year - \$270.00 per month  
Third Year - \$290.00 per month  
Fourth Year - \$305.00 per month

June 1955–A new rank Lieutenant is created for the Police Department, 6 men are promoted to this rank which pays \$290.00 per month.

June 1955–Approval is given to Ladco Co Ltd to build homes and develop the area east of Archibald and south of Elizabeth Road (Windsor Park).

June 1955–The bus stop on Tache is moved to serve the new entrance of the St. Boniface Hospital.

June 1955–Council gives St. Boniface Hospital \$5,000.00.

June 1955—A pony-riding academy is approved for 885 Niakwa Road.

July 1955—Traffic lights are proposed for the corner of Coniston and St. Mary's Road.

July 1955—A gas main is to be laid along Panet Road from Dawson Road to Nairn.

July 1955—There are complaints of odors coming from the North Star (Shell) Oil Refinery.

July 1955—Part of Hanbury is to be closed.

July 1955—A male Clerk Grade C is to be hired at a starting wage of \$230.05 per month.

July 1955—Council decides to reduce the staff of the Fire Department by 3 men.

July 1955—Precious Blood Parish asks Council to allow it to purchase part of the closed Hanbury to build a new school (Precieux Sang).

August 1955—Amounts allocated for local improvements by ward

Ward 1 - \$20,500.00

Ward 2 - \$12,500.00

Ward 3 - \$1,500.00

Ward 4 - \$15,000.00

Ward 5 - \$1,000.00

August 1955—Knight's Coffee Bar is located at 390 Tache.

August 1955—The Police Department receives a 5% wage increase.

August 1955—The rainwater from roofs is now prohibited from entering the City's sanitary sewers.

August 1955—The cost of building sewers in Windsor Park south of Elizabeth Road is \$620,000.00, the City is to pay \$110,000.00 of the cost and Ladco \$510,000.00.

August 1955—Members of the Fire Department who wish to live outside of St. Boniface must first obtain the permission of Council to do so.

September 1955—The Norwood School District submits a money by-law for \$435,000.00 to build a new 29 room collegiate (Nelson McIntyre).

September 1955—The St. Boniface School District submits a money by-law for \$195,000.00 to build a 13-room elementary school in the western boundary of Windsor Park. It also asks for a \$195,000.00 money by-law to build a 13-room elementary school

in the eastern central part of Windsor Park and a \$100,000.00 money by-law to build an auditorium/gym for Provencher School.

September 1955–The official opening of the new North Star (Shell) Refinery.

September 1955–A 6-suite apartment block is approved for the corner of Lloyd and Highfield.

September 1955–The cost of to homeowners for building the sewer on De Bourmont is \$4.75 per foot frontage.

October 1955–Elizabeth Road is to be widened from Archibald to De Bourmont.

October 1955–An appliance repair service shop is approved for the basement of 527 Tremblay.

October 1955–Police Chief Baudry has now served for 25 years as St. Boniface's Police Chief.

December 1955–St. Boniface has received an average of \$14.00 per month from its parking meters.

December 1955–The house at 182 Lyndale Drive is to be turned into a duplex.

January 1956–The dike is to be stored on the Dominion Motor property near the Norwood Bridge.

January 1956–The wooden sewer gates at the Marion St. and Despins St pumping stations are to be replaced with steel sewer gates.

January 1956–The Archbishop of St. Boniface asks for permission to acquire 3 properties in Windsor Park for church properties.

January 1956–Council is told that St. Boniface had a surplus of \$50,030.00 for 1955.

January 1956–Mrs. Amanda Bousquet is given permission to operate a card reading business at 373.5 Desautels for a \$15.00 per year license fee.

January 1956–The building at 559.5 Cherrier is to be demolished.

February 1956–A filling station and garage is to be built on the east side of Archibald at Elizabeth Road.

February 1956–A hundred and six of the wartime homes have been sold to date.

February 1956–The cost per foot frontage for a combined sewer rises to \$8.00 per foot. The cost rises to \$11.45 per foot for a sanitary and storm sewer system.

February 1956–Council is told that there could be flooding on the Red River in the Spring because of the well above normal snowfalls.

March 1956–The Sisters of Charities buildings, in St. Boniface excluding St. Boniface Hospital are assessed a value of \$331,580.00.

March 1956–Council asks the Federal Government to raise the old age pension from \$40.00 per month to \$65.00 per month.

March 1956–Auctioneer license fees cost \$25.00 per year.

March 1956–Council sets aside \$8000.00 as a preliminary amount for a possible Spring Flood.

March 1956–The Public Works Engineer is to be paid  
\$6000.00 per year in 1956 and 1957  
\$6900.00 per year in 1958 and 1959  
\$7800.00 per year in 1960

March 1956–Council has “unofficially” approved Day Light Saving Time in every year since 1949 when the voters of St. Boniface rejected it in a referendum because it would cause chaos since the City of Winnipeg goes on it every year.

March 1956–The cost of installing traffic signals at St. Mary’s Road and Coniston is \$1400.00 while the cost at St. Mary’s Road and Walmer/Claremont is \$1550.00.

April 1956–The assessment value of various commercial buildings not including the land value in St. Boniface  
Midland Flour Mills–346 Archibald - \$7,500.00  
St. Boniface Grain and Feed–340 Archibald - \$10,000.00  
Searle Grain Company–645 Marion - \$4,900.00  
Public Market Ltd on Marion - \$26,000.00  
Red River Grain Co Ltd–Nicholas Avenue - \$20,600.00

April 1956–An apartment block is approved for land formerly occupied by the Salvation Army Church at Marion and Kenny.

April 1956–A new fire hall costing \$35,000.00 is proposed for the industrial area east of Archibald.

April 1956–Columbia Metal Rolling Mills Ltd is to build a \$40,000.00 office and manufacturing plant at Dugald and Holden.

April 1956—Most of Niakwa Road is to be closed between the C. P. R Emerson Branch and Dawson Road.

April 1956—The St. Boniface Golf Club provides complementary memberships to all members of Council.

April 1956—The Holy Cross Credit Union Society Ltd is located at 224 Enfield Crescent.

April 1956—The Central Volunteer Bureau of the Civil Defence Organization is located in King George V School.

April 1956—The Public Works Department is told to stockpile 2000 sandbags.

May 1956—Niakwa Park Ltd spends \$1447.00 diking the Niakwa Park Subdivision.

May 1956—Dufresne is to be closed north of Kavanagh.

May 1956—Wardrop & Associates are to be paid \$6250.00 for engineering work done to be done March 1 1956 to December 31 1956.

May 1956—Council approves Kiwanis International's 'Crusade for Better Reading'. The purpose of the campaign is to remove all immoral and indecent reading material from public sale in commercial establishments and so by this action, teenagers will avoid becoming juvenile delinquents.

May 1956—The contract for the removal of the emergency dikes is let out for \$17,100.00. As it turned out the expected flood did not materialize.

May 1956—Moore's Taxi has the exclusive right to park in front of St. Boniface Hospital.

May 1956—Concrete paving is to be done on the following streets and the cost  
Ward 1

Kavanagh from the west end to Archibald - \$14,438.00

Giroux from west end to Archibald - \$15,813.00

Cherrier from west end to Archibald - \$11,687.00

Doucet from west end to Archibald - \$11,000.00

Ward 2

Provencher from Tache to Langevin - \$141,910.00

Tache from Notre Dame to Messenger - \$44,650.00

St. Joseph from Messenger to La Verendrye - \$37,600.00

Deschambault from Des Meurons to Bourgeault - \$8,937.00

Ward 3

Dollard from Traverse to St. Jean Baptiste - \$17,625.00

Tache from Despins to Goulet - \$44,000.00

Aulneau from Hamel to Dollard - \$24,675.00  
St. Jean Baptiste from Notre Dame to Dollard - \$8,250.00  
Langevin from Provencher to Cathedrale - \$13,062.00

#### Ward 4

DesMeurons from Marion to Carriere - \$78,500.00  
Braemar from Enfield to Carriere - \$24,000.00  
Champlain from Niverville to St. Mary's Road - \$13,750.00  
Horace from Youville to the Seine River - \$15,000.00

#### Ward 5

Monck from Coniston to Lyndale Drive - \$8,250.00  
Claremont from Coniston to Lyndale Drive - \$9,625.00  
Ferndale from Coniston to Lyndale Drive - \$11,000.00  
Ferndale from St. Mary's Road to Walmer - \$4,207.00  
Lawndale from Highfield to Lyndale Drive - \$19,250.00  
Pinedale from Walmer to Lawndale - \$12,000.00  
Birchdale from Walmer to Lyndale Drive - \$37,345.00  
Coniston from Ferndale to Tache - \$15,000.00  
Horace from Tache to St. Mary's Road - \$11,687.00

The total cost of all concrete paving comes to \$649,061.00

June 1956—Council is told that over one million dollars has been collected in property taxes for the month of May 1956, this is an increase of over 6% over May 1955.

June 1956—Current Civic employees are to be given a pension of \$2.00 per month for every year of service. Current pensioners are given this increase as well up from \$1.50 per month per year of service.

June 1956—The Federal Government is again asked to build a concrete retaining wall along the east bank of the Red from the Provencher Bridge to the St. Boniface Hospital to prevent the constant erosion of the bank.

June 1956—St. Boniface's share of the Greater Winnipeg Transit Commission's deficit in 1955 is \$25,136.95.

June 1956—The Robertson Shortbread Company is located at 268 Tache.

July 1956—York Tire Service is located at 102 Hebert.

July 1956—An electrical substation is to be erected at the southwest corner of Speers Road and Hubbard.

August 1956—The laying of the pavement is now completed on Drake Blvd, Cottonwood Road and Autumnwood Drive.

September 1956–Seine Motors Garage is located at the southwest corner of Archibald and Provencher.

September 1956–A Social Worker is hired for the Social Welfare Department at \$160.00 per month.

October 1956–North Star Oil is to build filling stations at Elizabeth Road and Speers Road and at Niakwa Road and Dawson Road.

October 1956–Ladco is to build a storm sewer through part of the Windsor Park Golf Course.

November 1956–The main City Hall phone number is to change from 204-854 to 237-4854 in June of 1957.

November 1956–Fire Hall # 3 is to be built for \$39,411.00 and a new Public Works Garage is to be built for \$73,200.00.

November 1956–A referendum is to be held on certain classes of liquor licenses.

November 1956–A service station is under construction at Elizabeth Road and Drake Blvd.

November 1956–The Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District Levy is set at \$68,040.95 for 1957.

December 1956–City expenditures for 1956 flood costs total \$25,496.05 and the City has to reimburse the Province \$30,043.90 for its flood prevention costs in St. Boniface.

December 1956–A floor polisher is bought for City Hall at a cost of \$173.00.

December 1956–A service station is under construction on Speers Road between Dugas and Dawson Road.

December 1956–Traffic lights are proposed for the intersection of Provencher and Aulneau.

December 1956–St. Boniface College is to be exempted from general municipal and school taxes.

December 1956–Traffic lights are to be installed at DesMeurons and Cathedrale.

January 1957–Fire Hall # 3 is located at 864 Marion.

January 1957–The City's audit fee is increased to \$4800.00 for 1957.

January 1957–A small skating rink is to be located in the Niakwa Park subdivision.

January 1957–Council is told that the 1956 Canadian Census indicated that St. Boniface had a population of 28,636.

January 1957–The Greater Winnipeg Mosquito Abatement District Levy is \$4295.00 based on 15 cents per capita.

January 1957–Marion & Co Ltd is to build a \$9000.00 warehouse at the corner of Holden and Marion.

January 1957–All members of the Fire Department must now have a yearly physical done by a doctor designated by the City.

January 1957–Fire Chief Arthur Spence dies after 37 years of service in the Fire Department including the last 25 years as Fire Chief.

February 1957–The Metropolitan Civil Defence Board Levy is set at \$1774.68 for 1957.

February 1957–The St. Boniface Police Court Magistrate's salary is raised to \$3500.00 per year.

February 1957–The British American Oil Company is building a service station in the Cottonwood Shopping Centre.

February 1957–St. Boniface School District tells Council that the grades of Speers Road and Bibeau Road are higher than the Beliveau School playground so water runs from the streets into the playground.

February 1957–St. Boniface is to buy the Canada West Grain Company building at 191 Provencher for \$45,000.00.

February 1957–Ladco is asked to install a storm sewer at or near Beliveau School to avoid any chance of the flooding of the school playground.

February 1957–Marion & Company Ltd purchases land on Marion to build an abattoir worth \$1,000,000.00.

March 1957–The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is set at \$34,422.08 for 1957.

March 1957–The Latin American Dance Studio is given permission to operate a dance studio on the second floor of 70 Marion.

March 1957–A cocktail license is granted to the Niakwa Golf Club.

March 1957–E. R. Gagnon is appointed the new Fire Chief.

March 1957–Bard Manufacturing & Welding Co at 408 Bertrand is told to desist from conducting work on Bertrand instead of inside the premises.

March 1957–A new bookkeeping machine is to be bought for the City Treasurer's Office at a cost of \$5420.00.

March 1957–There are more complaints about the operations of the Central Grain Elevator at 671 Archibald.

April 1957–The Provincial Government gives an unconditional grant of \$2.35 per capita based on the 1956 census figures.

April 1957–Council gives general pay raises of 5%.

April 1957–The Superintendent of Public Works now makes \$5400.00 per year.

April 1957–The 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox Film Corporation asks for permission to establish parking facilities in front of their premises at 73-75 Marion.

May 1957–St. Boniface Native Son's Baseball Team ask for permission to install a fence in Provencher Park as a safety measure.

May 1957–Bert's Motorcycle Shop is given permission to operate a repair shop at the rear of 588 DesMeurons.

May 1957–St. Boniface joins with Winnipeg asking for an underpass on North Archibald at the St. Boniface-Winnipeg boundary.

May 1957–Three residents save a boy from drowning in the Seine River in Happyland Park.

May 1957–Council buys a combination pumper, booster and hose fire truck for \$14,594.00.

May 1957–The per diem rate for patients at Hospice Tache is increased to \$3.75 per day and the per diem rate at the nursing homes is increased to \$3.15 per day.

May 1957–Four intercom telephones are purchased at \$55.00 each. Council also purchases a new photocopying machine for \$442.00.

June 1957–The Fire Department is to hire 11 new men.

June 1957–The Madison Wrestling Club is to hold wrestling matches at 147 Provencher.

June 1957–The Transit Hotel (Chalet) located at the northwest corner of Archibald and Marion asks for space on the east side of Archibald.

June 1957–A spaghetti house is to be established at 205 Marion.

June 1957–Council gives a \$5000.00 cheque to the St. Boniface Building Fund.

July 1957–There are numerous complaints from the residents of Windsor Park about the slowness of Ladco installing the necessary local improvements.

July 1957–Council appoints a special committee to look at ways to raise funds for the recently devastated area of Fargo North Dakota, which was struck by a tornado.

July 1957–A Meteor Delivery Truck is purchased for \$2839.72.

July 1957–The St. Boniface Athletic clubhouse on Archibald is to be either sold or removed from its current location on Archibald.

July 1957–The buildings at 211 St. Mary's Road, 151 Marion, 771 Marion, 267 Horace and 271 Horace are to be demolished.

July 1957–A portion of the third floor of City Hall is to be turned into a crime laboratory.

July 1957–A police car is stolen from the grounds of St. Boniface Hospital. The car is found on the driveway of the thief by a passing cruiser car where the thief was attempting to repaint it using ordinary house paint.

July 1957 - The Health Unit on the second floor of City Hall is to be enlarged.

August 1957–A car wash is to be established at the corner of Nadeau and Provencher.

August 1957–The St. Boniface Police Commission rejects Council's suggestion to go to one-man cruiser cars during the daytime.

August 1957–The Marion and Archibald bus routes are to be extended into Windsor Park as of September 1957.

August 1957–Ladco tells Council that 670 homes in Windsor Park are under construction and 300 homes are now completed and are now occupied by homeowners.

September 1957–The population of St. Boniface is now 31,077.

September 1957–Desjardins Funeral Homes tells Council it is interested in buying a section of the southeast corner of LaVerendrye Park for a parking lot.

September 1957–Residents object to the St. Boniface Athletic clubhouse being moved to the tot lot at the corner of Kavanagh and Dufresne.

September 1957–The St. Boniface School District ask the voters to support a \$285,000.00 money by-law to build a new 13 room school in Windsor Park and a new 6 room school in North St. Boniface.

September 1957–The St. Boniface Police Commission offers a \$1000.00 reward leading to the arrest and conviction of the person or persons responsible for the murder of Leo Lamontagne.

September 1957–Canada Packers is the owner of some of the land in Whittier Park.

September 1957–An adding machine is to be purchased for \$409.50.

September 1957–Church groups complain that they are being prevented from establishing new churches in Windsor Park because of the prohibitive cost of land.

September 1957–Local improvement costs to land in Windsor Park not owned by Ladco run to \$29.51 per foot frontage or \$8496.95 per acre.

October 1957–The Provencher Bridge is to be repaired at a cost of \$19,000.00.

October 1957–The York Hotel is located at 394 Tache.

October 1957–C. N. announces its plans to greatly enlarge its Paddington (Symington) Yards.

October 1957–There is a license fee of \$1.00 per year for every pillow radio in St. Boniface Hospital.

November 1957–A trailer court is given permission to operate at 1235 Dawson Road. The 13 trailers on the site are to buy \$5.00 per month to the City and an operating license of \$5.00 per year.

November 1957–St. Boniface is opposed to the proposed amalgamation of all the Greater Winnipeg Municipalities into a Metropolitan District.

December 1957–The Historical Society of St. Boniface asks for permission to relocate into the old Provincial House of the Grey Nuns at the corner of Tache and Despins and turn it into a museum.

December 1957–Dominion Stores consider building a store in Niakwa Park.

December 1957–The Post Office is asked to begin door to door mail delivery into Windsor Park and Niakwa Park.

January 1958—Pay scale for the Fire Department

Captain - \$385.00 per month

Drill Master - \$385.00 per month

Firemen First 6 month probation - \$250.00 per month

First Year - \$265.00 per month

Second Year - \$280.00 per month

Third Year - \$295.00 per month

Fourth Year - \$310.00 per month

Fifth Year - \$325.00 per month

The firefighters are to be given 3 weeks of holidays after a full 12 years of service.

January 1958—The Greater Winnipeg Metropolitan Planning Commission Levy is set at \$4039.00 for 1958.

January 1958—The Greater Winnipeg Mosquito Abatement District Levy is set at \$5727.20 for 1958.

January 1958 - McCullough Drug Building is located at the corner of Marion and Tache.

January 1958—Council is told that the Greater Winnipeg Transit Commission had a surplus of \$226,811.20 in 1957.

January 1958—St. Boniface announces a surplus of \$98,279.66 in 1957.

January 1958—The St. Boniface Civic Employees Federal Union # 289 is to merge with the Federation of Civic Employees Local 500 (C.U.P.E.).

January 1958—The Golden Anchor Restaurant is located at 160 Marion.

February 1958—In order to run for civic office one must have equity of at least \$1500 in property located in St. Boniface.

February 1958—St. Boniface Hospital asks for permission to convert the former St. Roch's Hospital into suites for their staff.

February 1958—A quarter page ad in the Winnipeg Tribune costs \$135.50.

February 1958—Council sets aside \$5000.00 to celebrate the Golden Jubilee of the City in 1958.

February 1958—A typewriter is purchased for \$200.00.

February 1958—A part time employee working half days is to be hired for the Social Welfare Department at \$80.00 per month.

March 1958–The Greater Winnipeg Water District Levy is set at \$34,422.08 for 1958.

March 1958–The Mayor's indemnity is now \$5000.00 per year while aldermen make \$1666.67 per year.

March 1958–The resident of 39 Blackberry is given permission to operate his chiropractic business in his home.

March 1958–The bus stop in front of the St. Boniface School of Nursing on Tache is eliminated.

March 1958–The cost of building a 42-foot wide 8-inch reinforced concrete pavement from Marion to the Trans Canada Highway on Archibald costs \$225,000.00. The cost of concrete paving of the entire length of Lyndale Drive is \$189,000.00.

March 1958–The Niakwa Country Club gives free golf memberships to all members of Council.

March 1958–Automatic railway crossing lights are to be installed along the C. P. R. Emerson line at Autumnwood, Marion, Cottonwood and Elizabeth Road.

March 1958–Universal Hospital Insurance comes into effect in Manitoba. Council is to pay \$2500.00 to cover outpatient visits to the General Hospital, Children's Hospital and St. Boniface Hospital to replace the individual billings.

April 1958–Street lighting in St. Boniface now costs \$41,900.00 per year.

April 1958–A female Grade A Clerk is to be hired at \$168.35 per month.

April 1958–The St. Boniface Golf Course gives free golf memberships to all members of Council.

April 1958–A 16-inch Royal Electric Typewriter costs \$525.00.

May 1958–The new Canada Safeway store in Windsor Park asks for permission to operate as a collection agency for the City's Water Department.

May 1958–The Province is to provide a \$200,000.00 grant towards the 1958-paving program.

May 1958–A reward of \$50.00 is offered leading to the arrest and conviction of persons causing willful damage to City Street Lights.

May 1958–Council purchases a three-quarter ton truck for \$2125.00 and a three-ton truck for \$3400.00.

May 1958–Salaries

Foreman Grade 1 \$3300.00 per year first year  
\$3600.00 per year second year  
\$3900.00 per year third year  
Foreman Grade 2 - \$4200.00 per year  
Foreman Grade 3 - \$4500.00 per year  
Foreman Grade 4 - \$4800.00 per year

Assistant Superintendent Public Works

\$4800.00 per year first year  
\$5100.00 per year second year  
\$5400.00 per year third year  
\$5700.00 per year fourth year  
\$6000.00 per year fifth year

May 1958–The St. Boniface Jubilee Committee is to receive a further grant of \$7500.00.

May 1958–The Greater Winnipeg Water District tells Council of the need to conserve water through out Greater Winnipeg.

May 1958–The Mennonite Mission Church asks for a tax exemption for their church property in Windsor Park.

May 1958–The Assistant City Clerk's salary

First year - \$300.00 per month  
Second year - \$310.00 per month  
Third year - \$320.00 per month  
Fourth year - \$330.00 per month

June 1958–The St. Boniface Jubilee Celebrations include a parade and an arts exhibition to be held in the Council Chambers on June 19 1958.

June 1958–The Police Department is to hire a clerk stenographer at \$182.35 per month.

June 1958–The United Church of Canada is to build a temporary building at the corner of Autumnwood and Cottonwood.

June 1958–McGabe Grain Company is in the process of cleaning up the former St. Boniface Grain and Fuel Company on Cherrier.

June 1958–Two 3 and half storey apartment blocks are to be built on Elizabeth Road comprising a total of 71 units.

June 1958–The Canadian Oil Companies Ltd owns the filling station at Elizabeth Road and Drake.

July 1958–Water restrictions are now in effect in all Greater Winnipeg Municipalities.

August 1958–The population of St. Boniface is now 33,201.

August 1958–The Parks Board is asked to hire a guard to patrol all parks in St. Boniface from 8 PM to 2 AM during the summer months to prevent trouble.

August 1958–Dawson Road is being paved from Plinquet to Panet Road at a cost of \$127,572.50. Property owners on Dawson Road are to pay \$8.50 per foot frontage or \$1.10 per foot for 10 years.

August 1958–The Winnipeg and Central Gas Company is building gas lines in Windsor Park.

August 1958–The charge for sewer connection permits is raised to \$5.00.

August 1958–The C. N. R. is to build a 2-lane highway overpass on Dugald Road over the railway tracks.

August 1958–Security at St. Boniface Hospital is given the authority to issue parking tickets for illegally parked vehicles on Hospital property. Prior to this only the police could issue parking tickets.

September 1958–The St. Boniface School District is to build a new junior and senior high school in Windsor Park on 7 acres of land.

September 1958–The C. N. R. buys 4.4 acres of City owned land as well as other property for Symington Yards.

September 1958–The St. Boniface School District asks the voters for a \$750,000.00 money by-law to build Windsor Park Collegiate. The collegiate is to have 24 classrooms, 14 auxiliary rooms and an auditorium/gym, which can be converted into additional 12 classrooms if needed.

September 1958–St. Boniface equalized assessment is now \$45,080.000.00.

September 1958 - A bathhouse is to be erected at the Happyland Swimming Pool.

October 1958–The fire insurance on City Hall is raised from \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00.

November 1958–Cherrier east of Archibald is to be officially closed.

December 1958–Properties on Coral Crescent in Windsor Park must have a home with a minimum value of \$13,500.00 and must be at least 1025 square feet in area.

December 1958—A community club is to be built in Windsor Park alongside Windsor Park Collegiate (Winakwa Community Club).

December 1958—Council considers renaming the part of Archibald south of Elizabeth Road because of the duplication of numbers with north Archibald. There are for example, two addresses with the number 160 Archibald, one south of Elizabeth Road and one north of Provencher.

December 1958—A meeting is held with all interested parties to establish a youth program to deal with the growing problem of juvenile delinquency.

January 1959—Standing Committees of Council

Finance Committee

Public Works Committee

Water & Light Committee

Fire Committee

Health & License Committee

Legislation, Reception, Commerce & Industrial Committee

Special Committees

City Property, Assessment & Building Committee

Traffic & Transportation Committee

Personnel & Transportation Committee

Social Welfare Committee

Council is represented on

St. Boniface Health Unit

Sinking Fund Trustees

Police Commission

Parks Board

St. Boniface Public Library Board

St. Boniface Advisory Planning Commission

Joint Bridge Committee

Metropolitan Planning Commission

Greater Winnipeg Water District

Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District

Industrial Development Board of Greater Winnipeg

Drainage Maintenance Board

Manitoba Good Roads Association

Union of Manitoba Municipalities

Manitoba Urban Association

Greater Winnipeg Mosquito Abatement District Board

Metro Civil Defence Board

River and Stream Protection Authority # 1

January 1959—A woman comes to Council complaining about “all the pregnant bitches (Female Dogs) running about St. Boniface causing trouble everywhere”.

January 1959—A female clerk asks Council whether she can return to work after having her baby. Council tells her that it is not the policy of St. Boniface to employ women who have babies or school age children. She is told that she is unemployable because she will already have a full time job, that of a mother and housewife.

January 1959—The C. N. R. is to pay St. Boniface \$250,000.00 to extend the storm sewer to Symington Yard and the company is also to pay 50% of the cost of ditching and building the fence around the property.

January 1959—The Greater Winnipeg Mosquito Abatement District levy is set at \$5727.20 for 1959.

January 1959—The Greater Winnipeg Planning Commission Levy is set at \$4328.00 for 1959.

January 1959—The cost of electricity for the traffic lights at Provencher and Aulneau is \$78.00 per year.

January 1959—The Metropolitan Planning Commission of Greater Winnipeg seeks to eliminate duplicate street names in Greater Winnipeg. The general policy is the street with the greatest number of buildings retains its name while the other street's name is changed.

January 1959—Part of Niverville Avenue is to be closed and the land leased to the McColl-Frontenac Oil Company.

January 1959—The Public Works Garage is to be enlarged at a cost of \$20,750.00.

January 1959—The St. Boniface School District asks the voters to approve a \$360,000.00 money by-law to expand Frontenac and Prendergast Schools by 12 rooms each.

January 1959—The Fire Departments of Greater Winnipeg consider having one telephone number for all of their departments.

January 1959—Street numbers on Archibald are to be renumbered starting with 1 at the northern end of Archibald.

January 1959—Queen Elizabeth are invited to visit St. Boniface during their Royal Visit.

January 1959—A Clerk Grade B is hired for the Assessment Department at a starting wage of \$227.80 per month.

February 1959—Standard Chemical Ltd is to build a \$100,000.00 building on Plinquet.

February 1959–Council indicates that it will not change the names of Cathedrale, Berry, Notre Dame, Bruce, Nuytten or Leslie because of their historical significance.

February 1959–The Drainage Maintenance Board Levy is \$525.80 for 1959.

February 1959–Apartment blocks are to be built on property west of Lyndale Drive and south of the Norwood Bridge.

February 1959–Radio station CKSB raise its transmitting power to 10,000 watts.

February 1959–Council approves the idea of creating a 999 emergency phone number.

March 1959–There are requests for traffic lights at Dollard and Tache as pedestrians are finding it difficult to cross Tache from 2 PM to 8 PM, St. Boniface Hospital's visiting hours.

March 1959–The cost of water connections are to be based on the distance to the building from the watermain.

Up to 60 feet - \$75.00

Up to 66 feet - \$80.00

Up to 80 feet - \$85.00

Up to 99 feet - \$100.00

Up to 132 feet - \$115.00

More than 132 feet - \$140.00

March 1959–The Metropolitan Civil Defence Board Levy is \$1790.00 for 1959.

April 1959–The Civil Defence Board asks for permission to install an air raid siren on top of the International Laboratories Ltd at DesMeurons and Hamel.

May 1959–Salaries

City Building Inspector - \$6700.00 per year

Assessment Commissioner - \$6500.00 per year

Fire Chief - \$6500.00 per year

Social Welfare Superintendent - \$6500.00 per year

May 1959–Automobile Supply Co Ltd at 611 Archibald asks for permission to add an extension to their warehouse.

May 1959–The Bathhouse at Happyland Park Swimming Pool is to cost \$20,000.00.

May 1959–The City considers how to protect its vital municipal records in case of nuclear attack.

May 1959—Qualifications required for persons eligible for election as Mayor or Alderman

- a. British Subject
- b. Male or Female at least 21 years of age
- c. Able to read and write the English Language
- d. Not subject to any disqualification's under the City Charter.
- e. Owner at the time of the election of at least \$500.00 of property in St. Boniface

May 1959—The City is to spend \$2500.00 for the visit of Queen Elizabeth II and Prince Phillip.

June 1959—The 1959 levy for the St. Boniface School Division is \$546,844.68 and \$477,968.98 for the Norwood School Division.

June 1959—Dussessey's Store is located at DesMeurons and Desautels and Benjamin Brothers Construction is located at 572 McTavish.

June 1959—A fire protection agreement is signed with Transcona.

June 1959—The Texaco Service Station is located at St. Mary's Road and Niverville. Texaco has recently bought the McColl-Frontenac Oil Company.

June 1959—A Meter Reader is hired for the Water Works Department at a starting wage of \$244.60 per month.

June 1959—There is now a chain of office for the Mayor.

June 1959—The Provincial Government announces its initial plans for the creation of a Metro Government for all of Greater Winnipeg.

June 1959—Gross Auto Wrecking at 675 Panet Road is in violation of City By-laws by continuing to burn rubbish.

June 1959—License Fees  
\$50.00 per year for non resident magazine salesman  
\$25.00 per year for resident magazine salesman  
\$100.00 per year for itinerant salesman  
\$25.00 per year for all canvassers.

July 1959—A reception is held for Queen Elizabeth and Prince Phillip on July 24 1959 in Provencher Park.

July 1959—Those applying for old age pensions no longer have to apply to their local municipality for their approval.

July 1959—One of the footbridges in Happyland Park is to be replaced at a cost of \$500.00.

July 1959—The St. Boniface Golden Jubilee film is completed.

July 1959—The Manitoba Power Commission (Manitoba Hydro) is to install 224 additional streetlights at the cost of \$33,801.00.

July 1959—A Clerk's position that was formerly a male position is to be changed into a female position. As a male position it paid \$266.70 per month now as a female position it will pay \$227.80 per month.

July 1959—The Provencher Bridge is to be resurfaced with asphalt at a cost of \$4500.00.

July 1959—The railway spur line track is to be removed from the property north of Goulet and east of Tache.

July 1959—Two half-ton trucks are to be purchased at a total cost of \$4330.90.

July 1959—A fireman is to be hired at a starting wage of \$266.70.

July 1959—Water restrictions are now in place for all of Greater Winnipeg from July 13 1959 to September 30 1959.

August 1959—Elizabeth Road is to be paved from Archibald to Panet Road at a cost of \$103,635.00.

August 1959—The City Engineer's Department is now to have 2 way radios.

August 1959—Salaries per month

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
Assistant License Inspector	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400
Assistant Chief Accountant	\$334	\$365	\$375	\$385
Assistant City Clerk	\$355	\$365	\$375	\$385
Senior Clerk	\$305	\$310	\$316	\$322
Clerk C and Cashier	\$283	\$289	\$294	\$300
Clerk B	\$241	\$252	\$264	\$275
Clerk A	\$182	\$195	\$208	\$220
Building Inspector	\$346	\$352	\$358	\$365
Water Meter Inspector	\$302	\$307	\$313	\$320
Meter Reader	\$258	\$264	\$269	\$275
Assessor	\$273	\$291	\$308	\$325
Senior Assessor	\$346	\$352	\$358	\$365

Caretaker	\$269	\$269	\$269	\$269
Social Welfare Investigator	\$375	\$375	\$375	\$375

September 1959–The Happyland Park BathHouse requires an \$11,000.00 to complete bringing the total cost to \$31,000.00.

September 1959–A By-law is to be brought in to control the condition of sanitation in restaurants and food handling establishments.

September 1959–An alarm bell is to be installed in the life belt case of the Provencher Bridge at a cost of \$150.00

September 1959–A permanent bilingual typewritten explanation of the 1958 St. Boniface Golden Jubilee Film is to be made as it is a silent film.

September 1959–St. Boniface and St. Vital propose building a joint sanitary sewer to serve the undeveloped areas of both municipalities.

September 1959–Traffic lights at Provencher and DesMeurons and at Dollard and Tache.

October 1959–St. Boniface is to create a St. Boniface Museum Board consisting of 2 members of Council and 5 citizen members one from each ward.

October 1959–The Windsor Park Motel at 1235 Dawson Road is under construction.

October 1959–Archibald Drugs is located at Archibald and St. Catherine.

October 1959–Windsor Park Pharmacy at 34 Barberry Bay is given a water account collection agency.

November 1959–A footbridge is to be constructed at the end of Plinquet at a cost of \$5000.00.

November 1959–Three underground gasoline storage tanks are to be installed on the premises of Service Machine Works at 760 St. Joseph.

November 1959–Comanche Road is to be closed east of Archibald in order to build a Dominion Store.

November 1959–The Norwood School Divisions asks for traffic lights at Marion and Dufresne.

November 1959–A new Buick automobile is to be purchased for \$2953.45.

December 1959–Dawson Road is to be extended north to Plinquet.



## History of the City Council of St. Boniface 1960 – 1971

January 1960 – The Greater Winnipeg Mosquito Abatement District Levy is set at \$5,727.20 for 1960.

January 1960 – The Marion bus service is to be extended into Windsor Park.

January 1960 – Council asks the Province for a grant to help renovate the old Grey Nuns House and make it a suitable location for the St. Boniface Museum.

January 1960 – Crawford is to be paved between Highfield and Lyndale Drive.

January 1960 – The St. Boniface Senior Citizens Housing Agency is formed, Council gives it \$150.00 to help set up.

January 1960 – An addition to Nelson McIntyre is proposed.

January 1960 – Council purchases for the Council Chambers  
A table for \$115.00

Four side chairs for \$182.40

Eleven swivel back arm chairs for \$715.00

January 1960 – Council ads in the local weekly paper costs \$15.00.

February 1960 – Three Additional Captains are hired for the Fire Department at \$412.90 per month.

February 1960 – The old portion of Marion St. running west of Lilian to Lyndale Drive is to be renamed Marion Place.

February 1960 – The City Auditors are hired at \$7000.00 for the year.

February 1960 – Stef's Lunch is located at 192 Marion and Lindy's Grill at 382 Marion.

February 1960 – The St. Boniface Library budget is set at \$37,000.00 for 1960.

February 1960 – Council sells its unneeded scrap iron for \$32.00 per ton and its scrap steel for \$18.00 per ton.

February 1960 – The total revenue of the License Department was \$30,794.33 in 1959.

February 1960 – Chief Constable J. H. Baudry is to retire at age 65.

March 1960 – Location of various businesses

Hillcrest Café – 353 Marion  
Panter's Specialty Shop – 125.5 Marion  
Norwood Department Store – 110 Marion  
Field's Television & Radio – 351 Marion  
Marion Hotel – 393 Marion

March 1960 – Council is told that someone is dumping a large amount of material into the Seine River at the rear of Goulet.

March 1960 – The fine for keeping a vicious dog is not to exceed \$25.00 and \$50.00 for a second offence.

March 1960 – The City Engineer salary is \$9200.00 for 1960.

March 1960 – A Building Inspector is to be hired at a starting wage of \$346.00 per month. Applicants must have their own car, have at least a Grade 11 education and have practical experience in the building trades.

April 1960 – There are complaints from the residents of Goulet and Kitson about the repeated backups of the sewer.

April 1960 – An automatic sprinkler system is to be installed in City Hall.

April 1960 – A special meeting of Council is held to consider the measures to be taken in case the rivers continue to rise to flood levels.

April 1960 – Cottonwood is to be opened up between Speers Road and Westmount Drive (Formerly Tymthorak Avenue). Patterson St. is to be closed between Speers Road and Westmount and the land transferred to the St. Boniface School District for a school site.

April 1960 – Inspectors in the Engineering Department are to be paid \$1.40 per hour to start, after 1 year \$1.50 per hour, after 18 months \$1.60 per hour and after 2 years \$1.70 per hour.

May 1960 – Access to the pier under the Norwood Bridge is to be blocked off to prevent persons from entering it.

May 1960 – General Manufacturing and Welding Ltd is located at 148 Grandin.

May 1960 – A Deputy Engineer of Buildings is to be hired at a salary of \$6000.00 per year plus a car allowance of \$400.00 per year.

May 1960 – Foreman Grade 1 - \$4200.00 per year  
Foreman Grade 2 - \$4500.00 per year  
Foreman Grade 3 - \$4800.00 per year

May 1960 – The underpass on Archibald at the City of Winnipeg border is to cost \$397,675.00.

May 1960 – Mercury Boats & Plastics Ltd is located at 757 St. Joseph  
Northwest Packers at 679 Dawson Road  
Andrews Restaurant at 126 Marion

June 1960 – The North Star Oil Refinery (Shell) asks for an additional 31 acres east of Panet to expand the refinery.

June 1960 – Water restrictions are in place in all of Greater Winnipeg from May 25 1960 to September 30 1960.

June 1960 – A building inspector is to be hired at a starting wage of \$350.00 per month.

June 1960 – The property between Bibeau Bay and Cottonwood west of Dawson Road is to be subdivided.

June 1960 – The Red Top Car Wash and Drive In asked for permission to erect a 9-foot high fence along their southern boundary at 213-219 St. Mary's Road.

June 1960 – The Archbishop of St Boniface asks for a sewer and water connection to their proposed seminary on Lafleche south of Tissot.

June 1960 – Council gives \$50.00 to the erection of a monument to Saint Boniface in his native town of Crediton England.

July 1960 – Desjardins Funeral Home at 138 Dollard is to move to a new site at 355-357 DesMeurons.

July 1960 – All developers must now give 7.5% of their land to the City for parkland when they develop a new subdivision or pay the equivalent land value in money.

July 1960 – Some City salaries  
City Solicitor - \$6000.00 per year  
Police Magistrate - \$4500.00 per year  
City Clerk - \$8000.00 per year  
City Treasurer - \$9000.00 per year

July 1960 – An addition is to be made to the Water Pumping Station at a cost of \$200,000.00.

July 1960 – Council purchases  
1 ton truck for \$3013.45  
Half ton truck for \$2174.00

Tractor and weed mower - \$2200.00  
Royal typewriter - \$190.00  
Engine Lathe and Accessories - \$3057.50  
Sand spreader - \$2735.00  
Generator and Regulator Tester - \$173.00

July 1960 – St. Boniface truck routes include  
St. Mary's Road from the Norwood Bridge to Carriere  
Marion from the Norwood Bridge to Bourget Road  
Provencher from the Provencher Bridge to Archibald  
Tache from St. Mary's Road to Messenger  
St. Joseph from Provencher to Messenger  
Panet Road from Dawson Road to the northern limits  
Elizabeth Road from Archibald to Dawson Road  
Dugald Road from Panet to the eastern limit  
Plinquet from Archibald to Mission  
All of Archibald  
Mission from Archibald to Panet Road  
DesMeurons from Provencher to Marion  
Messier from Archibald to Dawson Road  
All of Dawson Road  
Bertrand from DesMeurons to Youville  
Youville St. from Bertrand north to the northern limits  
McTavish from Plinquet to Mission  
All of Messenger  
All of the Trans Canada Highway

August 1960 – Council is told that the first Metro Council will be elected on October 26 1960.

August 1960 – The Police Department considers buying a radar unit to monitor traffic speeds.

August 1960 – Council is told that over 30,000 children have used the Happyland Park Swimming Pool so far this year. They are also told that 1320 children have learned to swim at Happyland and Notre Dame Swimming Pools.

August 1960 – A front-end loader is purchased for \$10,000.00.

August 1960 – Westmount is to be opened up at the Trans Canada Highway and Speers Road is to be closed at the Trans Canada Highway.

September 1960 – The St. Boniface Public Library Board is to submit at \$230,000.00 money by-law to build 3 new library buildings. A money by-law is also to be presented to the voters for a \$205,000.00 money by-law to build 3 new swimming pools in St. Boniface.

September 1960 – A Yard Labourer is hired for the Engineering Department at \$286.00 per month.

October 1960 – The existing 100 amperes main service in City Hall is to be replaced by 200 amperes service at a cost of \$314.00.

October 1960 – An Assistant Storekeeper is hired at \$286.00 per month.

October 1960 – Sewer and water are now being constructed on Speers Road from Cottonwood to Crestwood Crescent.

October 1960 – A part of Niakwa Road (the old Youville Road) is to be closed for a public park.

October 1960 – The traffic lights at the intersection of DesMeurons and de la Cathedrale are to cost \$3000.00.

October 1960 – Jean's Grocery is located at 137 Dumoulin.

November 1960 – Ladco asks for permission to begin the plans for developing the area south of the Trans Canada Highway. The 700 acres owned by them east of the Niakwa Golf Course was formerly the Speer's farm, it will later be known as Southdale.

November 1960 – The official opening of the underpass on Archibald at the City of Winnipeg boundary takes place on November 18 1960.

November 1960 – The Library and Pool money by-laws are both approved by the voters.

November 1960 – Council objects to St. Boniface being designated at Winnipeg 6 by the Post Office.

December 1960 – Marine Services Ltd is to operate a restaurant, banquet hall and catering establishment at 791-801 Archibald.

December 1960 – Council spend \$6600.00 to look at the topographical features to determine whether a bridge could be built over the Red River connecting Alexander Avenue in Winnipeg to Tache or St. Joseph in St. Boniface.

December 1960 – The license fee for unaltered female dogs is set at \$20.00 per year while the fee is set at \$5.00 for all altered female and male dogs.

January 1961 – The assets of the Greater Winnipeg Water District are taken over by the Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg (Metro).

January 1961 – The Bruce Road over the Seine River between St. Boniface and St. Vital is to be repaired.

January 1961 – Metro is asked to consider building the bridge over the Red River from Alexander in Winnipeg to St. Joseph in St. Vital.

January 1961 – Traffic lights are to be kept in a full operating mode 24 hours a day the intersections of

Provencher and Archibald

Provencher and DesMeurons

Provencher and Tache

DesMeurons and St. Mary's Road

Tache and St. Mary's Road

Marion and St. Mary's Road

January 1961 – Metro Winnipeg has now taken over the Assessment Department and the Metro Transit System.

January 1961 – On Sundays in the vicinity of the Basilica, Aulneau becomes one way north from the Cathedrale to Masson. Masson becomes one way going west and St. Joseph becomes one way going south.

January 1961 – Council asks Metro to install traffic lights at St. Mary's Road at Lyndale Drive as Metro now has jurisdiction over St. Mary's Road and other streets in St. Boniface.

February 1961 – Metro Paving Company is to operate an asphalt mixing plant at 485 Panet Road.

February 1961 – A new fire hall is to be built in the Windsor Park area.

February 1961 – Ladco is told that Council is not interested into entering negotiations over the development of the Speers Farm area (Southdale) until Windsor Park is completed.

February 1961 – A Fireman is hired at a starting wage of \$277.00 per month.

February 1961 – Part of the area belonging to the Norwood School Division # 8 is to be transferred to the St. Boniface School Division # 4.

March 1961 – A library is to be built in Windsor Park for \$59,856.00, one in Provencher Park for \$58,522.00 and one in Coronation Park for \$58,909.00.

March 1961 – The St. Boniface Museum receives a grant of \$20,000.00 for operations in 1961.

March 1961 – Left turns are prohibited at the Marion - Tache intersection for east - west traffic between the hours of 7 AM to 9 AM and from 4 PM to 6 PM Monday to Friday.

March 1961 – Knudsen Place is to be closed north of Knudsen Street and the land is to be sold to Dominion Motors Ltd.

March 1961 – Stockyard Tire Service is located at 771 Marion and Echo Lite Aggregate is located at 1525 Dugald Road.

March 1961 – The Debuc Social Club asks for the closing of a portion of Champlain St. from Dubuc south to the lane.

March 1961 – Social Welfare rates

Food Allowance

Adults - \$20.00 per month

Students age 6-17 - \$22.00 per month

Infants - \$12.00 per month

Rent

1 person - \$25.00 per month

2 persons - \$40.00 per month

3 persons - \$45.00 per month

4 persons - \$50.00 per month

5 persons or more, an extra \$5.00 per month for each additional person

Fuel

1 ton of coal per month

One half cord of wood per month

Clothing

Adults - \$3.00 per month

Students - \$5.00 per month

Infants - \$2.00 per month

Light

Maximum of \$4.00 per month

Drugs

All approved prescription drugs are permitted.

March 1961 – Metro is to become responsible as of April 1 1961 for the administration and inspection in regards to building, plumbing, electrical. It is also to be in charge of zoning by-laws and planning.

April 1961 – St. Boniface is to give \$8000.00 towards a Parks Board grant to be divided up among the Community Clubs.

April 1961 – The St. Boniface Historical Society asks for a restoration of the flower bed on Langevin and they also want a plaque erected at the site commemorating the St. Boniface College Fire of 1922.

April 1961 – The traffic lights at DesMeurons and Cathedrale are to be in full operating mode from 8:15 AM to 4:30 PM.

April 1961 – Parks Board salaries per month

	First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
Superintendent	\$380.00	\$400.00	\$420.00	\$440.00
Foreman	\$320.00	\$330.00	\$340.00	\$350.00
Handyman	\$254.00	\$264.00	\$274.00	\$284.00
General Labourer \$1.25 per hour (The Provincial Minimum Wage)				

April 1961 – Salaries of Library Board Employees per month

	Minimum	Maximum
Librarian with a B.A. or B.L.S.	\$333.33	\$428.33
Senior Library Clerk	\$200.00	\$250.00
Junior Library Clerk	\$160.00	\$200.00

April 1961 – Council supports the St. Boniface Museum's grant application to the Provincial Government for renovating the old Grey Nun's Convent into a museum.

April 1961 – Metro is to take over responsibility for Provencher, Mission and Dawson Road between Plinquet and Mission and add it into the Metropolitan Street System.

April 1961 – A fresh fruit stand is approved for 242 Marion.

April 1961 – A Draughtsman is hired for the Engineering Department at \$360.00 per month plus a car allowance of \$30.00 per month.

April 1961 – City Salaries

City Treasurer - \$9800.00 per year

City Clerk - \$8800.00 per year

City Engineer - \$9800.00 per year plus a \$40.00 per month car allowance

Chief Constable - \$8000.00 per year

Fire Chief - \$7500.00 per year

Social Welfare Superintendent - \$7000.00 per year

City Solicitor - \$7000.00 per year

Chief Accountant - \$6900.00 per year

Deputy Police Chief - \$6900.00 per year

Engineering Superintendent - \$6600.00 per year

Deputy Fire Chief - \$6400.00 per year  
Fire Prevention Officer - \$5600.00 per year  
Assistant City Clerk - \$5400.00 per year  
Assistant Fire Prevention Officer - \$5256.00 per year  
Fire Captain - \$5256.00 per year  
Foreman - \$4200.00 per year plus \$50.00 per week when on call for week

May 1961 – The official name of St. Boniface Hospital is changed from “Les Soeurs de la Charite de l’ Hopital General de St. Boniface to St. Boniface Hospital.

May 1961 – Former longtime Alderman Paul Marion dies.

May 1961 – The 3 swimming pools and bathhouses are to be built for \$192,000.00.

May 1961 – St. Philips Anglican Church senior citizen’s project is to receive \$1000.00.

May 1961 – The trains travelling on the C.P.R. Emerson line are restricted to 25 mph in the built up areas.

May 1961 – The first St. Boniface pool is to be completed on July 15 1961, the second on July 25 1961 and the third on August 4 1961.

May 1961 – The salary of the General Foreman in the Engineering Department is now  
First year - \$5000.00  
Second Year - \$5120.00  
Third Year - \$5240.00  
Fourth Year - \$5360.00

June 1961 – All non-union employees are to be granted 4 weeks holidays after 25 years.

June 1961 – The City is to hire 2 full time watchman and 1 part time watchman at \$1.25 per hour.

June 1961 – Mechanic’s Helpers salary  
First year - \$1.54 per hour  
Second year - \$1.64 per hour  
Third year - \$1.69 per hour

June 1961 – Aroline Boat Company at 26 Archibald complains those St. Boniface Marine Sales & Service at 55 Archibald is open on Sunday contrary to the Sunday closing by-law.

June 1961 – The Crippled Children’s Scout Camp is to buy land opposite the Purity Flour Mills to build an activity hall.

June 1961 – Metro borrows \$747,600 to begin its building program.

June 1961 – The St. Boniface School Division announces plans to build a new school in the vicinity of Elizabeth Road and Speers Road.

June 1961 – The Assistant City Clerk's salary is raised to \$6000.00 per year.

July 1961 – The Police report that the Belgian War Memorial on Provencher is defaced with graffiti.

July 1961 – The Norwood School Division plans to build a new Queen Elizabeth School (Ecole Henri Bergeron) along Bertrand and Einfield Crescent exchanging land with the Parks Board and giving up the site of the old Queen Elizabeth School at Kenny and Eugenie.

July 1961 – Bruce Road and Prairie Grove are classified as markets roads making them eligible to receive Provincial Government money for maintenance purposes.

July 1961 – Traffic lights are to be installed at the intersection of Highway 59 and the Trans Canada Highway.

August 1961 – Council asks to be allowed to appoint a representative to the Canada Centennial Committee of Greater Winnipeg.

August 1961 – At the instigation of the St. Boniface Historical Society bilingual signs are to be placed on strategic arteries leading to St. Boniface.

August 1961 – Council hears of Metro's plans to build a new bridge over the Red River connecting Osborne St. in Winnipeg to St. Vital.

August 1961 – A new position of Office Manager is created in the Social Welfare Department, the salary is

First year - \$375.00 per month

Second year - \$390.00 per month

Third year - \$405.00 per month

Fourth year - \$420.00 per month

August 1961 – The Winakwa Community Club is building a clubhouse in Windsor Park.

August 1961 – Council is in opposition to Metro decision to allow Glenlawn Memorial Gardens to be built alongside Highway 59.

August 1961 – Population of St. Boniface is 36,361 as of May 1961.

Ward I – 13,595

Ward II – 4347

Ward III – 5850

Ward IV – 6770

## Ward V – 5779

September 1961 – Council is told of Metro's plans to build another bridge this one over the Assiniboine River (St. James Bridge) but it has no plans for a new bridge for St. Boniface.

September 1961 – A money by-law for \$495,000.00 is submitted by the St. Boniface School Division to build a 17-room addition to Beliveau School and build a new 16-room school in Windsor Park.

September 1961 – The Norwood School Division submits a \$360,000.00 money by-law to build the new 24 room Queen Elizabeth School (Henri Bergeron).

September 1961 – A billiard parlour is to be built in the former Safeway Store at 129 Marion.

September 1961 – Fire Department Salaries

First 6 months - \$277.00 per month

First year - \$298.00 per month

Second year - \$321.00 per month

Third year - \$350.00 per month

Fourth year - \$368.00 per month

Captains - \$438.00 per month

September 1961 – Council is to build a \$600,000.00 money by-law to build a new City Hall.

October 1961 – Voters reject the money by-law to build a new City Hall by a majority of 1113 but approve the money by-laws to build new schools.

October 1961 – Winakwa Community Club receives a grant of \$12,500.00 to complete the clubhouse and a grant of \$2500.00 to make the land suitable for playground use.

November 1961 – St. Boniface is to clean the Seine River along with St. Vital.

November 1961 – A new St. Boniface Health Unit building is to be built east of the City Hall. If the voters had approved the building of a new City Hall the Health Unit would have been located in the new larger City Hall.

November 1961 – The Provencher Park and Coronation Branches of the St. Boniface Library are now open.

December 1961 – McCall Equipment Ltd is located at 406 Youville.

December 1961 – Citizen members of the Parks Board are to receive \$5.00 per meeting.

December 1961 – Notre Dame is to be closed between Tache and the Red River.

December 1961 – The water rate charged to Metro municipalities is set at 17 cents per 1000 gallons.

December 1961 – A retaining wall is to be built along the south side of Provencher west of the Seine River.

January 1962 – The Mayor's salary is now \$7200 per year while the aldermen's salary is \$2400.00 per year.

January 1962 – The York Hotel at 396 Tache is charged under the Manitoba Liquor Control Act.

January 1962 – The St. Boniface Museum Board is increased to 9 members, but the members are not to receive an indemnity.

February 1962 – Metro is to divert the Seine River at the bridge on Provencher. Sprinklers are to be installed on the boulevard of Provencher.

February 1962 – The sewer rental levy set by Metro for St. Boniface is \$93,530.80 for 1962.

February 1962 – Miles Theatre Ltd owners of the Plaza Theatre on Marion ask for a reduction in their license fee.

February 1962 – A front end loader with a 1.5 cubic yard capacity and a snow plow attachment is to be bought for \$25,000.00.

February 1962 – Metro is to borrow \$9,286,640.00 for its capital works projects.

February 1962 – Plessis Road from the Trans Canada Highway to Dugald Road is declared a Metro Street.

February 1962 – Burns Meats are to purchase land on the south side of Marion and the present Highway 59 to build a meeting packing plant.

March 1962 - Three Ford Fairlane Cruiser cars are purchased for \$6,786.00

March 1962 – Ladco is to begin work on developing the land bound by Elizabeth Road, De Bourmount, Maginot Road and the C.P.R. Emerson line.

March 1962 – Council sets up a committee to look into the building of an indoor arena for St. Boniface.

March 1962 – St. Boniface is to spend \$804,000.00 on local improvements in 1962.

March 1962 – The Metro Levy for 1962 is set at \$188,602.00.

March 1962 – The old Queen Elizabeth School is to be torn down.

March 1962 – Council proposes to build a new \$500,000.00 Police Station.

March 1962 – New St. Boniface water rates to be charged to consumers quarterly  
First 10,000 cubic feet – 30 cents per 100 cubic feet  
Next 90,000 cubic feet – 25 cents per 100 cubic feet  
Over 100,000 cubic feet – 20 cents per 100 cubic feet

April 1962 – Council is told that St. Boniface's population is now near 38,000.

April 1962 – A U-Drive car is to be rented for the Social Welfare Superintendent, it is to cost St. Boniface \$95.00 per month.

April 1962 – A civil defense warning siren is to be installed at the corner of Birchdale and Coniston.

April 1962 – The old Grey Nuns Convent is turned over to the St. Boniface Museum Board.

April 1962 – Council congratulates the Employee's Union of St. Boniface Hospital, Tache Hospital and the St. Boniface Sanatorium on the occasion of the 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the founding of their union.

May 1962 – Service shoes are bought for the Fire Department at \$10.98 per pair.

May 1962 – There are complaints of littering in the area of the Red Top Car Wash and Drive In.

May 1962 – A skilled labourer's position is to pay \$1.76 per hour.

May 1962 – Local improvement charges for 1962  
Concrete pavement include the leveling and sodding of the boulevard - \$12.50 per foot frontage  
Sewer installation - \$8.00 per foot frontage  
Watermains - \$5.00 per foot frontage for commercial or industrial property  
                  \$3.50 per foot frontage for residential property  
Concrete sidewalks - \$2.60 per foot frontage

May 1962 – Shell Oil has now bought North Star Oil Company.

May 1962 – Two tractor snowplows are bought for \$4259.35 each.

May 1962 – A gym/auditorium is to be added to the Holy Cross-Parish School.

May 1962 – A caretaker is to be hired for the 3 library branches at \$300.00 per month and a \$30.00 per month car allowance.

May 1962 – A 2 storey single family house at 263 Hamel costs \$18,000.00.

June 1962 – The new St. Boniface Health Unit Building is to cost \$139,000.00.

June 1962 – Council rents a Xerox Copier for \$105.00 per month.

June 1962 – The Imperial Oil Ltd bulk plant is located at 765 Charlotte.

June 1962 – Power lawn mower use is restricted to the hours of 8 AM to 8 PM Monday to Saturday and 1 PM to 6 PM on Sunday.

July 1962 – A footbridge is to be built over the Seine River connecting Edgewood to Tremblay at a cost of \$5100.00.

July 1962 – The Imperial Oil Service Station at Tache and Provencher is to install a 5,000-gallon underground gas tank.

July 1962 – The bank of the Red River in front of the St. Boniface Basilica is to be gravelled for parking purposes.

July 1962 – A reward of \$25.00 is offered for information leading to the conviction of persons responsible for doing damage to public property.

July 1962 – A commercial building is to be constructed at Archibald and Comanche Road.

August 1962 – Burns Meat Co. is to pay \$1.00 per acre for the 36 acres of land they are buying for their packing plant.

August 1962 – Council is informed that the official opening of Symington Yards will take place on September 25 1962.

August 1962 – The Taras Schevchenko Ukrainian Educational Building at 504 Giroux suffers major flooding problems.

August 1962 – Council makes a formal application to the Flood Relief Fund due to the repeated unusual rainfalls occurring in the summer of 1962.

August 1962 – A 2-storey apartment block is approved for the east side of Archibald between Elizabeth Road and Cottonwood.

September 1962 – Additional lighting is to be placed in the Parks to curb vandalism. Signs are to be erected in the Parks announcing the reward for the conviction of vandals.

September 1962 – Words are painted on the door of Norwood United Church defaming the church and urging churchgoers to come to the only true Christian Church, the Roman Catholic Church. A few days later words are painted on Holy Cross Church defaming the Catholic Church.

September 1962 – The Seine River is to be cleaned of trees and brush at a cost of \$20,000.00.

September 1962 – A building is to built in the City Yards at a cost of \$66,909.00 for the Parks Board.

September 1962 – The Trampoline Jump Centre in the Cottonwood Shopping Centre is closed down after many accidents occur there.

October 1962 – Salary of Deputy Police Clerk  
First year - \$330.00 per month  
Second year - \$340.00 per month  
Third year - \$350.00 per month

October 1962 – Residents of Cherrier complain about one of the local residents using their gas powered lawn mower at 4 AM.

October 1962 – Parts of Paris St. and Mission St. are to be closed.

October 1962 – City Hall is no longer heated by coal.

October 1962 – The new Police Station is to be built at the corner of Dumoulin and Langevin.

October 1962 – The 1961 surplus was \$149,686.80.

November 1962 – Wading pools are to be constructed in Windsor Park and in Happyland Park, each pool is to cost \$10,000.00.

November 1962 – A Poundkeeper and License Inspector is to be hired  
First year - \$320.00 per month  
Second year - \$330.00 per month  
Third year - \$340.00 per month  
Fourth year - \$350.00 per month  
The Anderson Animal Clinic at 60 Marion is to be used as the City Pound. The fee is \$1.00 per day for board and there is a fee of \$1.00 to destroy unclaimed and unwanted dogs.

December 1962 – The cost of operating the Metro Waterworks Branch is \$2,536,000.00 for 1962.

January 1963 – Metro is building a new reservoir the George C. MacLean Pumping Station to the east of Panet at the eastern end of Marion along the present Highway 59.

January 1963 – Metro issues 2 debentures totaling \$4,305,000.00.

January 1963 – The Metro levy for the operation of the Metro Sanitary Division is \$113,046.00 for 1963.

January 1963 – The St. Boniface Museum receives a grant of \$5,000.00 for 1963.

January 1963 – A billiard room is approved for 140 Provencher.

February 1963 – St. Boniface signs the agreement formally turning over the old Grey Nuns Convent over to the St. Boniface Museum.

February 1963 – Council goes on record in opposing Metro's attempts to change the name of Notre Dame after residents sign a petition opposing the change.

February 1963 – Council gives a grant of \$650.00 to continue the School Dental Clinic operated by the St. Boniface Health Unit.

February 1963 – The Metro Levy for St. Boniface is \$199,990.00 for 1963.

March 1963 – A beauty parlour is to be established at 597 Langevin.

March 1963 – Metro Winnipeg now has jurisdiction over the Lyndale Drive Park.

March 1963 – A 3-storey addition is to be built on to the St. Boniface Clinic at 343 Tache.

March 1963 – The license fee for bread and pastry delivery trucks is raised to \$10.00 per year from \$5.00 per year.

March 1963 – The St. Boniface Health Unit is to pay \$7200.00 per year rent to St. Boniface.

April 1963 – A 2-storey apartment building is to be built at 280 Notre Dame.

April 1963 – Two police officers receive a severe beating in arresting a group of youths trying to break into a local business.

April 1963 – Coronation Bowling Alleys receive permission to remove the alleys from the basement and install billiard tables instead.

April 1963 – St. Boniface is represented by a cabinet minister in the Federal Government for the first time ever with the appointment of Roger Teillet as Minister of Veterans Affairs.

April 1963 – A new switchboard is bought for Health Unit building at a cost of \$291.50.

April 1963 – St. Boniface Public Library salaries per year

	Minimum	Maximum
Librarian	\$4240.00	\$5380.00
Senior Clerk	\$2544.00	\$3144.00
Junior Clerk	\$2040.00	\$2520.00
Caretaker \$ 50.00 per month car allowance	\$3960.00	\$3960.00

May 1963 – A vegetable and flower stand is approved for the corner of St. Mary's Road and Horace for a rental charge of \$10.00.

May 1963 – Salaries

City Solicitor - \$7000.00 per year plus \$500.00 for stationery

City Clerk - \$9800.00 per year

Assistant City Clerk - \$6700.00 per year

City Treasurer - \$8600.00 per year

Chief Accountant - \$6700.00 per year

City Engineer - \$10,800.00 per year

Chief Constable - \$9000.00 per year

Deputy Chief Constable - \$7200.00 per year

Social Welfare Superintendent - \$6000.00 per year

Parks Administrator - \$7000.00 per year

Fire Chief - \$7720.00 per year

Deputy Fire Chief - \$6220.00 per year

May 1963 – A compact 4-door sedan is purchased for \$1550.00.

May 1963 – Council announces a \$395,000.00 money by-law to build a new Police Station, which is also to house the County Court and the jail.

May 1963 – There are complaints from residents living near Archibald about the dust nuisance coming from Central Grain.

May 1963 – Fire Fighting Aid agreements are signed with St. Vital and Transcona.

May 1963 – Council is told that Braemar Avenue was once known as St. John St.

June 1963 – Royal Canadian Securities Company Ltd is to build a new shopping centre, the Dominion Shopping Centre beside the Norwood Bridge.

July 1963 – The sod turning for the new Burns Plant takes place on July 8 1963.

July 1963 – Henderson Oil Ltd located at 415 Dawson Road  
Rolly's Autobody Shop located at 750 Tache  
Midwest Expended Ores Co. Ltd located at 163 Messenger  
Duff's Transport located at Highway # 1 and Plessis Road

July 1963 – Council is to grant \$38,000.00 over 4 years to support the 1967 Pan Am Games.

July 1963 – Properties to be expropriated for the new Police Station include 224, 228 and 232 Dumoulin and 687 Langevin.

July 1963 – A City Engineering employee is fired for drinking on the job and stealing City owned tools which he later sold.

August 1963 – A 500-gallon underground gas storage tank is to be built at Alf's Service station at 366 Tache.

August 1963 – Salaries for 1963 and 1964

	1963	1964
Bulldozer Operator	\$2.11 per hour	\$2.18 per hour
Mechanic's Helper	\$1.81 per hour	\$1.87 per hour
Truck Driver	\$1.82 per hour	\$1.88 per hour
Mechanic	\$2.20 per hour	\$2.27 per hour
Labourer	\$1.75 per hour	\$1.81 per hour
Skilled Labourer	\$1.88 per hour	\$1.94 per hour
Motor Grader Operator	\$1.93 per hour	\$2.00 per hour
Construction Inspector	\$1.82 per hour	\$1.88 per hour
Temporary Labourer	\$1.60 per hour	\$1.60 per hour
Watchman	\$246.00 per month	\$254.00 per month
Pump Operator	\$327.00 per month	\$338.00 per month
Supervisor of Stores	\$426.00 per month	\$440.00 per month
Store Keeper	\$330.00 per month	\$340.00 per month

August 1963 – City employees are to be charged \$3.00 per month to park in the City Hall parking lot.

August 1963 – Residents are charged 5 cents per foot frontage for the City to cut and maintain the boulevards.

August 1963 – The St. Boniface Canada Year Centennial Committee is to consist of 5 aldermen, one from each ward and 5 citizen members one from each ward.

August 1963 – The Fire Prevention Officer is to be paid \$514.15 per month as of January 1 1964.

August 1963 – The St. Boniface C.N.R. Station at Provencher and DesMeurons is to close.

September 1963 – Council presses Metro to build the bridge over the Red River from Alexander in Winnipeg to St. Joseph St. in St. Boniface.

September 1963 – The St. Boniface School Board a money by-law for \$180,000.00 to add 12 rooms to General Vanier School and a \$225,000.00 money by-law to add 5 rooms each to Prendergast, Frontenac and Marion Schools.

September 1963 – Commonwealth Construction Yard is located at Tache and Aubert  
Lubrifine Oil Company is located at 1073 Marion at Panet Road

September 1963 – New salary scale for 1964 per month

	First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
Clerk A	\$203.00	\$221.00	\$239.00	\$253.00
Clerk B	\$278.00	\$294.00	\$309.00	\$325.00
Clerk C	\$333.00	\$344.00	\$356.00	\$368.00
Senior Clerk	\$372.00	\$383.00	\$394.00	\$406.00
Instrument Man	\$397.00	\$408.00	\$420.00	\$432.00
Water Meter Inspector	\$360.00	\$373.00	\$386.00	\$399.00
Water Meter Reader	\$304.00	\$312.00	\$321.00	\$332.00
Assistant Accountant	\$408.00	\$419.00	\$431.00	\$443.00
Cashier	\$332.00	\$343.00	\$356.00	\$367.00
Construction Inspector	\$364.00	\$375.00	\$387.00	\$399.00
Pound Keeper License Inspector	\$340.00	\$351.00	\$362.00	\$374.00
Caretaker	\$310.00	\$310.00	\$310.00	\$310.00
Watchman	\$255.00	\$255.00	\$255.00	\$255.00
Office Manager Social Welfare Office	\$414.00	\$435.00	\$456.00	\$476.00
Principal Clerk	\$407.00	\$415.00	\$423.00	\$432.00
License Inspector	\$446.00	\$468.00	\$491.00	\$514.00
Foreman	\$428.00	\$428.00	\$428.00	\$428.00
Deputy Police Court Clerk	\$340.00	\$354.00	\$368.00	\$374.00
Police Court Clerk	\$525.00	\$525.00	\$525.00	\$525.00

October 1963 – Arnold Brothers Transport Limited is located at 975 Marion  
Gross Cartage is located at 651 Panet Road

November 1963 – The Transit Hotel (Chalet) is to build a one and two storey building (beverage room) at the rear of their property at 567 Marion.

November 1963 – Parks Board Salaries

	First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
Foreman # 3	\$360.00	\$382.00	\$413.00	\$428.00
Foreman \$ 1	\$323.00	\$339.00	\$359.00	

Permanent Labourers – \$1.82 per hour

November 1963 – One minute of silence is given as a tribute to the late John F. Kennedy. Council forwards a motion of sympathy to Mrs. Kennedy.

December 1963 – The population of St. Boniface is now 39,226

Ward I – 12,071

Ward II – 6,140

Ward III – 5,811

Ward IV – 7,370

Ward V – 7,834

December 1963 – Reserve Funds are created

1. Employee Pension Reserve Fund
2. Building Reserve Fund
3. Litigation Reserve Fund
4. Contingent Reserve Fund
5. Local Improvement Reserve Fund
6. Equipment Reserve Fund
7. Sale of Property Reserve Fund

December 1963 – The Metro Budget for all of Metro Winnipeg for 1964 is to be \$6,577,912.00.

December 1963 – A billiard parlour is approved for the Cottonwood Shopping Centre.

December 1963 – The anti noise by-law is now to increase home air conditioner units.

December 1963 – The staff of the Public Works and Engineering Department consists of 73 employees including 36 unskilled labourers. The Treasury Department consists of 16 employees. The Parks Board staff consists of 13 including 8 labourers.

December 1963 – The Plaza Theatre on Marion is now closed.

January 1964 – The business assessment for 1964 is \$3,056,882.00.

January 1964 – The Metro Levy for 1964 is \$264,099.00.

January 1964 – The civic dinner held for retiring members of Council, retiring citizen members of Committees and retiring civic employees costs St. Boniface \$2.50 per plate at Council normal dinning room at the Marion Hotel.

February 1964 – A 9-suite apartment block is to be built at 150-152 Berry.

February 1964 – Ladco brings forward plans to develop Speer's Farm (Southdale) south of the Trans Canada Highway.

February 1964 – The Fire Emergency number is now 247-1071.

February 1964 – Paris St. was formerly known as Lagimodiere St.

February 1964 – Street name changes

Russell St. is to become Grey St.

Poulin St. is to become Foster St.

March 1964 – The intercom system for the new Police Station is to cost \$1350.00.

March 1964 – The old garage located behind the St. Boniface Museum is to be torn down and replaced with a new one at a cost of \$7767.00. The St. Boniface Museum Board is to be given powers similar to the St. Boniface Library Board.

March 1964 – The new Dominion Store is to be located at the corner of Knudsen Place and Tache.

March 1964 – The Lochmoor-Penfold area of Windsor Park is under construction.

March 1964 – There are complaints about the sanitary conditions of the Red Top Restaurant.

March 1964 – The car allowance for the City Engineer is raised to \$660.00 per year and the car allowance for the Deputy Fire Chief is to be raised to \$400.00 per year.

April 1964 – The St. Boniface Historical Society asks for Council's support in having the Provincial Government place a historical plaque on the St. Boniface City Hall.

April 1964 – The business tax for 1964 is \$331,948.06

April 1964 – Bibeau Road is changed to Winakwa Road.

April 1964 – Council considers changing the name of the Parks Board to the Parks and Recreational Board. Council considers amalgamating some of the community clubs.  
Notre Dame Recreational Centre with the Plinquet Recreational Centre  
Archwood Community Club with Falcon Community Club  
Champlain Community Club with Norwood Community Club  
St. Boniface East Community Club with Winakwa Community Club

May 1964 – The land opposite the Purity Flour Mills is sold to North American Van Lines and Star Storage to build a \$175,000.00 truck terminal.

May 1964 – Council favours legalized lotteries.

May 1964 – A car is rented from Ronta Car National for \$85.00 per month and 8000 free miles.

May 1964 – A 16-inch standard typewriter is bought for \$216.00.

May 1964 – Metro Council is to borrow \$2,525,000.00.

May 1964 – There are 23,320 registered voters in St. Boniface and ward boundaries are changed somewhat to equalize the size of each ward.

May 1964 – The Park Board budget is set at \$4.00 per capita.

June 1964 – A 3-storey office building is to be built at 414 Tache.

June 1964 – Council raises its liability insurance from \$200,000.00 to \$500,000.00.

June 1964 – The official opening of the George C. Maclean Pumping station takes place on June 23 1964.

June 1964 – An A & W Restaurant is to be opened on the new part of Goulet that it is being built west of Tache.

July 1964 – Zatzner's General Store is located at 411 Marion.

July 1964 – The St. Boniface Police Station is to have 31 rooms.

August 1964 - Goulet is being extended from Tache west to St. Mary's Road.

August 1964 – Metro is to buy a portion of the St. Boniface Yards property on Plinquet.

August 1964 – The Blue Gold Billiard Room is located at 611 Marion.

September 1964 – A referendum is to be held to determine which Sunday activities may be made legal

- A. Theatres and Theatrical performances
- B. Commercial Sport
- C. Bowling Alleys
- D. Billiard Parlours

October 1964 – St. Boniface School Division asks for the approval of the voters for a \$464,000.00 money by-law for an addition to Tache School, converting Beliveau School to a junior high school by adding 9 classrooms and building a new 9 room elementary school in Windsor Park.

October 1964 – The St. Boniface Fire Department is to operate on a common radio frequency with other Greater Winnipeg Fire Departments.

October 1964 – The official opening of the new Police Station takes place on October 30 1964.

November 1964 – Goulet opens to the Norwood Bridge officially on November 4 1964. Goulet becomes one way west bound from the bridge to DesMeurons while Marion becomes one way east bound from the bridge to DesMeurons.

December 1964 – The official opening of Burns Meats takes place on December 2 1964.

December 1964 – Billiard Parlours can now open on Sundays.

December 1964 – The population of St. Boniface is now 41,516.

December 1964 – A \$ 400,000.00 civic centre project is considered as a Centennial project. The Manitoba Centennial Corporation is to provide a \$75,200.00 grant for Canada's Centennial.

December 1964 – Shell Oil is to install 2- 30,000-gallon storage tanks at its refinery on Panet.

December 1964 – The Social Welfare Department is to provide families on welfare an extra \$ 3.00 per adult and \$1.50 per child for Christmas.

December 1964 – The formal agreement is signed with Twin Cities Development and Ladco to begin the development of Southdale.

December 1964 – St. Boniface has spent \$10,923.00 so far renovating the old Grey Nuns Convent for a museum.

December 1964 – St. Vital is to use the St. Boniface garbage disposal grounds at a cost of 50 cents per cubic yard.

December 1964 – Council considers building an indoor arena with 3100 seats as part of a Civic Centre project.

January 1965 – The external walls and roof of the St. Boniface Museum are to be repaired at a total cost of \$32,550.00. Metro is paying \$20,000.00 towards the cost of the project.

January 1965 – A Social Welfare worker is hired at a starting wage of \$7600.00 in 1965 rising to \$8200.00 in 1966.

January 1965 – The Heather Community Club is to buy land at the southeast corner of Youville and Yardley in order to build a new \$250,000.00 curling club. Council sells the land for \$1.00.

January 1965 – Council buys the property at the southwest corner of Provencher and Tache to provide a right turn lane for traffic travelling east on the Provencher Bridge.

January 1965 – The Metro Levy for 1965 is \$414,499.00.

January 1965 – Council is told that the proposed planetarium for downtown Winnipeg will cost \$1,000,000.00.

January 1965 – A new Highway 59 is proposed for the area between the Trans Canada Highway in St. Boniface and Lyall Avenue in North Kildonan.

February 1965 – Bruce Road between Highway 59 and the C.P.R. Emerson branch is to be upgraded at a cost of \$21,500.00.

February 1965 – Alex's Super Service Station is located at 597 Marion.

February 1965 – A special meeting is held to deal with problems in the Public Works Department. Questions of bribery are asked, along with employees being drunk on the job, a high absentee rate on Mondays due to hangovers and cliques among the staff.

March 1965 – The metal can factory on Dugald Road (at the present Highway 59) is given permission to operate around the clock during the peak demand period.

March 1965 – Residents of Prosper, St. Catherine, Tremblay, Deniset, Cusson, Cote, Gareau and Guilbault complain about the difficulty of getting onto Archibald during the morning rush hour.

March 1965 – Metro is to borrow \$7,445,122.00 for capital projects.

March 1965 – Uniforms are bought for the Fire Department

Firemen Uniforms - \$57.50 each

Captain's Uniforms - \$57.50 each

Pea Jackets - \$39.50 each

Shirts - \$3.95 each

Black Ties – 85 cents each

Summer Uniform Caps - \$4.80 each  
 Captain's Summer Uniform's Caps - \$5.50 each  
 Winter Fur Lined Caps - \$4.50 each  
 Crests for Shirts - \$1.25 per pair  
 Gloves - \$5.50  
 Black Oxford Shoes - \$13.89  
 Raincoats - \$39.50 each  
 Officer's Gold Braid - \$6.00  
 Special Officer's Cap with strap - \$5.50

March 1965 – Wages are to be increased 3% in 1965 and another 3% in 1966 for all City Staff. The Administrative staff is now to work 8:30 to 4:30 Monday to Friday.

April 1965 – Some St. Boniface businesses and their addresses  
 Charles Mens Wear – 296.5 Tache  
 Profontaine Pharmacy – 243 Marion  
 Roger's Barber Shop – 282 Marion  
 Allaire Auto Sales – 157 Marion

April 1965 – The monthly fee paid to maintain the City Alarm System is to rise to \$100.00 per month from \$85.00 per month.

April 1965 – The St. Louis-de France Chapel is to buy land at the northwest corner of Tissot and Nadeau to build a parish hall costing \$50,000.00.

April 1965 – The City orders 20,000 sandbags and approves \$25,000.00 to take care of emergency operations if the impending flooding occurs.

April 1965 – Fire Department Salaries

	1965	1966
Six Months probation	\$300.00 per month	\$300.00 per month
First Year	\$343.00 per month	\$350.00 per month
Second Year	\$380.00 per month	\$395.00 per month
Third Year	\$410.00 per month	\$425.00 per month
Fourth Year	\$433.00 per month	\$455.00 per month
Captains	\$506.00 per month	\$530.00 per month
Fire Prevention Officers	\$545.00 per month	\$560.00 per month

April 1965 – A by-law is passed to ban the setting off of fireworks except with special permission.

April 1965 – Council reverses its position and decides not to participate in the holding of the 1967 Pan Am Games nor provide any funds for it.

May 1965 – The Husky Oil Building and Service Station is located at the southwest corner of Dugald Road and Panet Road.

May 1965 – St. Boniface's Centennial projects for 1967 are to include 3 indoor skating rinks with one to be located each in North St. Boniface, Norwood and Windsor Park with the cost of all 3 not to exceed \$500,000.00.

May 1965 – The St. Boniface Museum Board tells Council it will need another \$140,000.00 to finish the renovations to the old Grey Nun's Convent. This will bring the costs up to nearly \$200,000.00 so far.

May 1965 – St. Vital, Transcona, East Kildonan and North Kildonan hold joint talks with St. Boniface over merging the area of Greater Winnipeg east of the Red into one city. St. Boniface holds the position that it wants to remain a separate city but it will consider enlarging its border somewhat with part of St. Vital.

May 1965 – Council wants all “obscene literature” kept away from the reach of children at newsstands.

May 1965 - Council is to abolish that require grocery stores and butcher shops to remain closed on Wednesday afternoon.

May 1965 – The new St. Boniface Disposal Grounds lies alongside Plessis Road.

May 1965 – A billiard parlour is approved for 1075 Autumnwood.

May 1965 – Stop signs are now in place on Deniset, Tremblay and St. Catherine at Evans after a series of traffic accidents at these intersections.

May 1965 – The riverbank property west of Tache fronting the St. Boniface Basilica is transferred to Metro control.

May 1965 – City Salaries  
City Engineer - \$11,600.00 per year  
City Clerk - \$10,400.00 per year  
City Treasurer - \$10,200 per year  
Chief Constable - \$9600.00 per year  
Fire Chief - \$8600.00 per year  
Parks Administrator - \$8100.00 per year  
Deputy Police Chief - \$7800.00 per year  
Assistant City Treasurer - \$7540.00 per year  
Social Welfare Manager - \$7080.00 per year  
Police Court Clerk - \$6940.00 per year  
Deputy Fire Chief - \$6900.00 per year  
Public Works Superintendent - \$6700.00 per year  
Assistant Social Welfare Superintendent - \$6700.00 per year  
Chief Mechanic - \$6700.00 per year  
License Inspector - \$6300.00 per year

Principal Clerk - \$5340.00 per year  
Foreman - \$5292.00 per year  
Parks Foreman # 2 - \$5112.00 per year  
Parks Foreman # 1 - \$4440.00 per year

June 1965 – Council sets aside \$550,000.00 to build the 3 indoor arenas.

June 1965 – The sod turning for the beginning of the Southdale Development occurs on June 17 1965.

June 1965 – The official opening of the Holy Family Church on Archibald takes place on June 20 1965.

June 1965 – Council purchases an  
Air compressor for \$5065.00  
Three ton truck for \$3545.00  
Two ton compactor roller for \$3280.00  
Snowplow for \$5399.00

June 1965 – Tache Hospital is to be enlarged; they ask Council for a \$200,000.00 grant to enlarge the premises.

June 1965 – There are complaints about the loud refrigerator units that run day and night at the new Loblaw's Store at 161 Goulet.

June 1965 – Metro approves the plans for the part of the Southdale subdivision that is located between Meadowbrook Road, Beaverhill Blvd, the C.P.R. Emerson Subdivision and Lakewood Blvd.

June 1965 – “La Societe Historique de St. Boniface and the St. Boniface Museum occupying the third floor of the City Hall since 1954 are told that they will have to vacate this space by September whether their new premises are ready or not.

June 1965 – Council is told that the 1964 surplus was \$176,377.54, Council sets aside \$76,377.54 of this to the building fund and \$100,000.00 to the sinking fund.

June 1965 – St. Boniface is now free from the control of the Provincial Municipal and Public Utility Board for the first time since 1933, which a veto over St. Boniface's spending.

June 1965 – Council asks the Province for a special grant to construct “Centre Louis Riel” Cultural Centre on land bounded by the Notre Dame Gymnasium, Cathedrale, and the Library site in Provencher Park.

July 1965 - The “Id Club” at 127 Provencher is shut down by the Police for allowing “immoral activities”.

July 1965 – The rate of pay for St. Boniface Police Officers on special assignment is \$15.60 for a minimum 4 hours and \$3.90 per hour for each additional hour.

August 1965 – The official opening of the new Royal Bank at Tache and Goulet takes place on August 16 1965.

August 1965 – Council is invited to visit the renovation work going on at the new St. Boniface Museum after Council’s concerns about the growing cost of the work and the delays in finishing the work.

August 1965 - The commission fee paid to businesses collecting water bills rises from 6 cents per bill to 7 cents per bill.

August 1965 – The population of St. Boniface is now 42,828, total voters – 24,415  
Ward I – 15,420 voters – 7,379  
Ward II – 6,116 voters – 3,679  
Ward III – 8,004 voters – 4,956  
Ward IV – 7,480 voters – 4,537  
Ward V – 5,808 voters – 3,864

August 1965 – The 3 indoor rinks are to have ice surfaces of 200 feet by 85 feet housed in buildings 250 feet by 115 feet.

September 1965 – The St. Boniface Museum exhibits are to be temporally housed in the basement of the City Hall.

September 1965 – Metro is asked to change the name of Provencher Avenue to Provencher Boulevard.

September 1965 – The St. Boniface School Division asks the voters to approve money by-laws one for \$1,002,000.00 to build a new 54 room secondary school, (Louis Riel), one for \$223,000.00 to add 12 rooms to Windsor Park Collegiate and one for \$186,000.00 to build a new 12 room elementary school in Windsor Park for the French option course.

September 1965 – There are complaints about the noise and parking problems around Marty’s Drive-in at 234 Provencher.

October 1965 – There have been 40 dog bites reported since July 1 1965.

October 1965 – Council seeks to prohibit the sale of firecrackers.

October 1965 – Council is told that the Metro Council wishes to form a Metropolitan Police Department.

October 1965 – Howden School in Windsor Park officially opens.

November 1965 – A new by-law restricts households to 2 dogs.

December 1965 – Council is to provide a grant of \$100,000.00 payable over 10 years to the Tache Hospital to add an additional 250 beds.

December 1965 – The official opening of the new St. Vital Bridge is held.

December 1965 – A female employees applying for a clerk's position in the Engineering Department is told by Council "that it is the opinion of Council that a male would make a more suitable candidate".

January 1966 – A children's section is to be set up in each of the 3 City Library Branches.

January 1966 – Street lighting costs now exceed \$80,000.00 per year.

January 1966 – Scrap tires are being dumped in the City Disposal Grounds at a cost of \$1.00 per yard.

January 1966 – The proposed north St. Boniface indoor arena is to be located between the library property and the Notre Dame Gymnasium alongside de la Cathedrale in Provencher Park.

January 1966 – Council proposes to replace Fire Hall # 1 and Fire Hall # 2 with a new fire hall at the northwest corner of DesMeurons and Goulet and to build a new fire hall on Autumnwood near the Trans Canada Highway in Windsor Park and a future one in Southdale.

January 1966 – The new Heather Curling Club opens officially on January 20 1966.

February 1966 – The Metro levies for 1966

Sewer Levy - \$353,012.00

Business Tax Levy - \$212,121.00

General Metro Levy - \$522,134.00

Metro charges all municipalities 17 cents per 1000 gallons for water.

February 1966 – The Police Department reports a number of break ins at St. Boniface Schools.

March 1966 – A special meeting is held to deal with the situation arising from the March 4 1966 blizzard that paralyzed Southern Manitoba.

March 1966 – Council buys  
Regular gasoline for 32.5 cents per gallon  
Diesel fuel for 35.1 cents per gallon  
Furnace oil for 13.8 cents per gallon  
Diesel engine oil for \$1.18 per gallon  
Automatic transmission oil for \$1.86 per gallon  
Gas engine oil for 96 cents per gallon

March 1966 – A St. Boniface Flood Planning Committee is established to deal with the expected flood condition. All secondary dikes are to be raised; a floodgate and pumps are to be installed at the 108 inch Windsor Park Storm Sewer. The public is told to move their vehicles behind the secondary dike. Mud dikes and sandbag dikes are to be built. The property at 517 St. Catherine is to be bought for \$7000.00 for dike construction purposes. The City is to use the Emergency Measures Act which gives City Crews the right to enter private homes to plug the sewers. The City Engineer is given the authority to hire anyone he sees fit on a casual basis during the duration of the flood emergency.

All members of Council and all department heads are put on standby for calls on a 24-hour basis. Meetings are held with residents outside the proposed dike. The Seine St. area residents meet at King George V School. Residents of Deniset, St. Catherine, Tremblay and Prosper meet at Archwood School. Residents of Metcalfe and Lyndale Park meet at Nordale School. Those living in Niakwa Park and Windsor Park meet at Windsor Park Collegiate. Residents in the Nadeau St. area meet at Tache School. Parking is to be allowed on the boulevard of Tremblay between Evans and the Seine River for area residents.

The switchboard operators are to run extra service outside the regular hours, 4:30 PM to 10:00 PM Weekdays and 8:30 to 4:30 on Saturdays and Sundays. They are to be paid \$1.70 per hour the usual rate for switchboard operators.

April 1966 – Lyndale Drive is diked on both the north and south sides. Mud dikes are placed on Giroux to Cherrier west of 488 Giroux and from Happyland Park to Deniset. Dikes are to be placed on the west side of the Seine from Carriere to north of Marion. On April 2 1966 Provencher Boulevard is closed for 24 hours while the approaches to the Provencher Bridge are raised. Council organizes 150 volunteer workers on a dike at Happyland Park. Two hundred students from Windsor Park Collegiate are given permission to be absent from school to work on the dikes. Community Clubs, local Churches provide coffee and food to flood workers. All schools in St. Boniface are placed on standby to provide facilities for flood work.

Dike patrols are set up behind St. Boniface Hospital, on the dike on Lyndale Drive, behind the Belgian Club, at the west end of LaVerendrye east of the Seine and along Deniset and Giroux. Four Engineering Department employees are put on duty at nights in case of breaks or leaks in the dike.

April 1966 – A 3-wing 7-storey apartment block is to be built at the southeast corner of Archibald and the Trans Canada Highway.

April 1966 – K Mart is under construction at the Southdale Shopping Centre.

May 1966 – There are complaints that rats are living on the grounds of the Central Grain Elevator.

May 1966 – The number of indoor arenas to be built is to be reduced to 2 from 3 due to the increasing cost of construction.

May 1966 – Council purchases 14 acres of land for a recreational area (Art McQuat Memorial Park and the Maginot Arena).

May 1966 – The decision is made to build the second indoor arena in Optimist Park for the Bertrand Arena.

May 1966 – Residents of Niakwa Park complain of a number of break ins in their area by juveniles.

June 1966 – A resident upset at the large amount of time and money being spent on renovating the St. Boniface Museum refers to it as a “eyesore” that should have been torn down and a new structure built that pays property taxes. He suggests that the timbers be used for the giant bonfire that is planned for the Canadian Centennial in 1967.

June 1966 – A resident of 510 Tremblay tells Council that the residents at 509 Tremblay and 497 Deniset are a nuisance to the area and should be evicted from their homes. He presents a petition signed by many area residents who also complain of motorcycles using the footbridge at the end of Tremblay.

June 1966 – Council is told that eventually there will be over 1000 homes in Southdale.

June 1966 – Metro Council is to expropriate the property known as Whittier Park.

June 1966 – The cost of the 2 indoor arenas is to be \$526,787.00.

July 1966 – The Police Department express concern that people are swimming in the man made lakes in Southdale

July 1966 – A major fire in the Central Grain Elevator on Archibald almost completely destroys the structure.

August 1966 – Notre Dame Collegiate (Louis Riel) is under construction.

August 1966 – Central Grain at 172 Archibald asks for permission to rebuild.

September 1966 – The St. Boniface School Division asks the voters to approve a \$280,500.00 money by-law to build a gym and a 12-room addition to Howden School.

September 1966 – John Bruce Road is the proposed access route to the joint St. Boniface/St. Vital Disposal Grounds on Plessis.

September 1966 – A money by-law for \$255,000.00 is to be submitted to the voters to approve a new fire hall at Goulet and DesMeurons and a smaller one in Southdale.

September 1966 – The new Southdale Shopping Centre opens.

October 1966 – Ebbeling Pharmacy at 35 Lakewood Drive is given a water collection agency.

October 1966 – The clothing allowance is increased to welfare recipients

	Present	New
Adults	\$3.00 per month	\$5.00 per month
Students	\$5.00 per month	\$5.00 per month
Preschool Children	\$2.00 per month	\$3.00 per month

October 1966 – Voters reject the money by-law to build the new fire halls.

November 1966 – Council is told that a bonfire and fireworks are to be held at the Centennial Flame Ceremony on the night of December 31 1966.

November 1966 – A reward of \$100.00 is offered leading to the conviction of the person or persons responsible for the wave of pet poisoning occurring in a certain section of the City.

November 1966 – Council asks Metro to build an overpass on Provencher over Archibald.

November 1966 – Special duty work for the Police Officers on their off hours pays them \$4.20 per hour.

December 1966 – Council brings in rules to regulate the use of watercrafts and swimming in the man made lakes in Southdale.

December 1966 – A perpetual Centennial flame is to be installed at City Hall at a cost of \$135.00.

December 1966 – Residents of the School District of Navin ask to be transferred from the Transcona Springfield School Division to the St. Boniface School Division.

December 1966 – The Board of the St. Boniface Museum is to be increased to 11 members including 5 members of Council so Council can have more control over it.

January 1967 – Standing Committees of Council

Finance Committee

Public Works Committee

Water and Light Committee

Fire Committee

Health and License Committee

Legislation and Reception Committee

City Property Committee

Traffic and Transportation Committee

Personnel and Administration Committee

Social Welfare Committee

Members of Council are represented on

St. Boniface Health Unit

Sinking Fund Trustees

Police Commission

Public Parks Board

St. Boniface Public Library Board

St. Boniface Advisory Commission for 1967 Year

Rivers and Streams Protection Authority # 1

Manitoba Good Roads Association

Union of Manitoba Municipalities

Manitoba Urban Association

St. Boniface Museum Board

St. Boniface Centennial Committee for 1967

January 1967 – Gareau St is to be renamed Warman St. but public pressure causes the decision to be reversed.

January 1967 – Council is told that the final flood cost for 1966 was \$534,825.23 but the Province is to pay all but \$8,039.36.

January 1967 – The St. Boniface School Division tells Council that it is unhappy a poolroom has opened next to Windsor Park Collegiate.

January 1967 – A 5-storey apartment block is to be built at 476-486 Aulneau.

January 1967 – Council is told that there have been several collisions involving snowmobiles and toboggans on the Seine River.

January 1967 – The overnight parking ban will not be enforced during the Pan Am Games from July 22 to August 7 1967.

January 1967 – A proposal to establish cable television in St. Boniface comes to Council.

January 1967 – Council is told that there were 58 dog-biting incidents reported in 1966 down from 89 incidents in 1965.

February 1967 – The Social Welfare Department is to move to the basement of City Hall.

February 1967 – Council is told that the French language weekly “La Liberte has discontinued its coverage of Council meetings.

February 1967 – The total cost of running the Metropolitan Sewage Disposal System is \$2,588,550.00 in 1967 with St. Boniface’s share being \$362,238.80.

February 1967 – Metro is to borrow \$11,620,630.00 for capital projects.

February 1967 – Metro increases the water rate charged to municipalities to 21 cents per 1000 gallons from 17 cents per 1000 gallons.

February 1967 – The General Metro Levy for 1967 is \$661,287.00 and the Business Tax Levy is \$224,417.00.

February 1967 – The wage paid to casual Park Labourers is to rise to \$1.45 per hour from \$1.25 per hour.

February 1967 – A Shell Service Station is located in the Southdale Shopping Centre.

February 1967 – Land is set aside for a new school in Southdale at the corner of Vermillion and Lakewood (Van Belleghem).

February 1967 – Youville is to be made one way between Marion and Goulet.

February 1967 – Council seeks to buy land in the eastern section of the City between Symington Yards and Dugald Road for a new industrial park.

March 1967 – Council is to spend \$358,400.00 on capital works projects in 1967.

March 1967 – The Centennial train is to stop in St. Boniface as well in Winnipeg.

March 1967 – There are more complaints about individuals or groups dumping materials into the Seine River.

March 1967 – A new A & W Drive In restaurant is to be built at the rear of the St. Boniface Clinic.

March 1967 – Council urges the Province to exempt St. Boniface and Metro from the incoming 5% Provincial Sales Tax.

March 1967 – Flag holders are to be installed for the 1967 Centennial on  
Marion from the Norwood Bridge to Youville  
Goulet from the Norwood Bridge to Youville  
St. Mary's Road from the Norwood Bridge to Carriere  
Provencher Boulevard from the Provencher Bridge to Archibald

March 1967 – An anti-litter by-law is brought into effect.

March 1967 – Snowmobiles and power driven vehicles are prohibited from operating in the Southdale Lakes.

April 1967 – The Southdale Lakes are to be used by the LaVerendrye Game and Fish Association on June 16, 17 1967 for their Centennial Celebrations.

April 1967 – St. Boniface Hospital complains that a large number of local residents allow their dogs to run at large on the Hospital Grounds. One dog has even bitten the backside of a priest.

April 1967 – Council recognizes the 3 residents of St. Boniface that have reached a 100 years old or more.

April 1967 – The purchase price for the land for the new school site in Southdale (Van Belleghem) is \$24,000.00.

April 1967 – The Federal Government is again asked to build a retaining wall along the east bank of the Red River from the Norwood Bridge to the Provencher Bridge.

April 1967 – Council backs other Canadian Municipalities resolutions in urging the Federal Government to ban the dissemination of hate literature.

April 1967 – Goulet and Marion are to be made one way between DesMeurons and Youville.

April 1967 – Council is told that "St. Boniface Nite" at the Red River Ex is to be June 30 1967 and a gigantic fireworks display is to be held at Winnipeg Stadium on the night of Monday May 22 1967.

April 1967 – The City Hall heating system is to be renovated at a cost of \$3,000.00.

May 1967 – Council is informed that St. Boniface will be holding a Centennial Regatta on the Red River on July 1 1967.

May 1967 – The St. Boniface Chamber of Commerce is printing a bilingual 80 page Centennial booklet dealing with the history of St. Boniface.

May 1967 – There are complaints about the operations of the self-serve car wash in the Cottonwood Shopping Centre.

May 1967 – Council considers making Tache one way from Dollard to the Provencher Bridge or closing Tache completely between Dollard and Despins.

May 1967 – St. Boniface is to be twinned with the Town of Mount Royal in Quebec with a large number of Mount Royal officials coming to St. Boniface for the signing ceremonies.

May 1967 – The St. Boniface Public Library budget is \$87,594.13 for 1967.

May 1967 – The St. Boniface Museum Budget is \$19,428.25 for 1967.

June 1967 – Metro is to borrow \$4,355,00.00 to upgrade the Sewage Disposal System.

June 1967 – Council is to purchase 7,500 copies of the Centennial booklet at a cost of \$4,169.00, a cost of 55.59 cents per copy. The St. Boniface Chamber of Commerce is asked to print 10,000 copies of the booklet.

June 1967 – The records of the Parks Board, Library Board and the Museum Board are transferred to the City Treasurer's Department.

June 1967 – A reception is held for the Quebec participants in the Cross-Canada Canoe Race on June 29 1967.

June 1967 – Berry St. is to be closed at Enfield Crescent.

June 1967 – The St. Boniface Museum opens officially on June 23 1967.

June 1967 – Council is told that “Le Festival Du Voyageur” is to be created as a winter carnival.

July 1967 – St. Boniface Hospital asks Council to expropriate property for it for expansion of the facilities. Council tells the Hospital that it doesn't have the power to expropriate property for hospitals so the Provincial Government must be asked.

August 1967 – The St. Boniface Basilica is to be illuminated at night.

August 1967 – Council is told that the St. Boniface Museum has had 4398 visitors from its opening on June 23 to August 7.

August 1967 – A new Pontiac Station wagon is to be purchased for the Fire Department for \$3,660.30.

August 1967 – Council agrees to give the Festival Du Voyageur \$5,000.00

September 1967 – There are complaints of some stores selling cigars or cigarettes to 9 and 10-year-old children.

September 1967 – Council is to submit another money by-law to the voters for \$252,000.00 to build a new fire hall to replace fire halls # 1 and 2 and build a new fire hall in the Windsor Park/Southdale area.

September 1967 – The total levy for the two school divisions comes to \$1,366,7609.00.

September 1967 – A private kindergarten is located at 8 Fontaine Crescent.

September 1967 – The Norwood School Division wishes to build a one-storey administration building at the northwest corner of St. Mary's Road and Highfield.

September 1967 – The two Centennial arenas Bertrand and Maginot are to officially open on October 28 1967.

October 1967 – “Le Festival du Voyageur” ask Council for a \$35,000.00 line of credit.

October 1967 – Water allowances are increased for welfare recipients

Family of 4 or less - \$5.25 for 3 months

Family of 5 or 6 - \$7.50 for 3 months

Family of 7 or more - \$9.00 for 3 months

November 1967 – Van Belleghem School officially opens on November 16 1967.

November 1967 – Council is to pay \$35,000.00 to the Manitoba Centennial Commission payable over 5 years towards the construction of the Centennial Arts Centre (Concert Hall).

November 1967 – Council refuses to give a \$35,000.00 line of credit to the “Festival du Voyageur” but still offers the organization a \$5,000.00 grant.

November 1967 – Metro is to borrow \$7,5000,000 largely towards the construction of a new transit garage on Osborne.

November 1967 – Additions are to be made to the Winakwa and Norwood Community Club buildings.

November 1967 – The voters again refuse to pass a money by-law to build new fire halls. It requires a 60% majority in favour to pass money by-laws but Council takes measures to reduce the required vote to a simple majority for all future votes.

November 1967 – A near drowning occurs on one of the artificial lakes in Southdale when a child falls through the ice.

December 1967 – There are complaints about the parking problems around Louis Riel Collegiate.

December 1967 – Salaries

City Engineer - \$13,277.00 per year  
City Treasurer - \$12,220.00 per year  
Chief Constable - \$12,000.00 per year  
City Clerk - \$11,797.00 per year  
Fire Chief - \$10,980.00 per year  
Director of Welfare - \$10,034.00 per year  
Parks Administrator - \$10,000.00 per year  
Assistant Treasurer - \$9,468.00 per year  
Deputy Police Chief - \$9,022.00 per year  
Assistant City Clerk - \$8,578.00 per year  
Deputy Fire Chief - \$8,131.00 per year  
Superintendent of Public Works - \$8,000.00 per year  
License Inspector - \$7,797.00 per year  
Chief Mechanic - \$7,685.00 per year  
Police Court Clerk - \$7,400.00 per year  
Superintendent of Parks - \$6,684.00 per year  
Social Welfare Manager - \$6,683.00 per year  
Parks Board Foreman # 2 - \$6,612.00 per year  
Public Works Foreman - \$6,096.00 per year  
Principal Clerk - \$5,640.00 per year  
Parks Board Foreman # 1 - \$5,112.00 per year  
Deputy Police Clerk - \$5,100.00 per year

January 1968 – A 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Committee is formed to celebrate the 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the founding of St. Boniface in 1818; they are given a grant of \$12,000.00.

February 1968 – The St. Boniface Chamber of Commerce have their grant increased to \$2500.00 per year.

February 1968 – The New Central Grain Building on Archibald re-opens.

February 1968 – License fees for vending machines

Automatic phonograph machines - \$10.00 each  
Weighing machines - \$2.00 each  
Postage stamps machines - \$2.00 each  
Automatic vending machines - \$1.00 per 1 cent of cost of item i.e. a 25-cent item means the license fee is \$25.00. Which is also the maximum license fee.  
Amusement device - \$1.00 per cent value  
Cigarette vending machine - \$35.00 each additional machine in each premise - \$15.00

Sale of cigarettes over counter license fee - \$10.00  
Sale of cigars over counter - \$3.00  
Sale of tobacco over counter - \$2.00

February 1968 – Council is told that St. Boniface had a surplus of \$48,655.94 for 1966 and \$144,713.27 in 1967.

February 1968 – Employees with 25 or more years of service are to receive a gold watch. On retirement men are to be given the choice of cuff links and a tie link or a ring bearing the City Crest. Retiring women are given the choice of a ring or a broach.

March 1968 – Metro is to borrow \$8,387,938.00 for Metro Streets and Transportation.

March 1968 – The St. Boniface Museum is to re-open on March 24 1968 and be open every Sunday until June 22 1968 from 2:00 to 9:00 PM.

March 1968 – St. Boniface is to hold amalgamation talks with St. Vital and Transcona.

March 1968 – A 15 storey 225 suite apartment block is to be built at the northwest corner of Traverse and Goulet.

March 1968 – A new commercial building is to be built at 396-406 Tache.

March 1968 – The St. Boniface Museum is to receive an additional grant of \$5,000.00 for restoration projects.

March 1968 – The St. Boniface School Division Levy is \$1,754,971.00 and the Norwood School Division Levy is \$360,959.58.

March 1968 – Council asks St. Boniface Hospital for land west of the Hospital along the river for a park.

March 1968 – Council is to eliminate the monthly car allowances for City employees but pay 10 cents per mile instead.

April 1968 – St. Boniface extends sympathy to the widow and family of the late Martin Luther King who was murdered.

April 1968 – Council orders that the provisions of the by-law relating to dogs be strictly enforced after several letter carriers are bitten.

April 1968 – There are complaints of abandoned cars on the west side of Tache between Goulet and Marion.

April 1968 – Address Changes  
1074 Dawson Road to 6 Lochmoor Avenue

1080 Dawson Road to 8 Lochmoor Avenue  
1088 Dawson Road to 12 Lochmoor Avenue  
1094 Dawson Road to 14 Lochmoor Avenue  
1100 Dawson Road to 16 Lochmoor Avenue

April 1968 – Council is told that the Parks Board spent \$20,913.42 without authorization.

April 1968 – Niakwa Pharmacy opens at 4 Alpine Avenue.

April 1968 – Council asks the C.N.R. to give it the first right of refusal on its property north of Symington Yards and south of Dugald Road for a new industrial park.

May 1968 – There are complaints about the parking of a number of large trucks behind 493 Cherrier.

May 1968 – A number of residents complain about the “very high school taxes”.

June 1968 – Council approves a Canadian Legion Senior’s Housing project on Kenny between Horace and Eugenie.

June 1968 – St. Boniface is to have its 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary ceremonies on July 14 1968.

June 1968 – The City Clerk is instructed to have a condolence card made up. He is also requested to read the obituary column of the two daily newspapers and send a card to each St. Boniface bereaved family from now on.

June 1968 – The rate set for all parking meters in Metro Winnipeg is set at 10 cents for each 30-minute meter and 10 cents per hour for each 2-hour parking meter.

June 1968 – A 4-ton garbage truck is purchased for \$11,363.00.

July 1968 – Council pays \$1500.00 to the St. Boniface Hospital the last portion of its \$75,000.00 grant to the hospital for its 1955 building expansion.

July 1968 – An arsonist starts a fire at 381 Archibald.

July 1968 – A 5-hp power lawnmower is bought for \$55.00.

July 1968 – A regular meeting of Council is held on the evening of July 22 1968 which is the day that the St. Boniface Basilica burned down, the fire had started at noon. Council expresses its great sense of regret and feeling of loss around the event. It expresses its great appreciation to the Winnipeg Fire Department, which sent all its equipment, and men from four separate Winnipeg Fire Halls to help out the entire St. Boniface Fire Department at the scene. The Winnipeg Police Department also sent units into St. Boniface to help out the St. Boniface Police Department.

July 1968 – The Notre Dame Recreational Centre receives funds to start its building campaign.

July 1968 – The 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Swim Meet is held on July 25 1968 at Windsor Park Swimming Pool.

July 1968 – Council is to spend \$473,806.32 for capital projects for 1968.

July 1968 – St. Boniface meets again with St. Vital and Transcona looking at the idea of merging the 3 cities into one.

August 1968 – A special meeting is held to discuss the building of the new fire halls. Council is determined to have the money by-law required passed this fall with an all out campaign.

August 1968 – Chief Constable William Russell retires, Francois A. Muller is appointed the new Chief Constable.

August 1968 – Council purchases a new fire truck for \$42,500.00.

August 1968 – Metro is to take over Tache from Provencher to St. Mary's Road.

August 1968 – A boy drowns in one of the Southdale Lakes his father blames the City for his son's drowning.

August 1968 – There are complaints about the noise coming from the construction of the new Highway 59 alongside Windsor Park.

September 1968 – Mayor Joseph Guay resigns as Mayor he had been elected as the Federal Parliament for St. Boniface in June of 1968.

September 1968 – Debris from the St. Boniface Basilica is to be hauled to the Disposal Grounds for burning.

September 1968 – Council submits a \$250,000 money by-law to build the two new fire halls.

September 1968 – St. Boniface equalized assessment is now \$85,341,000.00

October 1968 – The Town of Mount Royal Quebec contribute \$1,000.00 to the rebuilding of the St. Boniface Basilica.

October 1968 – Additions to the Winakwa, Norwood and Provencher Park Community Clubs are to cost a total of \$78,128.12.

October 1968 – The voters approve a money by-law to build the two new fire halls.

October 1968 – One cent to 5-cent parking meters are to be installed on the east side of Tache from Goulet to Despins.

November 1968 – A 6 storey 72 suite apartment block is to be built at 462-470 Horace.

November 1968 – Residents urge Council to install lights in backlanes to curtail vandalism.

November 1968 – A (N.C.R.) Computer Machine is to be bought for \$25,050.00.

November 1968 – A hydrant on Coral Crescent is completely destroyed by a stolen car creating a geyser on the boulevard.

December 1968 – Council decides in the future all official documents, notices and billings are to be issued in English and French.

December 1968 – A 106 unit Senior Citizens Apartment Block is to be built on the site of the old Queen Elizabeth School.

January 1969 – Council has now been enlarged to 12 aldermen representing 6 wards.

January 1969 – St. Boniface Hospital asks that the dike behind the hospital be moved so a married intern's residence can be built (McEwen).

January 1969 – St. Boniface is concerned with Metro's proposal to increase the St. Boniface assessment by 40%. Metro's budget is now \$20,397,051.00 and it announces plans to borrow \$1,565,000.00 for the Street and Transit Division.

January 1969 – Council considers contracting out the City's garbage pickup system.

January 1969 – Salaries

City Engineer - \$15,251.00 per year

City Treasurer - \$13,854.00 per year

City Clerk - \$13,012.00 per year

Fire Chief - \$12,353.00 per year

Chief Constable - \$11,999.00 per year

Assistant Treasurer - \$10,789.00 per year

Deputy Chief Constable - \$10,290.00 per year

Deputy City Clerk - \$10,155.00 per year

Deputy Fire Chief - \$9,641.00 per year

Superintendent of Public Works - \$9,199.00 per year

Superintendent of Mechanical Maintenance - \$9,199.00 per year

Supervisor of Recreation - \$8,202.00 per year

Supervisor of Parks - \$7,816.00 per year

Foreman of Public Works - \$7,199.00 per year

January 1969 – The General Metro Levy is set at \$1,001,686.00 and the Metro Business Tax Levy is set at \$262,770.00 for 1969.

January 1969 - The Bank of Montreal is located at 172 Marion.

January 1969 – St. Boniface's equalized assessment is now \$88,425,210.00 in 1969.

January 1969 – Council replaces all of the citizen members of the St. Boniface Museum Board.

January 1969 – The premiums for workmen's compensation rises to 75 cents per \$100.00 of salary up from 70 cents per \$100.00.

January 1969 – The new fire hall in Windsor Park is to be located at the north east corner of Autumnwood Drive and Cottonwood next to the Windsor Park Library.

February 1969 – Metro raises the rate for water charged to area municipalities to 25 cents per 1000 gallons from 21 cents per 1000 gallons.

February 1969 – The Metro Levy for the Sewage Disposal System is \$445,419.80 for 1969 up from \$401,857.50 for 1968.

February 1969 – Central Grain at 172 Archibald pleads guilty to creating and maintaining unsanitary conditions at their plant. They are fined \$25.00.

February 1969 – Metro is to borrow \$6,530,540.00 for capital works project.

February 1969 – The Province is to combine the Health Insurance Premiums with the Medicare Premiums.

February 1969 – The C.N.R announces it is prepared to dispose of its old station on DesMeurons.

March 1969 – A 2.5 storey 36 suite apartment block is approved for the east side of Archibald south of Elizabeth Road.

March 1969 – The Federal Government is to give the St. Boniface Museum a grant of \$35,000.00 for capital work as long as Metro and St. Boniface give the Museum \$12,000.00 each.

March 1969 – A 78 unit 12 storey apartment block is to be built at 150-156 Berry.

April 1969 – A special committee is formed to find an appropriate project for St. Boniface for the 1970 Manitoba Centennial.

April 1969 – A 24-storey apartment block is proposed for LaVerendrye Park but local opposition kills the project.

April 1969 – The St. Boniface Museum now consists of 12 members, 6 aldermen and 6 citizen members.

May 1969 – “Place Provencher” is approved for Provencher Boulevard.

May 1969 – A new City Hall is proposed, as the present one is not large enough to house all the City Departments.

May 1969 – Two boys are hospitalized after firecrackers, which are illegal to buy and illegal to use in St. Boniface, burn them.

May 1969 – Cable television arrives in St. Boniface.

May 1969 – A new 40-foot flagpole is installed at City Hall for a cost of \$150.00.

May 1969 – Two 30-suite apartment blocks are to be built at 90-104 Chandos.

May 1969 – An agreement is signed between St. Boniface, St. Vital, Transcona, East Kildonan and North Kildonan over the joint use of a breathalyzer.

June 1969 – Council is told that some residents are storing gasoline in an unsafe manner in the new plastic milk jug containers.

June 1969 – Council considers building an indoor pool as a Centennial project for 1970.

June 1969 – The Debuc Best Value Store is located at 422 Debuc.

June 1969 – A new club “The Tropics” opens at 127 Provencher.

June 1969 – St. Boniface is to spend \$726,810.00 on capital works projects in 1969.

June 1969 – The property south of the Trans Canada Highway and west of the C.P.R. tracks east and south of the Niakwa Country Club is being developed.

June 1969 – The car allowance for City employees is increased to 20 cents per mile for the first 100 miles per month and 10 cents per mile after that.

June 1969 – A Recreational Programs Supervisor is hired for the Parks Department at a salary of \$6,400.00 per year.

June 1969 – The project selected to be St. Boniface’s Centennial project for the Manitoba Centennial is the closing in of the Happyland Swimming Pool.

June 1969 – Many basements and roads flood due to a heavy rainfall in Windsor Park, Southdale, and Niakwa Park, in the vicinity of Lawndale, Dollard and Archibald.

July 1969 – The Jolly Mug Restaurant on located on Lakewood just south of Highway # 1.

July 1969 – A 4 door Dodge Dart 6-cylinder car is bought for \$2,563.55 plus the 5% Provincial Sales Tax.

July 1969 – Manitoba Centennial License plates are to be purchased for all City vehicles at a cost of \$3.00 each.

July 1969 – St. Boniface Police Constable Leonard Shakespeare is shot and killed at a robbery scene.

July 1969 – A new bridge is proposed for the Seine River on Niakwa Road to link St. Boniface and St. Vital.

July 1969 – A contract for \$120,965.40 is tendered to provide sewer and water in the new St. Boniface Industrial Park.

July 1969 – The Central Grain Company is given to the end of August 1969 to install an adequate dust control system on their grain elevator or else they will be shut down.

August 1969 – Police Salaries  
Uniform Sergeant - \$727.70 per month  
Uniform Inspector - \$834.48 per month  
Detective Inspector - \$834.48 per month

September 1969 – St. Boniface tells the new N.D.P Provincial Government that it does not want to lose its status as a separate City.

October 1969 – Council is told that the cost to enclose the Happyland Swimming Pool would be \$100,000.00.

October 1969 – Council suggests to the City of Winnipeg that the Countess of Dufferin locomotive be relocated to in front of the St. Boniface Museum.

October 1969 – Metro is asked to reopen Dawson Road from Marion to Speers Road as a service road.

October 1969 – The “Attendant” at the St. Boniface Museum is to receive a salary of \$300.00 per month.

October 1969 – The parking fee for St. Boniface Works Yard employees is raised to \$3.00 per month.

October 1969 – Royal Inns of Canada makes a proposal to build a motor hotel on Goulet between the Dominion Store and the A & W Drive In.

October 1969 – The Notre Dame Recreational Building in Provencher Park is now complete.

October 1969 – Council decides in the future that no two members of an immediate family will be hired.

November 1969 – The new branch building of the Banque Canadienne Nationale opens on Provencher.

November 1969 – Council is asked to contribute \$35,000.00 towards the Festival du Voyageur in February 1970. Council agrees to contribute the \$35,000.00 as long as the group is incorporated.

December 1969 – Champs Restaurant announces plans to build a restaurant at Marion and St. Mary's Road.

December 1969 – St. Boniface again states it is opposed to the total amalgamation of Greater Winnipeg but it is not opposed to the idea of a regional government.

December 1969 – Council considers disbanding the St. Boniface Museum Board and making it a direct responsibility of Council.

December 1969 – Council pays out \$3,000.00 to settle another drowning case that occurred in the Southdale Lakes.

December 1969 – Council is told that East Kildonan seeks to have a reciprocal fire assistance agreement with St. Boniface.

January 1970 – Council reprimands The Fire Chief “for actions not keeping with the responsibilities of a head of a department”.

January 1970 – The Mayor's salary is now \$7,200.00 per year and the 12 aldermen make \$2,400.00 each.

January 1970 – St. Boniface's total equalized assessment is now \$91,073,230.00.

January 1970 – The total street lighting bill is to increase to \$150,000.00 per year by 1974.

January 1970 – Twelve seatbelts are to be installed in the 6 City Fire Trucks.

January 1970 – The insurance premiums on the 3 library branches comes to \$976.00 per year.

January 1970 – The official opening of the married intern's residence (McEwen) building at St. Boniface Hospital takes place on January 30 1970.

February 1970 – The Metro General Levy is set at \$1,163,563.00 for 1970 while the Business Tax Levy is set at \$275,819.00 and the Waste Disposal Levy is \$390,678.00.

February 1970 – Fire Hall # 4 in Windsor Park opens on February 13 1970 and Fire Hall # 1 closes on the same date.

February 1970 – Old Metro Route 20 Panet Road is to be turned over St. Boniface.

February 1970 – City owned property along the east bank of the Red River between the Norwood Bridge and Despins is turned over to the St. Boniface Hospital for a river bank beautification project.

March 1970 – Mr. Georges Forest asks Council to make the Festival du Voyageur an annual event.

March 1970 – Townhouses are to be built on the north side of Weatherstone Place in Southdale.

March 1970 – A two storey commercial building is to be constructed at the southwest corner of DesMeurons and de la Cathedrale.

March 1970 – The St. Boniface School Division Levy is \$1,469,747.00 for 1970.

March 1970 – The Municipalities of St. Boniface, St. Vital, Transcona, East Kildonan and North Kildonan meet to discuss a joint land disposal site.

March 1970 – Part of the new St. Boniface Industrial Park was formerly the St. Boniface disposal ground.

March 1970 – St. John Ambulance charges \$5.00 per person for the emergency basic first aid course and \$8.00 per person for the standard first aid course.

April 1970 – Council reverses its previous decision and decides not to enclose the Happyland Swimming Pool. The Centennial money is now to be used to expand recreational facilities at existing recreational centres.

April 1970 – The sewer rental charge is increased to 16 cents per 100 cubic feet of water consumption from 13 cents per 100 feet.

April 1970 – The Province announces a moratorium on the 1970 municipal elections in the Greater Winnipeg area as it considers merger ideas.

April 1970 – Council allows the Manitoba Centennial Corporation to build the French Cultural Centre in Provencher Park. The Federal and Provincial Governments are both to pay \$500,000.00 towards the construction of the centre.

May 1970 – Council is to give \$100,000.00 to the Tache Hospital \$10,000.00 per year over 10 years.

May 1970 – Metro is to borrow \$8,055,000.00 to build a new sewage treatment plant in South Winnipeg and it also borrows another \$2,392,860.00 for other capital works projects.

June 1970 – Council provides a \$6,000.00 grant to create a summer festival on July 17,18 1970 (Festival d'etc).

June 1970 – A 4-foot high plexiglass shield is to be installed around the ice surfaces of the 2 arenas at a total cost of \$975.00.

June 1970 – Council changes its mind after much opposition and decides it not to build the new cultural centre in Provencher Park.

June 1970 – As Centennial projects Council decides to build an outdoor track and field complex beside the Maginot Arena along with improvements to the Notre Dame and Winakwa Community Centres.

June 1970 – Council purchases a 3000-pound capacity front-end loader for \$12,521.25 and a 5-ton truck and refuse body for \$12,517.05.

June 1970 – The large letter “W” is stolen from the Windsor Park sign at Autumnwood and the Trans Canada Highway.

July 1970 – Queen Elizabeth and Prince Phillip visit St. Boniface on July 14 1970.

August 1970 – Streets deleted from the Metro Road system with the opening of the new Highway 59 include

Dawson Road from Elizabeth Road to Marion

Panet/Molson from Marion to Northern Boundary of North Kildonan

Dugald Road from Panet Road to new Metro Route 20 (Highway 59)

Grassie Blvd from Birds Hill Road (Molson) to Highway 59

August 1970 – The decision is made to preserve the ruins of the St. Boniface Cathedral.

August 1970 – Ken's Karpets is located at 143 Marion.

August 1970 – The St. Boniface Museum receives another \$10,000.00 from the Federal Government to help restore the building.

August 1970 – The St. Boniface School Division proposes to build a junior high/senior high school in Southdale (J. H. Bruns) as a joint facility in cooperation with the St. Boniface Parks Board.

August 1970 – St. Boniface is to spend \$539,661.05 for capital works projects for 1970.

August 1970 – Council is opposed to the Provincial Government's proposal to allow welfare recipients to stand for public office.

September 1970 – The Provincial Government lowers the voting age to 18.

September 1970 – Per Diem rates payable to City delegates attending conventions outside of the Metro Winnipeg area  
\$20.00 per day for hotel accommodations  
\$15.00 per day for meals  
\$5.00 per day for miscellaneous expenditures

September 1970 – The Seine River is being cleaned of rubbish once again.

September 1970 – Metro borrows \$5,693,500.00 for sewage treatment.

September 1970 – The equalized assessment for 1971 is set at \$92,799,790.00.

October 1970 – There are complaints that "Strip Tease Shows" are being held on a regular basis at the Tourist Hotel. One alderman volunteers to see how "indecent" the shows are.

October 1970 – An offer is made to purchase the site of the old fire hall # 2 site at the southeast corner of Tache and Goulet.

November 1970 – Council asks the Roman Catholic Church to restore the St. Boniface Basilica/Cathedral.

December 1970 – The mayor's indemnity is now \$8400.00 per year and the aldermen's salary is now \$3600.00 per year.

December 1970 – The St. Boniface Museum receives another \$7000.00 from Council for capital expenditures.

January 1971 – The last year of the City of St. Boniface, the last members of Council are  
Mayor Edward Turner  
Alderman Curtis John Gee  
Alderman Alvin A. Peterson

Alderman Gerard A. Farrell  
Alderman Robert E. Sparling  
Alderman Thomas A. Loneyan  
Alderman M. Etienne Couture  
Alderman Ed Kotowich  
Alderman William J. Rumsey  
Alderman Raymond V. Marius  
Alderman G. Michael Dennehy  
Alderman Joseph E. St. Hilaire  
Alderman Michael Ludwick

January 1971 – The official sod turning ceremony for the expansion of the Tache Nursing Centre formerly called the Tache Hospital.

January 1971 – A new 7-room hotel is to be constructed at 171 Dumoulin.

January 1971 – Council goes on record as opposed to the Federal Government commuting the death sentence of the convicted murderer of St. Boniface Police Constable William Shakespeare.

January 1971 – Council goes on record in a unanimous vote to the principle of one government for all of Metro Winnipeg.

January 1971 – The St. Boniface Museum receives a further \$20,349.00 from Council for its restoration work.

January 1971 – A 2 storey and 1 storey addition is to be made to the Precious Blood School (Ecole Precieux Sang).

January 1971 – A senior citizen's house (Chez-Nous Inc" is to be built on Bourget.

January 1971 – The General Metro Levy is \$1,264,087.00 for 1971, the Metro Business Tax Levy is \$285,420.00, the Metro Sewage Levy is \$416,401.93 and water is supplied to the municipalities at 25 cents per 1000 gallons.

February 1971 – The speed limit on Archibald from Marion to Cottonwood is 35 mph.

February 1971 – Cashier's salaries at the Maginot and Bertrand Arenas rise to \$1.65 per hour from \$1.50 per hour.

February 1971 – The Societe Franco Manitobaine feels Council is hostile to the "French Fact" in St. Boniface. Council denies this and tells the Societe they are elected by all of the people of St. Boniface unlike their group.

February 1971 – Council sells 3.5 acres of land for \$21,500.00 at Beaverhill and Lakewood for a new school site J. H. Bruns.

February 1971 – Council designated St. Boniface official Centennial project the building of the Norwood Community Club Hall at a cost of \$56,703.00.

February 1971 – Council makes it a condition of employment that City employees refrain from accepting outside work on a remuneration basis to counteract the unemployment situation

March 1971 – The Club LaVerendrye is to build a private club at 614 DesMeurons.

March 1971 – The total Capital Works Budget is set at \$673,700.00 for 1971.

March 1971 – Metro is to borrow \$5,729,010.00 for capital works projects.

March 1971 – There are complaints of traffic noise on the eastern edge of Windsor Park coming from Highway 59.

April 1971 – Radio Station CKSB is given a grant of \$1000.00 towards the celebration of their 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary.

May 1971 – The Engineering Department Foreman is suspended without pay for a period of 90 days.

May 1971 – A public meeting is held where a petition is circulated opposing the Provincial Government's Bill to eliminate St. Boniface as a City and create Unicity.

May 1971 – Council gives \$35,000.00 to the Holy Cross Housing Foundation and \$15,000.00 to "Chez-Nous Inc" for senior citizen housing.

June 1971 – A level and a tripod worth \$462.00 are stolen from the vehicle of the Instrumentman.

June 1971 – A new Pumper Truck is purchased for the Fire Department at a cost of \$36,960.00.

June 1971 – Swimming Pool employee salaries  
First year Lifeguard - \$1.60 per hour  
Second year Lifeguard - \$1.70 per hour  
More than 2 years experience as a Lifeguard - \$1.80 per hour  
Pool Operator - \$1.90 per hour

July 1971 – The St. Boniface Golf Club lease is to be extended to the year 2000.

July 1971 – The Assistant City Engineer is made the new City Engineer at a salary of \$12,500.00 per year.

July 1971 – The Festival Du Voyageur asks for a grant of \$20,000.00 to cover their deficit and to pay their expenses.

July 1971 – The new Dumoulin Hotel at 171 Dumoulin is now open.

August 1971 – The mayor gives the City position on amalgamation to the Manitoba Legislature.

August 1971 – Metro is to borrow \$7,500,000.00 for further capital works projects.

August 1971 – A 9-storey 101-suite senior citizen's housing project is under construction on the northern side of de la Cathedrale between Tache and Aulneau.

August 1971 – There are complaints about the traffic problems caused by the Drive In at the corner of Archibald and the Trans Canada Highway.

August 1971 – St. Boniface Hospital announces it plans to build a new wing (E Wing) at a cost of \$6,500,000.00. Council grants the Hospital \$16,000.00 to help defray the cost of the wing's sewer connection to the Marion St. Pumping Station instead of to the Despins St. Pumping Station.

September 1971 – Avenue de la Cathedrale is to be widened by 10 feet on the south side of the street.

September 1971 – Salaries

City Treasurer – \$16,777.00 per year

City Clerk - \$15,772.00 per year

Chief Constable - \$15,162.00 per year

Fire Chief - \$14,163.00 per year

Assistant Treasurer - \$13,947.00 per year

Director Parks and Recreation - \$13,566.00 per year

City Engineer - \$13,250.00 per year

Deputy Chief Constable - \$13,019.00 per year

Assistant City Clerk - \$12,366.00 per year

Director of Personnel and Purchasing - \$11,998.00 per year

Deputy Fire Chief - \$11,304.00 per year

Superintendent Public Works - \$11,225.00 per year

Superintendent of Mechanical Maintenance - \$11,225.00 per year

Social Welfare Administrator - \$10,725.00 per year

Supervisor of Recreation - \$10,037.00 per year

Treasury Clerk - \$9,701.00 per year

Supervisor of Parks - \$9,576.00 per year

Police Court Clerk - \$9,336.00 per year

Public Works Foreman - \$8,830.00 per year

Parks Foreman - \$8,830.00 per year

Recreation Programs Supervisor - \$7,631.00 per year

Assistant Police Court Clerk - \$7,420.00 per year

September 1971 – Debris and rubbish is removed from the Seine River and placed on the river bank for pickup but before it is picked up most of it is thrown back in to the river.

September 1971 – Council sets aside land east of Beaverhill and south of Edgewater for a new school site (Shamrock School).

September 1971 – St. Boniface's equalized assessment is set at \$96,311,610.00 for 1972.

September 1971 – Metro borrows another \$1,500,000.00 for capital works projects.

October 1971 – St. Boniface Aldermen Curtis John Gee, John Gee and Ed Kotowich are elected to the new Unicity Council.

November 1971 – The St. Boniface Cultural Centre is given a grant of \$10,000.00.

November 1971 – The Parks Board is to place \$55,000.00 in the 1972 budget for development of the recreational facilities around the new J. H. Bruns Collegiate.

December 1971 – St. Boniface Hospital receives a grant of \$130,000.00 to the construction of the new hospital wing.

December 1971 – A Civic dinner costing \$1500.00 to cover the cost of the dinner for the last City Council and the Department heads.

December 1971 – The City owned land along the riverbank north of the Norwood Bridge is turned over to St. Boniface Hospital for \$1.00.

December 1971 – The last ever meeting of the St. Boniface City Council is held on December 28 1971.

January 1 1972 Midnight – St. Boniface ceases to exist.

